

American Astrology Magazine • Your Daily Guide

VOL. 7. No. 11

JANUARY, 1940

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Business Preview—A. R. Wood.....	12
Capricorn—Poem—Rose Campbell Starr.....	2
Horoscope of a President.....	3
Lunations of the year 1940—Frederic van Norstrand...	19
Many Things	27
Announcement	Market Forecasts
Aspects	Notice
Astrological Associations	Munich Pact
Blackout—!—?	Personal Horoscopes
Duke of Windsor	Rulerships
Earthquakes	Servant of Lilith
Ephemeris	Sidereal Time
Errata	Sun square Ascendant
Hitler	Transits
Lost—An Astrologer—?	U. S. Horoscopes
War	
Our Rendezvous with Destiny—IX—Paul Council....	44
Prevailing Cycle of Mars—David Anrias.....	15
Satan Unmasked—Frederic van Norstrand.....	48
Symbols for 1940—Dane Rudhyar.....	9
Where Is Your Venus? — Capricorn — Charles H. Hubbard	23
Popular Astrology Department	
Aspectarian	100
Capricorn General Forecast—Beatrice L. Redding	87
Day by Day—Beatrice L. Redding.....	95
Farmers' Guide—Charles R. Hook.....	77
Fishing—Best Days	78
Market Forecast—R. T. A.....	52
Message of the Stars—Beatrice L. Redding.....	91
Personal Forecasts for the 12 signs	105
Weekly & Daily Forecasts—Dane Rudhyar	
Student's Department—II—Ellen McCaffery	63
Tabulated Day Chart	99
Tomorrow's News—Will P. Benjamine	81
Transigraph—January	43
Vocational Department—Margaret Morrell.....	59
Weather Forecast for 1940—L. H. Weston	55
Weather Guide—L. H. Weston.....	61
Your Birthdate—Rose Campbell Starr.....	85
Your Locality—Paul Council	68
Your Marriage Problem—Rose Campbell Starr....	73

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1939, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 7. Number 11, January, 1940. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months \$2.00; Canadian \$2.25; foreign \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.



Capricorn

by Rose Campbell Starr

For you the proud and stern magnificence
Of Saturn shown—your true lord—to instill
In you the strength of patience, courage born
Of sacrificial effort, and the will
To keep with grim determined claw or fang
Your hold upon the rough-ribbed edge of life;
By slow, laborious climbing, you arrive
When bolder hearts have wearied of the strife.

The end may often justify the means!
A living dog is more to be desired
Than ten dead lions! These philosophies
Are yours, though very often not admired
By more audacious natures, but they serve
To bring you nearer to your final goal
Or destiny in life, which is to find
A firm and confident individual soul.

The Horoscope of a President

A new theory throws some interesting sidelights on the political picture for 1940

WE who make it a practice to watch closely the ever-changing juxtaposition of the Planetary symbols, know that popular sentiment inevitably swings in harmony with Cyclic changes that are taking place throughout the universe, and that these major (collective, or group) cycles are relatively beyond the power of any individual to direct or control.

In 1928, these majestic markers on the dial of the "Clock of Destiny" were moving slowly and inevitably to certain relative positions which were to take form in Human Consciousness and Human Affairs as a prolonged and world-wide Depression. In that year, while Saturn, the Planet of Conservatism, approached a position where it would conflict with Uranus, the planet of Liberty, at that time, and all unaware that this was happening, the Citizens of the World's leading commercial Nation, with that same uncanny accuracy that characterizes all popular movements, selected as their National Leader, during the next four years, a Man who also had these two planets in conflict (opposition) in his Birth Chart—*Herbert Hoover* (born August 10, 1874) was then the "Man of the Hour."

When approaching a turn in the road, it is always advisable to slow down, and when the Lords of Human Destiny indicate that such a change is imminent and that it is time to put on the Brakes, Humanity—wiser than they know—see to it that their Leaders are men who will put on the Brakes. It would have been difficult to have found a Man who could have so effectively stepped on the brakes as did Mr. Hoover. No doubt his clever and efficient manipulation of this part of the Machinery of Government accounts for the fact that United States came safely through that transition period without being completely wrecked.

By 1932, most of the necessary readjustments had been made. People had, through bitter experiences, learned certain lessons. New leaders, ripened by the trials and tribulations of the preceding four years, were ready to take charge. The conjunction of

Jupiter and Neptune, in September of that year, indicated that the time had come to release the brakes. To have continued with a safety-first policy would have been contrary to the Divine plan. The call went out for a Man who could personally express the "New Spirit." A Man with a vision which would transcend present limitations and again—in the person of *Franklin D. Roosevelt*—the people of a Nation found a fitting symbol of their newly acquired ideal. Mr. Roosevelt (January 30, 1882), with Jupiter and Neptune in close conjunction in his Birth Chart, would, of course, be a natural choice at a time when these Planets again came to conjunction by Transit.

From this point of view it was futile to question what the outcome would be—the People were certain to get what they ordered. In 1928 they asked for Safety—security—they got it—only to find that a little of that may be too much, so in 1932 they decided that perhaps that wasn't such a good idea and asked for more Freedom—they were not averse to taking a few chances if that might serve to loosen things up a little. They got what they asked for. In the last analysis it is of little importance whether Liberty is the price of Safety, or Safety is the price of Liberty—either may be costly and both offer opportunities for gaining by experience.

In 1936, the major opposition of Saturn to Neptune—pre-eminently an aspect of "Bureaucracy"—sounded the keynote of the political campaign of that year. The "Forgotten Man," whose faith and idealism found expression in the political philosophy of Roosevelt in 1932, had found little to disillusion him during the ensuing four years. True, Business was complaining that the government, with its endless and ever expanding chain of Bureaus (Saturn), was encroaching on the domain of private enterprise. But Neptune (the under-dog) could find nothing unpleasant in the prospect of continued relief from personal responsibility—we can imagine that he must well have shuddered

at the mere thought of being again cast out on his own on the "Highway of Life"—result—the "Forgotten Man," who liked the experience of not being "Forgotten," again went to the polls with a headful of hopes and another democratic landslide was chalked up to the record of Mr. Roosevelt.

It is interesting to note that the Saturn-Neptune opposition of September 28, 1936, took place at 17:55 Pisces-Virgo, Neptune being therefore at that time exactly conjunct President Roosevelt's Uranus—a direct contact that could not be ignored, but Governor Landon, with his natal Sun conjunct Mercury in the 16th degree of Virgo was undoubtedly his logical opponent at that time—further proof that in the choice of candidates our Political Leaders are undoubtedly guided, albeit unconsciously, to the nomination of a man who will most accurately express the prevailing trend in public consciousness.

One is moved to inquire as to what might have accounted, astrologically, for Mr. Landon's crushing defeat, since in view of the major transits of that year, he was undoubtedly, personally, in harmony with the "Spirit of the Times" and undeniably must have had much to offer the people. Mr. Landon's defeat would seem to be best explained by the fact that his progressed Sun was square his natal Saturn and Mars (though conjunct his natal Jupiter), while his progressed Moon was in Pisces with the transiting Saturn. Hence, regardless of what he, personally, wanted to do, or might have done, his popular appeal was definitely opposed to the public trend. The fact that it may also have been opposed to his own inner convictions did not help him—perhaps one might lay this at the door of bad management or simply ineptness on the part of Mr. Landon in failing to get his message over and thus avail himself fully of his opportunity.

On the theory that public consciousness always moves in harmony with cosmic rhythm, the political trend of 1940 will, no doubt, be in harmony with the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction of August 9th. The man who wins the 1940 election should logically be the one who best expresses the forces latent within that conjunction—not only the one who wins, but all possible candidates must be considered as falling in that category.

In looking over the list of possible candidates, we will therefore first consider those whose charts reveal a definite link with this major configuration—we shall look to those who have Taurus, Saturn and Jupiter promi-

nent in their birth (or progressed) charts. Among those we find:

PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT — January 30, 1882.

SENATOR BURTON K. WHEELER of Montana—February 27, 1882.

SENATOR ARTHUR H. VANDENBERG of Michigan—March 24, 1884.

SUPREME COURT JUSTICE OWEN J. ROBERTS—May 2, 1875.

BRITISH AMBASSADOR JOHN B. KENNEDY—January 16, 1894.

MAYOR LAGUARDIA of New York—December 11, 1882.

SENATOR ROBERT H. TAFT of Ohio—September 8, 1889.

ATTORNEY GENERAL MURPHY—April 13, 1893.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY THOMAS E. DEWEY of New York—March 24, 1902.

VICE-PRESIDENT GARNER—November 22, 1868.

PAUL V. McNUTT—July 19, 1891.

GOVERNOR BRICKER of Ohio—September 6, 1893.

GOVERNOR ALFRED M. LANDON of Kansas—September 9, 1887.

President Roosevelt, at this writing (November, 1939), is still the leading presidential prospect, not only by reason of his preferred political position as the acknowledged leader of his party, and, in fact, of all parties, but he is also very definitely linked with the Saturn-Jupiter conjunction. This major conjunction, in Taurus, conjoins his natal Saturn, Neptune and Jupiter, albeit, square his Sun and Venus, but also sextile his Moon and trine his Uranus.

At this point we are going to introduce our readers to a horoscope for President Roosevelt which, at first glance, may seem quite unfamiliar, i.e., a chart calculated by our method, the basic premise of which is that the mother's progressed Moon at the time of a child's birth is indicative of the focus of her consciousness during the gestatory period, and may therefore be considered the key to the temperament, and personality (ascendant) of the child.*

By this method the age of the mother, the year of the child's birth, is multiplied by 13, the number of degrees thus obtained is added to the mother's natal Moon, and the

* See our May, 1938 issue, page 13. We wish to here, and again, emphasize the fact that it is not claimed for this method that it will give the birth hour, or that it may be used to check the birth hour, known or assumed. The horoscope thus obtained may more properly be called an "Hereditary chart."

resultant sign and degree is placed on the M.C. of the child's chart. A horoscope corresponding to this M.C. is then erected. The chart thus obtained may, in special cases, be only approximate, and it may require further rectification by events.

Applying this method to the horoscope of President Roosevelt, basing our calculations on the natal Moon of his mother (born September 21, 1854), we arrive at 22:23 Virgo as the degree of the midheaven of this hereditary chart. Sidereal Time corresponding thereto is 11:32, which gives, as the Local Time of the chart, 2:54 A.M. of January 31st. Assuming that this midheaven may be a few degrees off, either way, we then check it with events.

The first event that we choose for this purpose is one which may be universally agreed upon as having had, probably, the most potent and lasting effect upon his life, i.e., the attack of infantile paralysis which struck him down in August, 1921. Carter informs us that he has found paralysis to be associated with Taurus, Cancer, Scorpio or Capricorn, and particularly 8° of the last two. We may, therefore, accept Saturn, conjunct Neptune near the cusp of the Sixth House of this chart, and exactly square Venus, conjunct his Sun near the cusp of the Third, as the key to his condition. It is further reasonable to assume that Saturn approaching, by primary direction, an angle of the chart, particularly the nadir, may be adopted as the timing factor. Calculating a progressed horoscope for 1921 by applying the local time, arrived at by the above method (2:54 A.M.), to the Sidereal Time of his progressed birthdate corresponding to 1921, we arrive at 3:13 Scorpio as the progressed M.C.; the nadir corresponding to this (3:13 Taurus) is short 3° of being exactly conjunct the radical Saturn, which on our original premise calls for a rectification of the original chart as much as 3°. We start, therefore, with the progressed chart of the event. Moving the M.C. forward 3° we arrive at 6:19 Scorpio M.C.—placing the natal Saturn exactly on the cusp of the nadir for that year—and, calculating in reverse order, we then arrive at a corrected local time for the Radical Chart of 3:04 A.M. which gives a radical M.C. of 25:38 Virgo, Ascendant 8:15 Sagittarius. Thus we arrive at the horoscope appearing on the next page.

It would not be strictly correct to call this a "natal" chart, because the word "natal" refers to nativity and this is not a birth hour chart, therefore we prefer the term "radical" (as meaning root or source) chart.

We note, in passing, the significant fact that this places the radical Uranus of U. S. A. exactly on Mr. Roosevelt's radical 7th cusp, and the national Neptune on his radical M.C.—surely a reliable index to the dramatic (shall we say, revolutionary) role Mr. Roosevelt has played on the stage of American politics.

We are now in a position to further check this radical chart with other events. Let us take the year of Mr. Roosevelt's marriage, 1905 (March 17th). That year we find the progressed M.C. 22:42 Libra, progressed ascendant 29:41 Sagittarius, and his progressed Mars for that year in 29:24 Gemini was exactly conjunct his progressed 7th cusp. Going forward another five years to 1910, the year in which Mr. Roosevelt entered the State Senate at Albany, we find the progressed M.C. 24:50 Libra, and progressed ascendant for the latitude of Albany 0:46 Capricorn. Not only did a change of sign on the ascendant mark this, in advance, as an important year in his life, bringing about a major change in his personal circumstances, but also we again find the progressed Mars 0:36 Cancer, still in exact conjunction with his progressed 7th cusp. It was in this year, also, that he met Louis McHenry Howe, the man who was to exert such a pronounced influence upon his public life—stressing again the importance of the progressed Mars on the progressed 7th.

In 1920, when he was nominated as Vice President at the Democratic Convention in San Francisco, we find the radical Saturn within 1° of his nadir, but also his progressed Moon in the latter degrees of Scorpio—opposition his Taurus planets and square those in Aquarius. This might well be considered indicative of the futility of that nomination.

However, fate was, at this time, ready to strike its cruelest blow. This brings us to 1921. Here we find not only the accepted direction of Saturn to the nadir, as indicative of his health condition, but, what is equally significant, his progressed Moon, in August of that year, came to an exact conjunction with his radical ascendant, and throughout the next two years was to square his radical Uranus and M.C.

In 1932, we find his progressed M.C. 17:28 Scorpio sextile his radical Uranus (coming from his radical 10th), and his radical Jupiter conjunct his progressed nadir. About September of that year his progressed Moon was 17 Taurus, conjunct his radical Jupiter and progressed nadir, exactly trine his radical Uranus, whereas in November of that

year his progressed Moon was almost exactly trine his radical M.C.

In 1936—summer of that year—we find his progressed Moon conjunct his radical Moon and progressed Mars and closely approaching a sextile to his radical Uranus and Jupiter—his progressed M.C. for that year being 21:26 Scorpio, ascendant 28:39 Capricorn.

Now, we are in a position to consider his progressions for 1940. We find that in the interim—1936 to 1940—a new sign (Aquarius) has risen on his progressed ascendant. His progressed M.C. for 1940 is 25:21 Scorpio, his progressed Jupiter for this year is 25:15 Taurus (exactly conjunct the progressed nadir)—a very significant direction. In the spring months of 1940, about May (or June), his progressed Moon will be exactly square his progressed Jupiter, and during the summer it will be sextile ✱ his radical ♂ (in the radical 7th) and opposition his radical Mercury from the radical 9th to radical 3rd. His radical ♀ and Mars having been in exact trine, Mars evidently controls this triple configuration, and when well aspected, Mars may always be accepted as an indication of victory in contests of any kind, and when in Gemini certainly political contests are not excluded. The Ninth House influence (progressed Moon), also the Seventh House Mars, further promises victory (success) in foreign relations and policy—it begins to look as though the good old slogan "*He kept us out of War*" may be revived.

Going back a little into the past, we notice that all has not been "sunshine and roses" with that progressed Moon in Leo. In September, 1938, it squared his natal Saturn and opposed his natal Venus (these two having been in exact square at birth), from which we may conclude that at that time his popularity probably reached an all-time low, since the transiting Uranus at that time was also square his progressed M.C. and natal Jupiter, having just passed the square to his natal Sun. March, 1939, his progressed Moon opposition his natal Sun; in May, 1939, square natal Neptune, and in August, 1939, square natal Jupiter, all serve to indicate the congressional difficulties of the President during the latter part of 1938 and early 1939. September 1939 progressed Moon passed a square to his natal Jupiter, the President may have been said to have then emerged from the shadows, although it appears to have taken a threat of war to change the tide. During the succeeding months and throughout 1940, Mr. Roosevelt comes under increasingly favorable influences. We shall,

therefore, expect constantly increasing popularity for the President throughout the year and as a direct result of his foreign policies.

Right here is the place to state that in the light of his progressions during the next couple of years it is quite probable that Mr. Roosevelt's personal inclination is to run for a Third Term and in order that he may, personally, complete a definite piece of work that he has undertaken. However, transits, notably Uranus opposition his progressed M.C., albeit trine his radical M.C.—both exact—Saturn conjunct his natal Saturn and square his natal Sun at the time of the Democratic Convention, indicate that much pressure may be brought to bear to prevent his nomination. He may even have to face a major revolt within his party (Uranus) with a threatened walkout on the part of a party leader. It would appear that he is particularly threatened with violent opposition from the labor element. In view of these transiting afflictions—particularly that of Uranus—it must still be considered a possibility that Mr. Roosevelt may, in the interests of the party, decide to dramatically decline the nomination at the eleventh hour. Thereby he could, in effect, swing the nomination to that man whom he has privately chosen as his successor. In that case, we believe that the most probable choice would be SENATOR BURTON K. WHEELER of Montana.

If Mr. Roosevelt decides to accept the nomination we believe that, in view of his progressions, he can do so in spite of the opposition. But, in view of the transits at the time of the election in November with special reference to the lunation, October 31st, 1940, 7° Scorpio, square his natal Venus opposition his natal Saturn, we would not expect such a sweeping victory as he has hitherto enjoyed. The transits on the date of the election are also definitively unfavorable to him, certainly Mars in 20° Libra, forming a grand trine with his natal Mars and Mercury, may be considered a rather doubtful blessing, although at that time his progressed Moon will be just entering Virgo, which is undoubtedly one of his best signs. It is possible that the transits on the date of the election might express thus his Administration if he was elected.

Following 1941, Mr. Roosevelt's directions are not so favorable. In 1942 his progressed ascendant, 6:33 Aquarius, exactly conjunct his natal Venus and square his natal Saturn, indicates that his health and personal welfare may be seriously threatened, and in addi-

tion, his progressed Sun will in that year exactly square his progressed Mars in his radical Eighth House. In January, 1942, his progressed Moon conjunct his radical M.C. points to that as an important month.

Looking over the horoscopes of the other possible candidates, according to the list given at the beginning of this article, we find the following to be outstanding: Vandenberg, Dewey, Wheeler, Kennedy, LaGuardia, Murphy.

SENATOR VANDENBERG, with his progressed Sun and Mercury conjunct on his natal Pluto, sextile his natal Jupiter; Jupiter-Saturn conjunction on his natal Venus and Neptune; the transiting Moon on the date of the election November 5th, 1940, conjunct his natal Moon; the transiting Mars on that date conjunct his North Node and his natal Saturn conjunct the National Uranus (President Roosevelt's radical seventh cusp) could point to him as the man through whom the New Deal might receive its death blow, or at least a serious reversal. His progressed Moon in Leo is not well placed, but without his correct Asc. this cannot be properly evaluated.

DEWEY, with his progressed Sun, Mars and Mercury in the early degrees of Taurus, under the transiting conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn; the Moon on the date of the election close to his natal Jupiter, Mars on the date of the election conjunct his natal Moon and Vandenberg's North Node, singles out these two men as probable running mates on the Republican ticket. Certainly they should constitute a powerful combination.

SENATOR WHEELER, with his progressed Sun 6:07 Taurus conjunct his natal Saturn, sextile his natal Sun and Venus and also directly under the major conjunct of August 9th, certainly places him very prominently in the picture.

AMBASSADOR KENNEDY, with his progressed Moon conjunct his natal Sun, looms into prominence, but unfortunately this conjunction is square his natal Saturn, albeit trine his natal Jupiter and Moon. We do not consider him nearly so powerful as Wheeler.

LAGUARDIA may be expected to become a very prominent political figure in the immediate future, and on a much wider scale than hitherto, by reason of the fact that 1940 brings him a progressed lunation sextile his natal Sun, Venus, Mercury and Mars, though square his natal Saturn and Neptune. It so happens that this progressed lunation is very close to President Roosevelt's Sun—an important factor. If President Roosevelt wins the election we may be sure that Mayor

LaGuardia will at least occupy a most important position in the Cabinet.

ATTORNEY GENERAL MURPHY, as previously stated in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, looms large on the political horizon for 1940. That year brings him a progressed Full Moon which, incidentally, is on Roosevelt's radical ascendant and his progressed Sun will conjunct his natal Neptune Mars conjunction. Clearly a prospect that cannot be ignored, and for Roosevelt there could be no better running mate.

PAUL V. McNUTT comes into the picture through his progressed Sun conjunct his natal Saturn, sextile natal Venus, but since this is also opposition his natal Jupiter and his natal Sun and Mars square Uranus, we doubt that he could win the election.

The picture would seem to resolve itself into a Roosevelt-Murphy combination with Senator Wheeler as a runner up for first place.

In attempting to forecast this election perhaps we should first decide whether it is to be a Democratic or Republican year—not so easy this time, though if we were to take a tip from Al Smith and "look at the record" we would be inclined to favor the Republicans. It is a curious fact that commencing with the inauguration of William Henry Harrison in 1841, every Jupiter-Saturn conjunction has marked a Republican year. Furthermore, there is a definite hint to be gained from a study of the functions of these two parties in American political life. It has always seemed to have been the fate of the Democratic Party to lose the election when the country is prosperous. We find a rather interesting analysis of this situation in W. E. Woodward's "New American History," page 695, as follows:

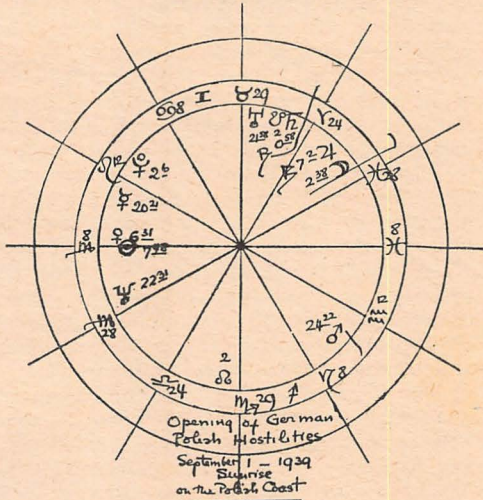
"Anyone who has studied history with care can hardly fail to be struck by the peculiar position of the Democratic party in the national political scene. The Republican party has been, for many years, the normal governing authority in the United States. It would take far too many pages of this book to discuss why this is so, but it may be stated here as a fact of history. The Democrats have been, and may continue to be, the pinch-hitters of the American nation—to use a baseball term. They have never been called in to administer public affairs, in a national sense, until the Republicans are tangled so thoroughly in their own devices that they have no way of extricating themselves. Then the Democrats have been voted in, but only for a

(Continued on page 14)

Symbols for 1940

Dane Rudhyar

A Strange Destiny Foreshadowed



AT THE time when these pages are written (early October, 1939), in spite of Hitler's gesture toward peace on his own terms, it seems probable that the war will go on and that it will become intensified and more savage than ever. Yet it is a peculiar war, as one might judge from the chart erected for the time of its official beginning—when German bombers and warships began to attack the surroundings of Gdynia (Poland) at or around 5:20 A.M., September 1, 1939 (according to the magazine *TIME*). The time given being very close to sunrise, I have erected the chart to bring the Sun to the exact Ascendant of the above mentioned point of the Polish sea-coast.

At once we see that Neptune is close to the end of the first House, that the Sun conjunct Venus makes a 150° aspect to Jupiter nearly conjunct the Moon in Aries. The Moon had just passed a trine to Pluto in the eleventh House which it rules (Cancer on the cusp). Mars is in the fifth House (of emotional self-expression and risk-taking), having previously completed a grand trine with Uranus and Neptune, and heading toward a T-cross involving Saturn and Pluto.

The recent and future eclipses fall in no very significant place in the chart, save that the eclipse of last April came about two degrees of a conjunction to Saturn, ruler of the fifth House and near Hitler's Sun (the exact transit is on September 6th and next March 26th).

We may note that Hitler's Neptune-Pluto conjunction (in his eighth House) falls at the very beginning of the War chart's tenth House; his Moon-Jupiter conjunction on the cusp of the War chart's fifth House; his towering Saturn near the cusp of and inside the War chart's twelfth House. Even more interesting connections are found between the chart I gave in the August 1939 issue of this magazine as that of the birth of the Nazi Movement and the War map. Saturn in the Nazi chart is on the War map Ascendant and the progressed Moon of the Nazi chart came to the Mars of the War map as the War began—and now Neptune is transiting over the Ascendant of the Nazi chart. This is, from the Franco-English point of view, a war to destroy Nazidom.

Such points of contact between maps are often dangerous to stress and especially over-stress, because they can be made to mean many things, and I brought in the above only because this War was fundamentally caused by the disordinate ambition of Hitler and the Nazi Party—though the negative and divided attitude of the British Government undoubtedly was a strong, if passive, factor in allowing it to happen. At any rate, it is a strange map for the beginning of a "Great War," and if I bring it in this article it is because it is bound to be the one dominant factor in the destiny of mankind in 1940. Even if some kind of peace should come, all the issues would still be dominated by the present war.

With a strong Virgo influence, with Mercury, the official ruler of the chart, square Uranus in the ninth House, it is likely that it will be a war won by mental factors and propaganda, and perhaps determined by air forces and sea power—a war won by chemical or nutritional factors; perhaps by attractive series of double-double-crossings. And if ever peace should come now, it would be a Neptunian and deceitful one.

watch carefully what they eat. There is possibly some danger of large-scale epidemics and poisoning through contaminated food (perhaps purposely so). The police may have its hands full with peculiar problems and health officers may work overtime. It is not a very cheery picture, and the best factor seems to be Uranus in the eighth House and the Sun in the fourth—both coming to a trine, which can only mean one thing: regeneration of feelings and inner transformation of soul . . . and of our business life. This "regeneration," as usual, will come only through great mental stress, and because all other avenues are closed. It may manifest in a surge of creative activity in the arts and inventions—and it may produce intense speculation in business. It is likely to arouse spiritual movements and produce many psychical phenomena—but with the planetary Cross mentioned in the beginning, there is danger of emotional unbalance and insanity for a great many who may try to pierce beyond the familiar and the known. For a few who will experience rebirth, many will be caught in glamor and wild dreams. Yet the Sabian symbol for Uranus' degree is: *A new continent, fresh and green, rises out of the ocean*—and Uranus rules the House of creative self-expression, referring also to schools, artistic and theatrical enterprises—and living costs (will they stage a fresh "rise"?).

Jupiter's degree symbol offers a suggestion as to how we can best cope with the dark aspects of the situation. It pictures "*A Comedian entertaining friends.*" Humor should be our saving grace and, deeper still, a keen, objective, and detached appreciation of the characteristic elements in any situation. Saturn's symbol gives a sense of promise and the realization that, whether we see it or not, life moves toward its goal, both in inward and outward ways. Mars' symbol suggests—in its sixth house position—a great development of "mechanized armies," and also of technological processes to supersede labor (the cannon-fodder). Venus' symbol stresses a process of spiritual realization progressing from outer to inner standards—a process of rebirth and perhaps a revivification of a nationalistic attitude.

As for the Moon symbol (for Washington) it reads: "*Elderly ladies drinking afternoon tea in a wealthy home,*" which would tend to stress the conservative elements and to picture our Congress as a typical D. A. R. gathering. But as we move westward, we see the Moon degree for the birth of the New Year take a much more strenuous aspect,

and some strong leadership may arise in states on Central and Mountain time—perhaps a would-be dictator, or our new President to be elected in the coming fall.

Power for Positive Personalities

Power should come, at any rate, to those who use their personality to the utmost with positive decision, to men who know how to function efficiently in and adjust themselves to any and all circumstances. It is a year in which strong and steady minds will be needed. No one without it can hope to accomplish much. Emotions will be "tested by fire"; home problems and separation will be in evidence. The need for relaxation in the midst of difficulties will be paramount.

It is not a very comforting picture I have drawn, even if there are great mental and spiritual opportunities for men whose minds are well tempered, resilient and steady—who can pierce through glamor and fallacies, through the call to hatred and partisanship. But the reader should not forget that such a chart for the birth of the New Year operates pre-eminently in terms of *consciousness*. Outer actions follow often another rhythm and are better traceable perhaps through the chart for the solar ingress (vernal equinox), which refers more specifically to the trends of nature and of the *physical* universe. Yet consciousness projects itself, sooner or later, into act—and the beginning of 1941 presents a picture of emotional (rather than mental) tensions. Thus what men think during this first year of the forties will most likely reach full vitalization or substantiation during 1941.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation
to Human Destiny

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

PRICE 25 CENTS

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Business Preview

PLANETARY CYCLES PROMISE "BETTER TIMES"

A. R. Wood

A PREVIEW of the Business and Occupational Opportunities ahead may, to some extent, be obtained by a study of planetary positions and aspects as they affect the different industries and business groups. Naturally and in fact, the tides and affairs of the various industries and business activities do not move up and down in perfect unison in regard to the amount of business done or the total employment offered. Neither does general depression or stagnation necessarily mean that there can be no expansion, improvement or pioneering in industry.

During the last ten years of more or less general business depression, there have been developed—and successfully too, from the standpoint of service rendered, employment gained and profits realized—several new business activities and products. To cite a few, we will mention sponge rubber and the allied new uses for commodity rubber, cardboard box packing and many new forms of containers packaging, also new processing of foods, such as frozen foods, etc., to say nothing of the vast new field of chemical products. And these new businesses offered employment to both sexes of all ages in the whole gamut of vocations. Far too often people are wont to state that, because the chemical industry is coming to the front, they cannot engage in it because they are not trained and skilled chemists. This is evidently not so, for while the new product may be developed solely by chemists, the manufacturing, distribution and sale of the product will require the services of many people in different vocations and types of business enterprise.

Likewise, at times of general business improvement, all businesses do not partake generally and equally in the upswing. In the so-called boom year of 1929, forty-two and one-half per cent of the active manufacturing concerns showed no net profit, and the same average figures for the six years previous to that one is about forty per cent. We mention this in order to show that inter-business relations are in a constant state of flux and change in a somewhat similar

manner that the planets and their interrelations by sign and aspect are constantly changing. This may perhaps be called a basic cosmic law of life or change. There are those who do not recognize this law and who seem to think that all things can be man-regulated and that change or life can be restricted or done away with. The answer must necessarily be, no change—stagnation and inaction.

Changing Condition in Business

Many business men are fully aware of the absolute necessity of meeting new and changing conditions in their businesses. Unfortunately, there are those in business, and seeking employment, who do not seem to be aware of this fundamental need. They seem to seek out one line of endeavor, in some one business, and try to stay in this one groove all their lives. This may be all right for some and may seem to offer the ultimate in security, but we doubt if this attitude can profitably be taken by all, especially by those who are not employed. With all due respect to the resiliency of youth, why should not those in the middle brackets of the age span of life and business, with their previous experience, be able to adjust themselves more rapidly to the new conditions? To say that a man or woman can only enter successfully one line of work is ridiculous, to put it mildly. One needs only to look around at one's fellow workers to see that fact very clearly. Also it would be far better for the world in general if the proper attitude were taken by all, and that is, to consider primarily what one can do best for others, rather than for oneself. Business is, after all, simply an exchange of services. Many are accustomed to think of it as an exchange of goods or commodities, and thus neglect the important fact that before there is a product to exchange, service or labor must be performed in its manufacture. Therefore, it is for each individual to decide what service he can perform best for his fellow beings, how and when, and then do

it. It does not have to be some record-breaking and historic project, with the whole government and financial community in back of it. Many great works and undertakings under the American System were started in a very small way and by very small people. An old saw is that opportunity knocks once at every man's door. But we rather think that in all cases it knocks several times, and in some instances it has to knock so many times that it batters the door down. "The times change" is a trite way of saying that the stars and the planets move and change by sign and aspect. Change with them and you swim with the tide. Fail to do this and you have to buck the tide—an unpleasant and often unprofitable experience.

Year for the Self-Starter

Are you a self-starter? If so, from an astrological viewpoint this is your year of Opportunity. We refer to the fact that Jupiter, the Great Benefic, has re-entered the Sign of Aries, the sign of leaders, pioneers, self-starters and "first ones." And, added to the fact that the great expansive force of Jupiter is urging the natives of Aries to get going, is the release of the restricting action of Saturn which has been in the sign since May 1937. This combination of release from a restricting force plus the introduction of the force for the greatest benefit should indeed stir the native of Aries into action, as well as the whole Fiery Trinity of Aries, Leo and Sagittarius. What to do is not as important here as to do something, which you will probably not be able to prevent, and to do it in the proper direction of Service to Others. It may be the development of that new Angle or Idea which has been in the back of your mind during the last two years of sober reflection under our friend Mr. Saturn. Whatever it is, now is the time for it.

Influence of Saturn in Taurus

Uranus, which has been having full sway in Taurus since 1934, now has a companion planet entering that sign. This year, Saturn will exert a conservative force on the activities that come under Taurus, namely, money, banking, loans and credit. This should mean that the recent lending-spending era is now faced with a change, although this era cannot be considered as definitely past until March 20th of this year, when Saturn definitely enters Taurus. This indicates a basic planetary condition affecting

money and credit affairs, and suggests that no new business venture or employment seeking shall have as one of its foundations the money and credit policies prevailing since 1934.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto in the sign Leo is another indication of a basic planetary positional change, which began in 1939. This condition has long-range consequences, since Pluto moves only about one degree a year. Business activities and opportunities that should be stimulated by this configuration are Household Supplies and Furnishings, Drugs and Cosmetics, the Oil Industry with its increasing use in various fields, Home Air Conditioning, Heating and Equipment, Home Entertainment, Amusement and Games, and all things pertaining to Children, especially to their health, training and education. This is a broad, strong force and the new business activity engendered here should be wide enough to cover and afford employment and business opportunity to many varied individual lines of activity, from mechanics to stenographers, salesmen, house servants, brokers, engineers, cooks, teachers, nurses, electricians, and in fact all lines.

The trend toward these new products has already started. As usual, these improvements are often accepted and used first in the more largely populated areas. General satisfaction and acceptance there cause their use to spread to the smaller towns and cities in the natural course of events. There are many homes yet to be built in this country, and many now standing that have yet to be brought up to date with modern equipment. We would warn you against the smug thought that Air Conditioning and Television are here; that there is no room for anyone else in these businesses and that lots of people have them and everybody knows all about them. No one knows all about them and there will be many improvements in these products and their distribution, and we fail to see why the field is not open to any who care to enter. In 1912, when Pluto entered Cancer, who would have predicted that, as it was leaving the sign, there would be 29 million homes in the United States equipped with a radio, 20 million with electric irons, 11½ million each with electric toasters and washing machines, and 9 million with electric refrigerators? What will Pluto's journey through the sign Leo bring us?

The Sign Leo, by Astrological Tradition,

rules children, entertainment, games, sports, speculation, schools and theatres. It is the Sign of the Lion-Hearted; the Sign of Faith. During Pluto's relatively long stay of thirty years in this sign, we may expect these departments of life to be stimulated in a broad, positive, and far-reaching manner in the sense that a very high percentage of the people will enjoy and participate in the effects of this force.

A significantly large number of the corporations born in 1912 and 1913, years which marked the advent of Pluto into Cancer, engaged in businesses pertaining to food, farming, farm machinery, homes, mining, and later, during the progress of the planet through the sign, to secondary or feeder businesses to the home and farm, such as department stores, chain stores and mail order houses. Then, too, the axis sign of Capricorn, or manufacturing, was highly stimulated in the nineteens and twenties, with many factory businesses born during that time.

With Pluto in Leo, we look for vast changes, in the care, feeding, training and education of children; changes that will far exceed the dreams of the social worker with the practical difference that, true to the American Style, these changes will be initiated by individuals and single groups. The present ponderous, subsidized, restricted and too imaginative school system will give way to a broader and more practical system, in which the thought that it is necessary to be within the four walls of some school building will be outmoded and discarded. Advertisers will awaken to education as a puller, especially in the more remote parts of the country. This may be accomplished by radio, television, or the new use of one of the higher octave waves. The theatre will expand and greater numbers of people will enjoy it, probably through these same mediums — radio and television. Increased numbers will view and participate in games and sports. This will be due to new inventions, improved facilities and more leisure because of shorter working hours. Attendant with these developments will be a wide increase in betting and speculation, springing from the weaker side of Leo.

Inauguration of new businesses to follow these trends and to satisfy the new demands will be followed by expansion of the secondary or feeder lines. Idle capital will flow into the new enterprises, and present capital in older lines, with run-out cycles, will move into the new. The business man and investor must be alert to follow the former and to avoid the latter.

From 1928 to 1935 Uranus was in Aries, and from 1937 to 1939 Saturn was in Aries. With the exception of the two years from 1935 to 1937, leadership in all lines led to Confusion and Restriction. A queer combination of radicalism and destruction was the result, and the people have lost faith in their leaders — political, business, and otherwise. But this era is now passing, and the removal of these forces from Aries plus the advent of Jupiter therein will give us a different type of leadership — a wise, jovial, expansive and benevolent one. Oddly enough, of the American Business Companies there are relatively few that come under Aries. Agricultural machinery is one group. The cycle of Jupiter in Aries seems rather to bring a general business revival; for example, witness the years 1916, 1927 and 1904.

And there is a strong psychological factor affecting business in the cycle ahead. As stated, Leo is the sign of Faith. With Pluto stimulating that sign, thirty years of business with faith as a keystone are ahead of us. The last few years of jitters, jealousy and suspicions, and the era of trading and profiting on these, are past. Faith is the real foundation on which money, credit and the business contract rests. It is due for a strong resurgence.

Horoscope of a President

(Continued from page 8)

short period. Their business is to set things right.

"The Democrats are the national physicians for social and economic diseases, but — like most physicians — their diagnoses are sometimes wrong, and their treatment is often on the borderline of quackery. Yet, in considering these matters, one must take into account the fact that the Democratic administrations have had to tackle the tough jobs, to clean up the mess left by preceding administrations. No one wants a doctor when there is apparently nothing the matter, so the Democrats are promptly voted out as soon as times get better."

So in conclusion we may opine that if the country feels sufficiently prosperous and secure, SENATOR VANDENBERG will probably be our next president. But, if the European situation continues to menace American security, we may have a continuation of the Democratic administration of Mr. Roosevelt — if he "chooses to run."

The Prevailing Cycle of Mars

David Anrias

Author of Man and the Zodiac, etc.

To arrive at a dispassionate analysis of existing conditions, the study of astrological cycles can prove very illuminating. The late Alan Leo made several startling and correct prognostications regarding the existing 35 year cycle of Mars as far back as 1911. To prove the fulfilment of his correct conclusions regarding this cycle and its *predominating influence* over all other configurations, they are quoted from *Modern Astrology*, October, 1911:—

"In the year 1909 at 6:13 A.M. on the 21st. March, a cycle of the planet Mars began which remains in force until 1944.

"In this energizing cycle there are many sub-cycles, beginning with 1910 with Uranus as a sub-influence. . . . Each sub-period begins with the Sun's ingress into Aries, the astronomical New Year.

"In the year 1909 when the Sun entered into Aries at London, the sign Aries was rising with the Sun close to the Ascendant and Mars, the ruling planet, was highest in the heavens, exalted in Capricorn and in conjunction with Uranus. Mars, as ruler of the Ascendant, becomes the ruler of the People and their general conditions for the following 35 years.

"Since this new era, there has been a steady manifestation of unrest, disturbance and strikes throughout the land, and this will continue with modifications and accentuations until 1944, affected by the sub-influences and the other planets as follows:—

Sub-influences	Mars	1909, 16, 23, 30, 37,
	Uranus	1910, 17, 24, 31, 38,
	Venus	1911, 18, 25, 32, 39,
	Mercury	1912, 19, 26, 33, 40,
	Neptune	1913, 20, 27, 34, 41,
	Saturn	1914, 21, 28, 35, 42,
	Jupiter	1915, 22, 29, 36, 43.

Influences of Various Planets

"Under Uranus we may expect sudden and unexpected developments, drastic changes, and great attempts towards reformation with revolutionary tendencies and much violence; under Venus, opportunities for conciliation and arbitration (viz. 1918); under Mercury,

great commercial developments, inventions, etc.; under Neptune, years of crises and great socialistic tendencies; under Saturn, much sorrow and general misery (1914); under Jupiter, religious reforms.

"The cycle of Mars coincides with war, strife and much violence on earth; taxation is high and the governments of the nations are in difficulties."

The fact that—in the main—the world has been dominated by this cycle of Mars requires no elaboration. But it is of interest to check up the sub-influences at work, taking a few years here and there at random. In 1910, a Uranus year, the late King Edward died, whilst later, during this year, the House of Lords was drastically deprived of much of its power. Both in England and elsewhere, 1913 was conspicuous as a year of socialistic tendencies, heralding the year of Saturn, the planet of fate, which precipitated the World War. In 1915, a Jupiter year, war conditions in France remained stationary. But in 1916, the year of double Mars, a great attempt to advance on the Western Front was made by the Allies, resulting in enormous loss of life for all concerned. The next Uranus year, 1917, witnessed a great development of the Air Force and fighting in the air. In 1918 came "opportunities for conciliation and arbitration," foreseen by Alan Leo. This was followed by the Mercury year of indeterminate discussion, which sowed the seed for further difficulties and misunderstandings.

The chart of the Mars cycle is erected for London. Though the planet's house positions would be different in other countries, yet their mutual aspects to each other would remain much the same. The fact that Mars was in conjunction with Uranus, both afflicting Saturn, and in opposition to Neptune, would tend to precipitate a series of world crises throughout the 35 year cycle.

Certain seers were fully aware that this cycle would be an extremely critical period, because the pervasive influence of Mars, the planet of Desire, is assigned to the Solar Plexus. This centre is aptly termed "The Web of Life" by Eastern Occultists. The

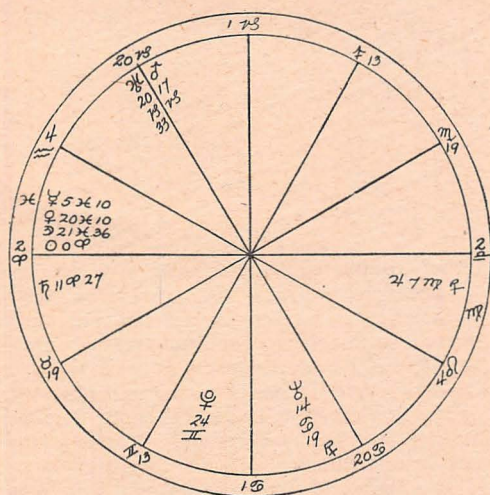


Chart of 35 year cycle of Mars
March 21, 1909
6:13 A.M., London

Mars cycle, they knew, would disintegrate the standards and traditions of the passing Pisces Age without much possibility of inaugurating a new Era of constructive thought. In other words, differences between the nations would tend to become more marked, whilst any possibility of mutual co-operation would appear to diminish throughout the cycle.

As far as England was concerned, Saturn, in the sign of its fall, and rising in Aries (ruler of this country) heralded a cycle, which weakened the Martian tradition of domination over others. Catastrophic difficulties suddenly arose in Ireland and India, when both demanded self-government. A measure of success for both, in varying degree, has already been achieved. The Dominions also asserted themselves at times of national crisis; for when their opinion was sought, they became the deciding factor in the abdication of Edward VIII. The disastrous effect of Saturn in Aries (Germany's ruling sign) became more marked, for before the cycle was half over, she not only lost the war, but all her colonies also.

Mars conjunction Uranus in Capricorn (India's ruling sign), roused that nation's political discontent to almost open revolt. Henceforth the desire for a measure of self-government became a burning national question. As this aspect dominated the midheaven of the late Annie Besant's chart, it was not surprising that she became an active leader in this agitation, for her own chart had Mars

and Uranus, joint rulers of her ascendant, in the first house. Nevertheless her nativity, being polarized upon cross aspects from cardinal or active signs, was absorbed rather than sustained by the 35 year cycle. Her chief desire to see Home Rule for India before she died was not fulfilled because of her afflicted planets ruling her fourth house and the end of life.

J. Ramsay MacDonald

The same conditions applied to the late J. Ramsay MacDonald, for his chart had similar cross aspects from cardinal signs. His destiny was to be raised to power through the Mars cycle, becoming the first Labour Prime Minister under strenuous and critical circumstances. His endeavor to effect world disarmament at Geneva, during his brief tenure of office, chiefly failed because it was attempted during a bellicose stellar configuration. He should have retired from public life when his progressed Moon transited the cusp of his radical 12th house, the house of secret enemies and frustration, ruled by Mars and Uranus. This Lunar progression, afflicting his radical Sun and the 4th house in opposition to Neptune dominating the mid-heaven, caused the involved and baffled condition at the end of his life.

Disillusioned followers, who have criticized the actions of these remarkable people, would do well to ask themselves how they would have survived such an astrological test sustained over so many years under conflicting planetary forces.

People responding to the influence of Uranus frequently appear to make a complete *volte face* in order to achieve their ends. To Uranians, however, this does not seem to be the case, for they never lose sight of their objective, and they often become laws unto themselves to attain the goal. This sort of thing is intensely resented by people immune to the influence of the outside planets, for they judge everything according to a strict and rigid Saturnian code of their own, which is more often applied to others than to themselves.

Most Marked Feature

The most marked feature of the 35 year Cycle of Mars is its afflicted Solar position in the 12th house. This combination enabled disintegrating Uranian-Martian forces, ruling the mid-heaven, to break through and shatter the stable Solar conditions on which our civilization was founded. Because Venus and

the Moon and Mercury were in the sign Pisces and in the 12th house, they were short-circuited of emotional expression, hitherto associated with the Pisces Age. Because Jupiter was in the 6th house of health, in opposition to Mercury in the 12th house of introspection and frustration, unsolved mental problems became manifest and forced general attention on the activities of the unconscious mind. Thus psycho-analysis took form as a recognized science of today. But Jupiter in the sign of its *detriment* and in opposition to Mercury, proved unfavorable for various attempts to revive certain ceremonial magic of the passing Pisces Age.

Put simply, the forces dominating the world during the present cycle are of the Martian-Uranian type, taking an extreme and startling form as a recognized science of today. But the attention of the whole world.

The cycle of Mars has not only had the effect of focussing the interest of the intelligentsia upon the functioning of the unconscious, but it has also influenced the unthinking majority to become easily hypnotized by the positive emotional force of ruthless men. It was a case of "Theirs not to reason why, theirs but to do and die."

Hitler

The Mars conjunction Uranus aspect of the 35 year cycle of Mars forms a benefic trine to Hitler's ruler Venus, in conjunction with his Mars. His *Moon and Jupiter dominate the mid-heaven* of the Martian chart through a powerful conjunction, whilst his Sun is in benefic trine to the Martian mid-heaven also, all involving *earthly* signs and thereby resulting in world recognition. His Saturn is in trine to the other rising Saturn in Aries (Germany's ruling sign), and so he has been able through these powerful, expansive aspects to restore his adopted country's prestige for a period. Nevertheless there is an indication of his over-reaching himself, for his rising planet Uranus* is in exact malefic square to the radical Mars and Uranus of

* On the downward involutionary arc into matter the cycles of manifestation are 13—the mysterious number mentioned in certain Eastern books. No. 13 is also a Uranus number, 1 + 3 making 4. Hitler knows he responds to this number through Uranus ruling his ascendant. Last year under Uranus, he attempted his most spectacular sudden and Uranian actions. On March 13, 1938, Austria became a province of Greater Germany. On September 13, 1938, began the revolt of the Sudetan Germans, which following Hitler's Nuremberg speech, led to the incorporation of the Sudetenland. On March 13, 1939, Hitler sent his ultimatum to Prague. 1939=22=4, also comes under Uranus. So this year under Venus and Uranus still favors Hitler, ruled by those planets.

the Martian chart, as well as forming a close affliction with Neptune, the planet ruling the end of this cycle.

In the case of Mussolini, the Mars-Uranus conjunction forms an exact and benefic trine to his radical dynamic Uranus ruling his mid-heaven. Similarly his angular Neptune forms another benefic trine to this conjunction. His Sun and Mercury in Leo form reinforcing trines to the radical Saturn in Aries. His afflictions are more numerous than those of Hitler, and so his success has not been quite so spectacular. His Jupiter and Venus oppose the Mars-Uranus aspect; his Saturn and Moon afflict the radical Jupiter, whilst his Moon and Mars afflict the radical Mercury. These bad aspects indicate numerous frustrations, largely caused by secret enemies. Other difficulties will arise through his afflicted Moon and Saturn in conjunction in the 7th house, indicating inefficient or untrustworthy supporters, who, as Saturn rules his fourth house, may ruin his projects in the end.

The careers of these remarkable men have only been made possible through the disintegrating forces of the Martian chart, which have reacted unfavorably upon nearly every throne in Europe. Regarding these Martian reactions to the charts of the reigning monarchs of 1910, Alan Leo wrote:

"If a European war breaks out in the lifetime of King George V and the Emperor Franz Joseph, the latter will be the direct cause of drawing England into the struggle."

July *Modern Astrology*, 1910, p. 294

"Should England and Germany be engaged in conflict, the horoscope of King George ensures success."

Ibid., p. 293

"The King of Spain and the Czar of Russia have the same ascendant within a degree; the 8th degree of Virgo, whose symbol is a very strange one. It is a *coach heavily laden with passengers*."

Ibid., p. 305

King George VI (then Prince Albert). "Of all the royal horoscopes this is the most marvellous. . . . No less than 7 planets rising. Surely when he comes to the throne King Albert will be a unique king."

Ibid., p. 288

The King of Italy (yet to be foreseen). "He will have a tragic end."

Ibid., p. 301

Although these remarkable men, Hitler and Mussolini, seem to be so powerful, from an astrological point of view they are limited in scope, because the majority of their planets

were *setting*. This configuration implies their destiny was to revive national prestige rather than to dominate the world. The careers of both men have largely arisen through their respective nations being hampered by the short-sighted policy of Versailles. As action and reaction are equal and opposite, any Martian policy, *imposed by force*, is just as likely to be ruthlessly shattered. The nations of the world will have to achieve mutual respect and co-operation, if civilization is to survive and world bankruptcy be avoided at the end of the cycle.

Saturn in Aries

Saturn passing through Aries once more, from February 1938 to April 1940, has caused the numerous humiliations, doubts and uncertainties for England (ruled by that sign). This combination of planet and sign has caused her leaders to adopt a hesitating international policy. Let us hope that the passage of Jupiter, the benefic, through Aries from June 1939-May 1940, will restore the national prestige and enable England's leaders to inaugurate a policy of international co-operation. Saturn in Aries (the sign ruling Germany) is an indication of the lack of food, clothing and other necessities for that country as well as her heavy taxation. Jupiter's passage through Aries brings temporary political expansion to Germany, largely because Hitler's chart is so amazingly reinforced by that of the Mars cycle.

A Tenth House Saturn

A German astrologer informed Hitler some time ago, according to the *Daily Mail*, that "his destiny is to acquire everything he can by peace and that Mars, the planet of war, will be in opposition to him." This advice is based upon the fact that Venus is his ruler rather than Mars and that both afflict Saturn in the mid-heaven, accidentally dignified thereby, but in detriment in the sign Leo. This position of Saturn denotes:

"A precarious condition at some time of the life. Yet the elevation of this planet gives great ambition and desire for public esteem as well as perseverance in attaining the goal. If afflicted (as in Hitler's case), there is not sufficient ability to realize individual limitations. There may be a rise, only to fall again through over-estimation of the inherent capabilities. In extreme cases it brings unusual success followed by dis-

honor and failure. A fatality hangs over the life at birth."—"Man and the Zodiac," by the author of this article.

Hitler is threatened with a sickness similar to that of Napoleon, though his throat will be affected rather than the stomach.

Though Europe is still under the domination of the cycle of Mars, and controlled or thwarted by ruthless Uranian leaders, nevertheless the resolving opposition of Neptune, ruler of the fourth house and the end of the cycle, holds the key to the future. For this planet will sway the Neptune or Lunar 35 year cycle of 1945-1980.

It is a good augury for democracy that the two mysterious planets, Uranus and Neptune, in opposition at the inception of the Mars cycle, resolve into a benefic trine from airy or mental, idealistic signs at its close. The powerful, albeit inhibited desire for peace throughout the cycle of Mars, as indicated by Venus frustrated within the twelfth house, will become an active factor at the end of the cycle, through her benefic trine to Neptune, all the stronger through 35 years frustration. This power will become a subjective psychic force for peace, largely vitalized by women, towards the end of the present cycle. Another factor for better conditions in the future is that whereas the horoscopes of Hitler and Mussolini are reinforced by the present Mars cycle, the Neptune cycle of Democracy (1945-80) operates otherwise, for neither of the dictators' charts has affinity with the predominating airy element containing the major planets of the coming cycle. Doubtless Hitler's astrologer has informed him of this fact, hence the dictator's openly expressed realization that his time is short. For his sway over the German race-unconscious is nearly at an end.

I have already stated, according to Indian astrological experts, that the pervasive influence of Mars, the planet of Desire, is assigned to the Solar Plexus. In my book *Man and the Zodiac* I have tried to show how the four central signs are co-related to that centre also. Thus Leo, patriotic display; Virgo, National commerce; Libra, balance of power; and Scorpio, race domination, alternatively prevail over the race-unconscious.

Men, such as Hitler and Mussolini, with powerful planets *elevated* in these signs of the unconscious, are able to dominate their countrymen thereby, but only so long as the prevailing cycle creates the necessary vortex of force. For this reason the charts of Hitler and Mussolini are given in my book as typical examples of the domination of two

(Continued on page 58)

The Lunations of the Year 1940

in Relation to Events at Home and Abroad

I.—January, February, March

Frederic van Norstrand

"The future is only the past again, entered through another gate."—R. W. EMERSON

Prologue

"O MOON of my delight," sang the astronomer-poet of Naishápúr in the troubled reign of Malik Shah Sultán, "... the Moon of Heav'n is rising once again." Yon rising Moon whose stolen light limns the shadows of mundane personalities and events from month to month, the negative reflector though none the less positive index of passing scenes of import, Selene, mirror of the whims and fancies, of the projects and attitudes of all mankind, portrays the troubled chronicle of the months ahead, the months of the year of grace 1940.

Conformable to the scheme of the account drafted here, only the salient characteristics of each lunation have been recorded, outstanding events of primary importance in the annals of American life and affairs with occasional excursions into international realms, as the events transpiring in other countries are seen to exert a more or less definite effect upon affairs here.

If the memoranda here set down be deemed discouraging, I can only plead the disinterested attitude of the chronicler who records that which he sees without fear, prejudice or favor. If you shake your head in disapprobation, be assured that I, too, have done the very same thing before you. If you wonder at the snarl and tangle of human affairs and if you look with apprehension toward the future I, too, have done the same as I studied the import of the past stupidities of mankind, of the harvest of war, of the fruits of laziness, greed, treachery and deceit.

Having sown the dragon's teeth, western man can blame no one but himself for the crop of armed might that has sprung from the soil of those once so peaceful fields where the husbandman was wont to sow his grain of yore. Out of all the welter of armed conflict, economic distress, the crash of gov-

ernments, of disease, want and even of utter destitution that overtakes man when he transgresses the Divine Law which, in the last analysis, is but the code of Nature herself, of that Nature which is God, it is of primary importance to remember that we are, one and all of us, every last one of us, *guaranteed the strength requisite to bear up under trial and difficulty* and so win to happiness through accomplishment and thus on toward immortality.

Yet man is born unto trouble, as the sparks fly upward.

If a troublesome era is forecast for this country, an even more troublesome period is seen to loom ahead for many foreign lands.

It is only through trial and error, unfortunately, only through patience, patience and still more patience, through an unconquerable determination to live the good life via the decision to walk each in the light of his own conscience, that we can hope to surmount our difficulties and achieve ultimate peace through the accomplishment of present tasks and present duties.

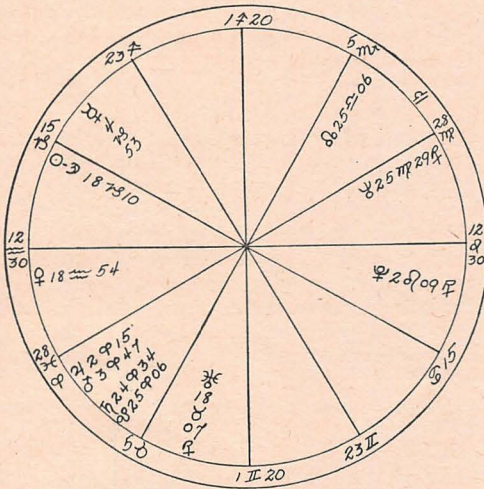
Finally, the intent is not to alarm, much less to needlessly frighten anyone; rather has it been to point out the difficulties facing us as a people through the months ahead, conformably to the maxim that "the devil you do know is always better than the devil you don't know"; for although "*the stars incline, yet they do not compel*," at least not in any fatalistic sense, otherwise ignorance of the future would be infinitely more preferable than the full light of anticipation thereon.

Thus it is up to each and every one of us to seek out and, having found the troublesome causes, to as promptly as possible unite with others in applying the remedy best suited to eradicate them from both the body politic and social. Curiously enough, much of this can be done by each of us attending strictly to his own business and attending

to it well! The period of visionary schemes is past. Now, today, is the time effectively to stem the tide of corruption, lies and destruction, not by lying around and theorizing, but by going to work now, today, at once.

* * *

I. The Lunation of January 9th, 1940 in 18° Capricorn 10'



Lunation January 9, 1940

8:45 A. M.

Washington, D. C.

This first lunation of 1940—the first after the Winter Solstice and the first of the calendar year—promises developments of a somewhat startling character in this country. Much emphasis is placed upon Congressional debates, the power of the press, propaganda of various kinds, as also upon transit and communicational facilities throughout the nation. Indeed, the Figure cast for the time of the lunation at Washington shows beyond doubt that the January 9th-February 8th period is due to be exceedingly eventful, also that it may, and likely will, have some far-reaching results, intense governmental activity being foreseen.

Some of this governmental activity threatens to begin to regulate and to more strictly define the prerogatives of the press and its reportorial activities, also to regulate certain channels of communication, such as the telegraph, the transatlantic cables, etc. It would seem that some drastic regulations threaten to be imposed, or will at least be argued out in Congress. A determined fight against any

suppression of the news relating to the conduct of foreign affairs is most positively shown, any secrecy in relation thereto being shown as exceedingly distasteful to our people. In all such matters the people are shown to have the wholehearted support of the press, which will insist upon the public being kept informed of what is transpiring in the State Department. There will, moreover, be a renewed interest taken in the country's plans for defense in time of war. Through their representatives in Congress, the people of this country are going to insist upon full information regarding the government's conduct of our foreign relations, and there will assuredly be much discussion thereon. Upon the other hand, the Administration is foreseen to have a plan or two up its sleeve which it is not divulging at this time. This lunation distinctly favors the Administration, however, in that the President's ideas are due to prevail at this time.

Government Secret Service agents will be more than ever actively engaged in ferreting out the many ramifications of foreign espionage organizations in this country, doing much to curtail their activities and even suppressing some of them entirely. As a direct result of the war abroad, there should be a notable increase in enlistments in our army and navy. This country's neutrality is seen to be in danger through foreign plots and intrigues of various sorts both at home and abroad, our motives being certain to be misrepresented, much of this arising from successful German propaganda. There will be a considerable discussion of such matters in the press.

Foreign Relations

Vexed questions will arise which are seen to be difficult to settle at this time. The sentiment here is more than ever against foreign loans, and foreign investments are also distinctly out of favor during this period. It is very probable that some startling news regarding our foreign affairs and relations will displease a large section of our people, and some very disturbing news may come from abroad, which is bound to be instrumental in reshaping some of our policies.

Shipping Restrictions

Restrictive measures against our shipping and against shipping in general threaten at this time. Travel and insurance rates on cargoes will be increased and there should be a notable slump in foreign travel by our nationals. Throughout the entire winter sea-

son generally, high prices are due to prevail, save perhaps in the matter of food. Imports from abroad are particularly expensive now. Something of an increase in wages and salaries should, however, be realized at this time—not that unemployment will be notably lessened thereby, except that some of the various government projects should be resumed, while existing vacancies in others will be filled up to quota limits. Rents threaten to go up, as also do real estate and land values in general, while education and entertainment costs are seen to rise as well.

At least one change in the President's Cabinet is foreseen as extremely probable during this lunar reign (January 9 to February 8), the Secretariate of War being the portfolio most probably affected. Some needed legislation will be delayed, while some new decrees threaten to be distinctly disappointing and to cause much and acrimonious discussion both in and out of Congress. Indeed, there will be no lack of Congressional oratory, and emotional thinking will likely be prominent throughout.

In the close quadrature of Mars and Jupiter to Mercury, orthodox religion is seen to be under a cloud during the reign of this lunation, a judgment further borne out by the earlier quadrature of the Sun to Jupiter in the Solstitial Figure of December 22nd last, which Figure holds rule until the Aries Ingress takes over on next March 20th. This reaffirmation of aspect applies in like manner to educational, legal, entertainment and shipping interests during the entire winter season.

An epidemic of throat trouble—sort of an advance notice incidental to Saturn's forthcoming tenure of Taurus from March 20th onwards through two and a half years—is noted as widespread, particularly throughout the eastern portion of this country, the common cold being rather upon the increase during the coming month.

Germany

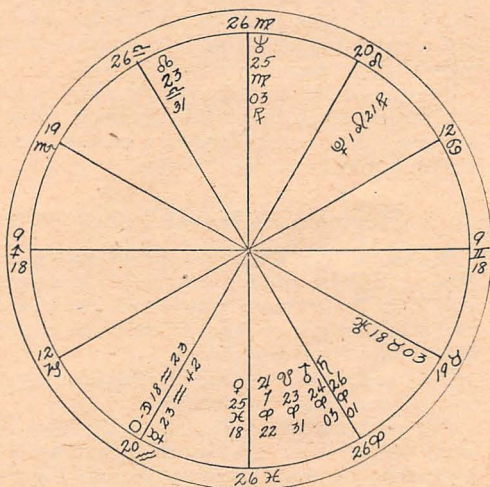
This lunation takes place within a close square to Hitler's radical Uranus, Saturn being about to make its third opposition to his radical Ascendant, while both Jupiter and Mars combine to square his radical Moon-conjunction-Jupiter, all of which points to a difficult era for the famed "first soldier of the Reich." Also, this lunation squares the Reich's radical Uranus itself, indicating some drastic legislation designed to affect the status of religious bodies in Germany, in addition to calling further classes to the colors. The probable loss of a friendly na-

tion's sympathies is also foreseen. It is forecast that Germany is due to suffer some notable losses in submarines during the following twenty-eight days. The attitude of the government will be stubborn and unyielding at this time.

Japan

Uranus rises at Tokio, the lunation taking place in the Ninth House. Thus Japanese foreign relations are due for a striking improvement at this time, although the economic situation remains a grave one.

II. The Lunation of February 8th, 1940, in 18° Aquarius 23'



Lunation February 8, 1940

2:37 A. M.

Washington, D. C.

This lunation exactly conjuncts the U. S. radical Moon in the nineteenth degree of Aquarius, the Moon herself proceeding from conjunction Sun to conjunction Mercury, showing that our country has finally adopted a foreign policy to which she will make every effort to adhere for some time to come. Our official position relative to the belligerent powers being now well defined, the President, according to his custom, will clarify it over the radio to the nation at large.

Owing to the exact square of Uranus from the cusp of the Sixth to the conjoined Lights upon the cusp of the Third House, it is deemed as very probable that the Administration, owing to something akin to an autocratic use of the executive power, will en-

counter severe criticism and setbacks both from its own logical supporters as also from the people at large. There threatens to be at least one rather notable party split besides some determined strikes and even rioting in some sections of the country, particularly in the northwest. In fine, the Administration is bound to incur considerable unpopularity, which threatens to break out into determined hostility as time goes on.

Under the reign of this lunation, the unemployment of the masses in this country threatens to become further aggravated, while business, too, will suffer through strikes and the dissatisfaction of workers in the various trades, particularly railroadmen, and those in the automotive industry. It is important to remember, too, that as time marches relentlessly on, *the country approaches nearer and nearer to the fateful 11th of May, 1941*, with all that that date implies.

The public health will notably suffer during the sovereignty of this lunation, while violence and emotional-mindedness can hardly fail to be on the increase.

Revision of Naval Policy

At about this time, our naval policy in general will be up for a probable revision, and it is furthermore considered extremely probable that one or more of our vessels will figure in a disaster at sea.

Congress seeks to straddle the fence—yet no man can serve two masters.

The conjunction of Mars and the Moon's South Node falls on Saturn-conjunct-the-Ascendant in the Capricorn Ingress Figure of December 22nd last, which Figure still bears rule. Hence discontent and a very turbulent spirit is abroad in the land. It is proposed that we will hear of the serious illness of a high official of the government before the reign of this lunation expires.

Traffic accidents threaten to be rather prevalent during this period, also a railroad strike threatens; some legislation relating to the railroads of the country may be held up. There is furthermore foreseen to be a delay in some necessary legislation connected with employment in general.

German Active Revolt Brewing

In the German war map of September 1st last, this conjunction of Mars and the South Node falls within a close quadrature of Mars' position therein, which same bodes ill for the Reich's foreign relations, very probably on account of some rather violent public

utterances by responsible officials. Indeed, something akin to active revolt is brewing in Germany at this time.

Great Britain

At London, the conjoined Lights fall within 4° of the Ascendant, Mercury being prominent upon the Ascendant itself. This forecasts a very probable change of government at the seat of empire.

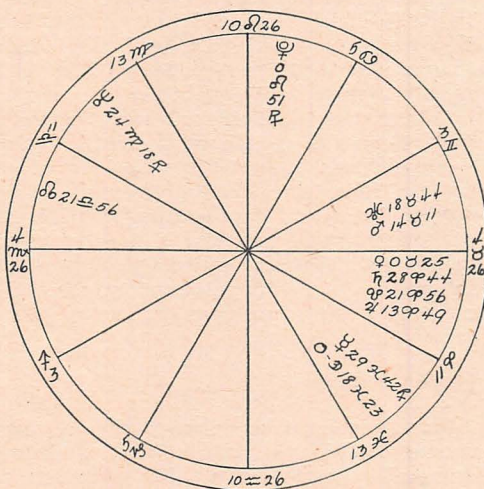
Russia

At Moscow, the lunation falls in the Eleventh, squaring Uranus-conjunct-Ascendant, indicating parliamentary disputes, some exceedingly coercive measures, and what in all probability amounts to another "blood purge." Warlike preparations and activities become prominent at this time.

Japan

Japanese foreign relations are also under a cloud, military activities being prominent in the island empire during the coming month.

III. The Lunation of March 8th, 1940 in 18° Pisces 23'



Lunation March 8, 1940
9:45 P. M.
Washington, D. C.

This lunation, the last of the Winter Quarter and the nearest to the conjunction of Mars and Uranus on the 16th of this month, presages the "soft answer that turneth away" (Continued on page 26)

Where Is Your Venus?

I.—Venus in Capricorn

Charles H. Hubbard

Foreword

IN ancient mythology, Venus was called the Goddess of Love. In astrology, it is the Ruler of our emotional nature and all forms of artistic pursuits.

This is the first article of a series of twelve, which will appear in this magazine for twelve consecutive months, and each succeeding article will explain the influence of Venus in each of the remaining eleven signs of the Zodiac.

A Practical Venus

The Goddess of Love, Venus, when in the sign of Capricorn, takes on some of the austere, practical influences of Saturn, the ruler of this sign. Fundamentally, you who were born with this position of Venus are materially minded in a specific manner—you may desire to achieve material success above all other ideals in life, and are quite willing to make the necessary sacrifices that will help you to achieve your material ambition or ambitions. If Venus is afflicted by Saturn in your birthchart, you become quite adept at making emotional or other sacrifices serve as stepping stones to your goal of material success, and in a practical philosophical manner.

Venus Unafflicted

If Venus is not afflicted by adverse aspects at your birth, you are, if a woman, quite feminine, and express an emotional ardency which is more mental than actually physical. You are quite romantically inclined, quite attractive of face and figure, and your eyes are especially beautiful. They have a quiet magnetic charm for the most part, but can glow with an emotional desire that is attractive to the opposite sex. If a brunette, you may be distinctly oriental in appearance, and some Venus in Capricorn women of the brunette type can very ably answer to the description of the true oriental's idea of a "black-eyed houri of Paradise." The

Venus in Capricorn blonde usually has grey eyes and is quite glamorously the type of blonde "that gentlemen prefer." The main romantic worry of both types is whether their sweetheart actually "means romantic business" or not. For you are very serious and practical about your own emotional feelings toward your Romeo, and woe be unto the Romeo who attempts to, or actually trifles with your emotional feelings! But you are usually quite willing to give him over to another girl, if there are good and sufficient logical, practical reasons why you should, for being fundamentally practical, you may always have a weather eye out for your financial or material improvement, when dealing with the opposite sex in a romantic manner prior to marriage. So, if you give up your sweetheart, there is usually another who suits you just a wee bit better, in a sort of a canny Scotch way. And you are very subtle in your romantic dealings, and can easily "pump" out of your unsuspecting sweetheart any important information you desire to know. For when you fix your eyes upon him—eyes that penetrate to the depths of his soul and read him through and through—there is nothing left for him to do but answer truthfully each and every question you ask of him.

Fidelity Pronounced

You are quite faithful to the man you figure to be the "right one." Indeed, so true is your Venus in Capricorn patience that you may wait years for a man to be able to marry you, and in the meantime do all you can to help him better himself financially through your practical suggestions and inspiring loyalty to him. And when you are married you are inclined to stick through thick and thin, no matter what he does. Things that would provoke and try the patience of women born with Venus in other signs to the point of leaving their mate, do not often swerve you. You will stand by him to the bitter end. For, of all people, you can meet trouble after trouble and non-

Dates When Venus Was in Capricorn During the Years 1860-1930, Inclusive

1860—No transit of sign	1884—No transit of sign	1907—Feb. 7 through Mar. 6 Dec. 3 through Dec. 26
1861—Jan. 18 through Feb. 10 Nov. 8 through Dec. 4	1885—Jan. 17 through Feb. 9 Nov. 7 through Dec. 4	1908—No transit of sign
1862—Dec. 20 through Dec. 31	1886—Dec. 18 through Dec. 31	1909—Jan. 16 through Feb. 8 Nov. 7 through Dec. 5
1863—Jan. 1 through Jan. 12	1887—Jan. 1 through Jan. 10	1910—Dec. 17 through Dec. 31
1864—Feb. 1 through Feb. 25 Nov. 20 through Dec. 14	1888—Jan. 30 through Feb. 23 Nov. 19 through Dec. 12	1911—Jan. 1 through Jan. 10
1865—No transit of sign	1889—No transit of sign	1912—Jan. 30 through Feb. 23 Nov. 18 through Dec. 12
1866—Jan. 3 through Jan. 26	1890—Jan. 2 through Jan. 25	1913—No transit of sign
1867—Feb. 5 through Mar. 6 Dec. 5 through Dec. 28	1891—Feb. 6 through Mar. 5 Dec. 3 through Dec. 26	1914—Jan. 1 through Jan. 24
1868—No transit of sign	1892—No transit of sign	1915—Feb. 7 through Mar. 6 Dec. 3 through Dec. 26
1869—Jan. 18 through Feb. 10 Nov. 8 through Dec. 4	1893—Jan. 16 through Feb. 8 Nov. 7 through Dec. 4	1916—No transit of sign
1870—Dec. 19 through Dec. 31	1894—Dec. 18 through Dec. 31	1917—Jan. 15 through Feb. 7 Nov. 7 through Dec. 5
1871—Jan. 1 through Jan. 11	1895—Jan. 1 through Jan. 10	1918—Dec. 17 through Dec. 31
1872—Jan. 31 through Feb. 24 Nov. 20 through Dec. 13	1896—Jan. 30 through Feb. 23 Nov. 18 through Dec. 12	1919—Jan. 1 through Jan. 9
1873—No transit of sign	1897—No transit of sign	1920—Jan. 29 through Feb. 22 Nov. 18 through Dec. 11
1874—Jan. 3 through Jan. 26	1898—Jan. 1 through Jan. 24	1921—No transit of sign
1875—Feb. 5 through Mar. 6 Dec. 4 through Dec. 27	1899—Feb. 6 through Mar. 5 Dec. 3 through Dec. 26	1922—Jan. 1 through Jan. 24
1876—No transit of sign	1900—No transit in sign	1923—Feb. 7 through Mar. 5 Dec. 2 through Dec. 25
1877—Jan. 17 through Feb. 9 Nov. 8 through Dec. 4	1901—Jan. 16 through Feb. 9 Nov. 8 through Dec. 5	1924—No transit of sign
1878—Dec. 19 through Dec. 31	1902—Dec. 18 through Dec. 31	1925—Jan. 15 through Feb. 7 Nov. 7 through Dec. 5
1879—Jan. 1 through Jan. 11	1903—Jan. 1 through Jan. 10	1926—Dec. 17 through Dec. 31
1880—Jan. 31 through Feb. 24 Nov. 19 through Dec. 13	1904—Jan. 30 through Feb. 23 Nov. 19 through Dec. 12	1927—Jan. 1 through Jan. 8
1881—No transit of sign	1905—No transit of sign	1928—Jan. 29 through Feb. 22 Nov. 17 through Dec. 11
1882—Jan. 2 through Jan. 25	1906—Jan. 2 through Jan. 25	1929—Dec. 31
1883—Feb. 5 through Mar. 6 Dec. 4 through Dec. 27		1930—Jan. 1 through Jan. 23

chalantly keep going. Of course there are times when you feel grief poignantly, and the tragedies of life overwhelm you, but nevertheless you survive them all triumphantly! For, as a matter of fact, you were expressly made to withstand triumphantly the "slings and arrows of outrageous fortune." No other Venus of the Zodiac, unless the individual birthchart bears heavy Venus-Saturn afflictions, can hold out as well as you under the whiplash of a cruel Fate.

If a man, you also express the same qualities as explained in respect to your Venus in Capricorn sister, where they can apply to your masculine nature. You are very ambitious to make an opulent financial "showing" in life's commercial or professional arena, and you fight for the attainment of your ambitions with a dogged persistence and determination to succeed at any cost. In romantic matters, while you may resent a seeming or actual rival's attentions to your Lady Love, you have a compassionate attitude toward him, in the instances where you feel your affection reciprocated and you feel secure in the thought that you have nothing serious to fear from him as your rival. At the same time, you are inclined to keep close track of his romantic aspirations and actions, for at times a few doubts and misgivings creep in your mind concerning the entire romantic "set-up." For the Capricorn Venus, even though intensely a practical planetary influence, always fears that, in love relationships, something important could have been left out, or overlooked, and so on, until misgivings and doubts naturally crop up about the entire venture or matter ultimately succeeding. Thus in your romantic matters you often find yourself in hot water, never knowing exactly where you do stand romantically until marriage has become an actuality, and even then you are prone to go over and over again in your mind the entire past romantic experiences with your Lady Love in order to fully convince yourself that you did not make a mistake! And, too, this procedure is more or less the experience of your Venus in Capricorn sister. Particularly are Venus in Capricorn men inclined to be possessive and often jealous in romantic matters.

Marriage Procrastination

Moreover, both sexes find it rather difficult to decide to actually marry—at least within the short period of time that can be suggested by the sweetheart as desirable, from his or her specific point of view, under-

standing and belief. For the Venus in Capricorn nature always loves to postpone a certain contemplated action until every angle of the proposition has been thoroughly analyzed and tested by the "March of Time." You naturally believe there is always plenty of time in which to accomplish certain objectives. So you are never accused of being in any especial hurry to desire to get married, or to choose a "steady" sweetheart, which, by the way, is a real wise course to follow, and the signs of Aries, Leo and Sagittarius would do well to include it in their romantic curriculum.

Whether man or woman, Venus in Capricorn bestows fine business ability, coupled with a diplomacy that helps to carry you commercially or professionally far on your path to an outstanding personal and financial success. You are able to mix well with people, and to gain their esteem, respect and confidence, therefore politics is a good field for you, particularly as your subtle nature can successfully make political plans, enmesh voters in your political web, and, moreover, make them like it. Even as a foreign diplomat you would give a good account of yourself, for you appear to be unobtrusively interested in a foreign government's affairs and are perfectly conversant with everything they are planning on doing, often before they would bring certain plans into a concrete, understandable form. Also, you have an uncanny way of figuring on the next move in the game that the other fellow will take, merely from the premises of logical, sensible reasoning.

Nothing short of the very best environments in life can really satisfy you, plus plenty of money to keep those environments in perfect artistic condition. Many of you are often extravagant in your endeavors to keep pace with your neighbor's social expenditures.

As a Parent or Mate

As a parent, you are intensely interested in your children, having the very best social and educational advantages the world affords. You are very loyal in your married life, dignified, artistic and tidy about your person, ever demanding perfect respect from others. Your constant endeavor is to have in your home every modern convenience you can afford to purchase, for you figure material conveniences and their comforts are what make a home a model of perfection.

Often, to be successful, romance and marriage to you may be a cut-and-dried practical matter. Even in love, you are inclined

to budget your expenditures. And marriage must be run like a practical, successful business is handled—on the square, with a certain well defined routine to follow, and everyone must do his duty according to your set standards and rules. And you have a fine sense of balance and proportion in all matters that affect your home life and its harmonious living. You are eager to succeed, to make a grand showing in every department of your life. And, to make your life manifest the ideals you desire, you should carefully avoid yielding to temperamental displays when things or people do not suit you. And, if you have any children, you should be very careful not to repress their natural expressions, nor deal with them too strictly or harshly. You have an exalted understanding of the true values of life, but must always remember that everyone does not have the same understanding, so it is difficult for them to conform to what you consider right and proper.

To many, this position of Venus gives quite a commercial trend, and a materialistic type of mind. You may have a far-seeing vision, which encompasses itself into a well defined line of action that constitutes your Goal of Success in life. In many instances, both men and women with Venus in Capricorn are intensely ambitious, and inclined to marry more for financial advantages than because of romantic basics, and may attract some substantial property or money along with marriage. Many marry a partner who is older in years or experience.

If a woman, you may lean to the artistic material things of life, love luxuries, and so, if single, you may dream romantically of a luxuriously furnished home. You know how to mix business with pleasure harmoniously, also business with romance. Many of you may be ambitious to marry someone amply able to take care of your slightest whim or fancy financially, as well as your more expansive desires. You may feel that unless all the practical matters of marriage are not well provided for, it is rather useless to embark upon the Sea of Matrimony. You make an excellent wife, steady and faithful, persevering and patient. You can take a great deal of pride in your husband, if you secure anything near your Ideal, and try to make your home happy and congenial for his comfort.

You Venus in Capricorn natives usually have fine business heads, and should possess good money-making abilities. As a husband, you are unusually true, and devoted to your home, wife, and children, if any,

and desire to leave them a comfortable estate. However, no matter how heavy your family responsibilities, you should find time for spiritual growth and expression, and thus not allow your judgment to be clouded or obscured by over-stressing the material angles of life.

NEXT MONTH Venus in Aquarius

Lunations of the Year 1940

(Continued from page 22)

wrath." This and the past two lunations took place in the nineteenth degree of their respective Signs. Nineteen is a solar number and is consequently replete with dignity and strength. Hence this close sextile of the Lights to Uranus appears to indicate the last of a series of diplomatic moves which the government will execute in order to set itself aright with its enemies both at home and abroad.

However, this is the weakest featured lunation of the three, indicating a lull in affairs through resorting to diplomatic measures to lessen opposition. Since Fixed Signs are on the Angles while their respective rulers are in no heavy affliction to one another, it is indicated that a patched-up truce of sorts will in all probability be agreed to between the Administration and its opponents.

Abroad no appreciable change is foreseen in the *status quo ante*, save for some activities in the diplomatic field. Since this lunation exactly squares Stalin's radical Mercury, it is probable that Russia will recall an ambassador or two at this time. It would really appear that the Soviet dictator is rather at a loss just what to do, not being at all sure of himself in the present set-up. At Tokio, a still further change of policy is probable.

During the hegemony of this lunation, divorces threaten to be plentiful throughout the country, the condition of women being none too favorably aspected just at present. It is foreseen that many flagrant instances of immorality will be publicized, in addition to which many outrages against women threaten to be committed throughout the country, particularly in the western states. Children, too, are bound to suffer by reason of the disposition of the planetary hierarchy, and amusement enterprises do not appear to prosper just now.

NEXT MONTH Planetary Cycles

Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings."

ANNOUNCEMENT

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS

Readers will note that the American Astrology Ephemeris does not appear in this issue. The reason for this is that the American Astrology Ephemeris is now available in book form for the entire year of 1940.

The American Astrology Ephemeris is designed primarily to meet the requirements of American students, providing a ready reference volume of planetary positions for the entire year relative to U. S. A., and eliminating to a large extent the inconvenience resulting from the use of an Ephemeris based on the Greenwich Meridian.

This is the first and only Ephemeris in existence wherein all planetary positions and other mathematical data used in astrological work are given accurately in ready reference form for U. S. A. The 75th Meridian of longitude and the 40th parallel of latitude (Philadelphia—the birthplace of the nation) has been used as a base. All positions are given for 0 Hours (midnight—A.M.) of each day and the hourly motion for each planet provides a very convenient method for calculating the various positions at any hour of a given day without recourse to logarithms. Furthermore the daily Right Ascension of each of the planets is given.

The aspectarian in the back of the book gives the exact Eastern Standard Time when each aspect is complete and the standard time of an aspect for any other locality in the U. S. A. can readily be determined by subtracting 1 hour for each standard meridian westward.

The American Astrology Ephemeris and Aspectarian may be purchased from any astrological supply house or direct through this office, price 25c.

See announcement on page 76 of this issue.

ASPECTS

To the Editor:

In your list of Lunar and Mutual Aspects you use the character π .

Please advise what this aspect is called—the degrees of the angle—orb of contact—and its influence.

G. H.

ANSWER: The aspect referred to in your letter is known as a quincunx, the angle is 150° , and the orb of contact is approximately the same as that for any other aspect, i.e. 8° .

Its correlations in any chart are *Health* and *Work* or *Finances*, depending upon whether the aspect precedes or follows an opposition of the two planets involved. If the aspect follows an opposition, it is an eighth house aspect and indicates financial influx. This might be financial good or ill fortune according to how the planet in aspect is otherwise aspected (Ever heard of "hot money"?). If it precedes an opposition it indicates developments and events directly affecting health or employment and for good or ill according to other astrological factors involved.

I would judge that in a stock market chart it would incite a selling tendency—in other words a "Bear Market."

ASTROLOGICAL ASSOCIATIONS

The editor of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE very frequently receives requests from organizations, either already established or in the process of formation, here and there throughout United States, requesting that announcements of the same be made in the columns of our magazine.

As a matter of principle we have always been somewhat reluctant to accede to these requests for the reason that from personal experiences with so-called astrological organizations we have learned that much discrimination is necessary.

We feel our responsibility in this connection rather keenly. We realize that an implied endorsement by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE through such an editorial announcement might be misleading to many sincere students and to their detriment, to say nothing of the harm such organizations do astrology through the justified criticism they invite from conscientious and thinking people, a share of which criticism inevitably falls to the science of astrology as a result of its professed sponsorship.

Judging from certain letters that have been received by us from time to time, it would

seem that in the past we may, possibly, have been somewhat precipitate in our desire to cooperate with others whom we sincerely believed were working in the best interests of astrology.

As a result we have decided to refrain from all future ANNOUNCEMENTS of this nature unless we have thoroughly investigated the organization in question or have sufficient reason to believe that it is conducted according to the highest principles of ethics and scientific procedure, and we, by the same token, request that our readers will do us a favor to ignore all such ANNOUNCEMENTS as have appeared in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE without exception, and consider our implied endorsements thereby as if they had not been.

IN THE FUTURE—when an announcement, relative to any astrological association, appears in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, the reader may be assured that we have thoroughly investigated the organization in question and that such implied endorsement is justified by facts, which, in our opinion, are adequate.

BLACKOUT.-!-?

From The New York Post, October 28, 1939.

"LONDON, Oct. 27 (UP).—The British Journal of Astrology today suspended publication because of the uncertainty of the immediate future."

—HOW ABOUT "DEATH AND TAXES"?

DUKE OF WINDSOR

To the Editor:

The Duke of Windsor has already returned, despite your statement that it will likely occur in the Spring of 1940—this time the miss was only by about 8 or 9 months, depending upon when you actually wrote the article. Some weeks prior to the war he also made a plea for peace, but I won't include this among the misses since the "considerable success" you mention was not forthcoming and possibly he will make another try at some later date.

H. N. S.

ANSWER: As a matter of fact, the article referred to was written between the 15th and 20th of August. H. N. S. says—that we said—that he would return in the Spring of 1940—pardon me—that is not what we said. What we said was this—

'... 1940 is likely to terminate his exile and that by the Spring of 1940 he should be re-established on his home soil.'

—why did I stress the Spring of 1940? Because that terminated a period which included all of the important contacts with the (October) eclipse point and was therefore a period during which the forces of the eclipse would be most likely to manifest. This point was clarified earlier in the aforesaid article, page 3, as follows:

'It may frequently happen that in point of time the events presaged by an eclipse may not coincide with the configuration itself; several months may elapse. ...'

—and paragraph 5 of the same page:

'Just what governs the time element in these matters is difficult to say definitely, but, as we have hitherto pointed out, we believe the transiting Mars is probably the timing factor.'

Mars opposes the point of the October eclipse, and conjuncts the degree of the April, 1939 eclipse in February of 1940, and we still believe that that is the month during which we may expect the most outstanding developments in correlation to this eclipse. In the meantime, the Duke of Windsor is home—in fact, he arrived in England on the same day that our October issue went on sale. "Believe it or not," he didn't tell us he intended to return, nor did anyone else give us any advance information. We are satisfied that the eclipse was a reliable guide in this matter, although, as indicated in our October issue, the timing factor is still rather an open question. Yet the important fact is that anyone, any number of years in advance of this October eclipse, could have predicted that some such development would take place at that time, or during the period covered by the eclipse. Furthermore I do not feel that we have by any means heard the last of the Duke of Windsor.

We expect the transit of Mars in February to produce some outstanding development in his affairs—*hope they don't bury him* (Natal Saturn in his eighth house)—that would establish him *securely* enough in his home land, but not in the manner in which we would like to have it happen—he is a rather likable chap and we hope he lives long.

Incidentally, at this time it seems to be in order to refer to an item re the Duke of Windsor, which appeared in our FEBRUARY, 1937 issue, page 62, discussing the nature of Pluto, to wit:—

By virtue of his (Pluto's) rulership over the house of death—or more accurately, Transition, for while death is transition,

the converse of the statement is not necessarily true—the transit of Pluto over a natal planet will usually be found to mark a major change in the life according to the planet, sign and house involved.

For instance, in the horoscope of Edward the VIII, we find Mercury in 27:37 Cancer. The transiting Pluto made this contact in August, 1936 and in December when he abdicated, Pluto turned retrograde in 28:33 Cancer—within one degree of the Monarch's Mercury. Thus did Pluto send a king into exile. Mercury (under Pluto) indicating an "irrevocable" decision—Venus revealed the influence of "The woman I love" and the sign Cancer indicated the domestic (national) elements involved. But—his Mercury is quite well aspected—sextile Venus in Taurus. WE SHALL SEE WHAT WE SHALL SEE—when Uranus transits that Venus—1939 to 1941. May we not be justified in assuming that the "Death of a King" has heralded the "Birth of a Man," who may be expected to increase in (spiritual) stature and from whom much may yet be heard?

EARTHQUAKES

Re the "October Eclipse" (October issue) quoting from a recent letter:

"You have certainly left yourself wide open in this article. The storms have already occurred on the west coast which some students predicted, which are in variance with your own idea."

ANSWER: —quoting from the article in question—that particular passage referred to in the above—page 3 of our October issue, bottom of the second column:

In discussing this eclipse with astrological students, some have expressed the opinion that this October eclipse might produce *TERRESTRIAL* disturbances, and have held among the possibilities a particularly disastrous *EARTHQUAKE* striking most probably along the west coast of America. The editor of this magazine does not concur in that interpretation for the reason that major configurations in the zodiacal sign *Libra* do not, as a rule, produce events of that nature.

A study of the *Libran* tendencies in mundane affairs reveals a pronounced trend toward social upheavals and an

extraordinary emphasis upon all social problems, such as, for instance, organized labor and all relationships between groups. Frequently from this sign comes revolts which may even attain to the proportions of a revolution. We notice an unusual number of strikes tend to break out under *Libran* configurations, also revolutionary changes in existing laws come under this sign.

The criticism by our correspondent would seem to have been based upon a misinterpretation of the word "terrestrial." We said nothing about storms—*atmospheric* disturbances. As a matter of fact, *Libra*, being an air sign, we might well have included atmospheric disturbances as a probability. We did not happen to think of that—an unfortunate oversight, possibly—but we can record it here, and might further say that over a period of several months some very violent atmospheric disturbances (storms) in various parts of the world may well be expected as a result of this eclipse in an air sign—especially so since *Libra* happens to be cardinal (active) air.* The word "terrestrial" (used in our October article) referred strictly to disturbances of the land—the earth proper—such as earthquakes, landslides, etc.

There is some doubt as to just how we should classify *VOLCANIC ERUPTIONS*, since volcanoes may be considered terrestrial safety valves whereby internal pressure is relieved. They might proceed from afflictions in air signs. In so far as the latter are indicative of gases under pressure, we believe there should logically also be *Fire* afflictions involved. It is possible that Saturn in Aries (with Jupiter) might, in part, account for the unusual number of volcanic disturbances and earth tremors during the recent weeks and, as indicated above, the affliction to Aries, from the October eclipse, might be considered a factor.

However, in gaging the probable effect of any configuration, if one is to adhere to scientific procedure, it is necessary to consider carefully, in logical sequence, the basic principles involved as indicated by the astrological factors comprising the configuration.

For instance, Saturn, in a purely terrestrial or meteorological sense, indicates *pressure*, restraint—the bottling up of forces—and when in a fire or air sign, it is quite conceivable that, under certain additional conditions, this pressure might become sufficiently great to break through

* Frequent reports of unusually violent storms in the North Atlantic and along the East Coast of America late in October and early in November serve to further emphasize the fact that any severe afflictions to *Libra* (an air sign) at any time constitute a definite warning to travelers by air or water.

the Saturnine walls of restraint, in which case we could have an explosive manifestation in the form of unusually destructive forces—volcanic eruptions and even earthquakes. But if astrological terminology means anything, an affliction in an *air sign alone* cannot logically be expected, in itself, to produce any such manifestation.

My statement (in the October issue), accurately repeated, was to the effect that I *disagreed* with astrologers who forecasted such disturbances (earthquakes) from a Libra eclipse, because I do not believe that Libra can reasonably be expected to indicate events of that nature—call that a prediction, if you like, but please bear in mind that the editor of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE approaches astrology, not as a predictive science primarily, but rather as a study of natural laws, endeavoring at all times to conform as closely as possible to the scientific approach, and only requests that he receive the same consideration as do other scientists.

We do not lay claim to infallibility, any more than does any other scientific investigator. Adhering strictly to the precise implications of the basic astrological concepts and terminology as traditionally accepted, we give our interpretation of the various astrological configurations as clearly and concisely as possible, always being careful to state the configurations upon which any particular judgment is based, but in the last analysis this can never be anything more than a personal interpretation and is necessarily further conditioned by the findings of recent astrological research, plus advances yet to be made.

We should feel very badly indeed if we thought that anything we might say might reflect unfavorably upon the science of astrology—certainly that is one thing, above all things, that we wish to avoid. Of the fundamental validity of astrology we have not the slightest shadow of a doubt and we defy anyone to lay any evidence of insincerity at our door. Astrology is far greater than anyone who has ever yet studied it, even though, as a *modern science*, it is yet in its infancy. We do not claim to know all there is to know about the science of astrology as yet—far from it. We have only studied it 20 years. If we happen to be wrong in our interpretation of the tendencies or indications traditionally attributed to any particular sign or configuration we are ever ready to stand corrected by subsequent events.

Not wanting to trust entirely to our own judgment in this matter, thinking that possibly we might have overlooked some particular aspect of the situation, we sought the opinion of a student who may be said to have, to a certain extent at least, specialized in this particular phase of astrology.

This man, formerly connected with the U. S. Weather Bureau and Meteorological Service, was, some years ago, impelled to take up the study of astrology through his curiosity having been aroused by the large number of requests for information of an astrological nature that were received by the Bureau, and for several years he has devoted himself to the intensive study of astrological implications of eclipses.

Relative to this October situation, he expressed himself as follows:

To the Editor:

I do not expect the lunar eclipse of October 28, 1939 to "produce a disastrous earthquake."

I was told that a party on the west coast made such a prediction to a western newspaper with definite time and place elements for the event. The chart (data, etc.) was sent to me last April for an opinion, and while I felt the astrologer made what appeared to me to be a strong astrological case for such a prediction, nevertheless I DID NOT HAVE SOME NECESSARY ELEMENTS TO REVIEW WHICH HE WAS PURPORTED TO HAVE USED, SO COULD NOT FEEL JUSTIFIED IN SANCTIONING THE PREDICTION. I did add, however, that I consider this particular eclipse as fundamentally Saturnine in nature, since the saros series to which it belongs started its "life" as a small partial with the Moon in Capricornus, July 20, 1777, and I believe this should be borne in mind in considering its current circumstances at each saros return; in this case the Moon is eclipsed in the earthy sign Taurus with the Sun in Scorpio. Deductions may be drawn from the entire situation and could easily include earthquakes, but to opine that a "disastrous earthquake" at a particular place, at a definite time, impends, would in my opinion not be justified.

Paul H. Steele.

As a matter of fact, the research files of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE have a record of approximately 85 earthquakes over a period of 7 years, i.e., December, 1932 to October, 1939 inclusive (averaging about 12 per year) in various parts of the world, of sufficient magnitude to rate special mention in New York papers.

From April, 1935 to May, 1936 inclusive (14 months) only one month—September, 1935—drew a blank, and there were a total of 43 for that period. In April, 1935 there were 5, and again 5 in July, 1935 and in October 1935—6. The summer of 1936 only recorded one, July 17th—Columbia. Then from October, 1936 to September, 1937, inclusive, we have a record

of 24 earthquakes. Thus, over a period of 30 consecutive months, from April, 1935 to September, 1937, inclusive, we have a record of 67 earthquakes, out of a total of 85 for the 7-year period. Which moves one to speculate as to what degree, if any, Saturn may have been a factor, since during that time it was in Pisces, a mundane affliction to Neptune.

Of course, in the above, no cognizance is taken of the relative severity of the shocks. In order to make the picture complete we should call attention to the fact that at least three of those 85 quakes were particularly destructive, notably that of March 10th, 1933, Long Beach, California; January 15th, 1934, India, and April 12th to 23rd, 1935, Iran.

In our December, 1938, issue, page 30, we called attention to the fact that the Long Beach earthquake of March 10, 1933 was timed almost to the exact minute and accurately placed as to locality by the conjunction of the transiting Mars with the transiting South Node at 7:16 Virgo,* within 1° of the eclipse of August 31, 1932.

If this rule holds good then we might reasonably look forward with some misgiving to February, 1940, noting that on February the 7th at 9:40 A.M., E.S.T., the transiting Mars will conjunct the transiting South Node at 23:34 Aries, within 5° of the eclipse of October 12, 1939. A further significant fact and one that might, to some extent, be considered as outweighing the precise implications of Libra, a cardinal air sign, is the position of the transiting Saturn on February 7, 1940 at 25:55 Aries, within 2° of the transiting Mars. The Mars-Saturn conjunction takes place at 8:35 A.M. (E.S.T.) February 11th, and the lunation of the month occurs at 2:45 A.M. (E.S.T.) February 8th, therefore February 7th to 11th inclusive is indeed indicated as an unusually dangerous period and if there were to be a disastrous earthquake, during this eclipse period, we would expect it at that time.

If the conjunction of Mars and the South Node is, in fact, a timing factor, then a disastrous earthquake could be expected FEBRUARY 7th, AT 9:49 A.M. (E.S.T.) and so far as the probable areas to be affected are concerned, apply the same rule as that used in the Long Beach earthquake. We find the most vulnerable area to be the EASTERN STATES OF U. S., since the conjunction is exactly on the ascendant in the VICINITY OF PHILADELPHIA. Other areas on the surface of the globe likely to be affected at 154 W. Longitude, 26 E. and 119 E. At 27 E. longitude

we find the conjunction on the midheaven, therefore the effects are more likely political.

Incidentally, it is also noteworthy that the Mars-South Node conjunction of February 7th, takes place exactly conjunct the natal Sun of U. S. Attorney General Murphy.** Without knowing Mr. Murphy's ascendant we cannot say definitely just what the exact implications of this may be, but in any case "CAUTION" would seem to be in order about that time.

The conjunction of Mars and Saturn takes place (February 11th) with the transiting Moon opposition Neptune and exactly on the meridian at Berlin—Hitler better watch his step; he might fall down a man-hole.

EPHEMERIS

Dear Sir:

In using the ephemeris given in the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, which is for latitude 40 N., longitude 75 W., does that have to be adjusted for different degrees of latitude and longitude? If so, how is it done?

For instance, I wish to set up a nativity chart for my daughter, who was born in New York City, which, as near as I can make out, is latitude 40.7 N. and 74 W. longitude, on December 3, 1937 at 12:12 A.M. Can I use the ephemeris in your magazine for that date, or would it have to be adjusted? Or would I have to get one for that particular latitude and longitude?

You give, in your ephemeris "For 0th Eastern Standard Time (Midnight)." In finding the sidereal time of my daughter's birth, do I add twelve (12) minutes to the sidereal time as given in your ephemeris for December 3, 1937? Or do I subtract 11 hours 48 minutes from the sidereal time as given in the ephemeris? If so, how can one subtract 11 hours 48 minutes from 4 hours, 46 minutes 26 seconds?

Where can I get a Table of House for New York City for December 3, 1937? Do the Tables of Houses change for the years?

Also, where can I get an ephemeris and Table of House for Philadelphia, Penna, 40 N. latitude, 75 W. longitude, for May 13, 1902? Would the same Table of Houses work for both locations? How can I determine the sidereal time in order to set up a chart for May 13, 1902, 40 N. latitude, 75 W. longitude, when I have no idea (and no way of finding out) what the hour of birth was?

For my own chart, I need an ephemeris and a Table of Houses for May 3, 1904, 9:15 A.M. Central Standard Time, 31 N. latitude, 98.2 W. longitude (Lampasas, Texas).

* It may be of some significance that the Lunar Eclipse of October 28th at 1:42 A.M., E.S.T., placed 8:10 Virgo on the ascendant for that locality—see December, 1938, issue above mentioned.

** Born April 13, 1893.

I shall appreciate it very much if you can tell me where I can obtain these ephemerides and Tables of Houses, also how much each will cost.

Can you also give me a brief explanation of your ephemerides. For instance, just what is meant by geocentric longitude, geocentric latitude, declination, right ascension, and how are they used in setting up a nativity chart?

In measuring aspects, do you use the longitude, the latitude or the declination of the planets? Why?

Are all subsequent castings of an individual based upon the nativity chart, progressed? Or does it have to be cast, using the locality in which the individual now is, requiring a new Table of Houses and ephemeris?

One last question: What is the special meaning, significance, and influence of Pluto?

And can you give me a list of suggested simple reading by current authors who can be depended upon to give the basic facts of astrology in a form not too technical?

H. S.

ANSWER: 1—Sidereal Time in our ephemeris is given for midnight A.M., that is 0 hours of the date given, therefore to erect a chart for December 3, 1937, 12:12 A.M., or 12 minutes past midnight, you would necessarily add 12 minutes to the Sidereal Time given for December 3, 1937. However, there is an additional correction: The time you give, 12:12 A.M., is no doubt Eastern Standard Time—that is the time at the 75th meridian of longitude—therefore the actual (local) time for a point on the 74th meridian would be four minutes in advance of the standard time at the 75th meridian, which would make the local time 12:16 A.M. You would therefore add 16 minutes to the Sidereal Time given for December 3, 1937 in our ephemeris.

2—Tables of Houses are not erected for specific dates. The house cusps, for any given hour, local time, vary only according to the latitude, therefore you would need a Table of Houses for the latitude of birth, that is to say 40 N. in this instance. Tables of Houses giving the house cusps for any latitude from the equator to 60 N can be purchased from any astrological supply house.

3—Ephemerides for any year from 1850 to 1950 can be purchased from Milton P. Ropp, 450 Geary Street, San Francisco, California. These are sold in three volumes. For a birth-date in 1902 or 1904 you should purchase No. 2 volume.

4—The Tables of Houses will cost you approximately \$2.00 and the ephemerides (one vol-

ume) approximately \$5.00. You may obtain ephemerides for any given year from the Rosicrucian Fellowship, Oceanside, California, for 25c each.

5—For an explanation of Geocentric Longitude, Latitude, Declination, etc., may we refer you to page 20 of your October, 1939 issue?

6—In measuring aspects, we use Geocentric Longitude; Declination is used in determining parallels.

7—A progressed chart is based upon the individual chart cast for the place of birth. In most instances, the only variation from this would be in cases wherein the child was moved to some other locality immediately following birth, since one month after birth is equivalent to 30 years of life.

8—With regard to the influence of Pluto, may we refer you to page 25 of our October, 1939 issue, also to explanation given in our 1940 Astrological Ephemeris, page 54, and in our December, 1939 issue, page 15.

9—For astrological books, we cannot do better than recommend the Brotherhood of Light manuscripts, and there are a number of other very excellent books available among which we might mention "Pioneer to Poet," "Astrological Aspects," "Encyclopaedia of Psychological Astrology," "Measure of Life," etc.

FORECAST—JANUARY

Mars conjunct Jupiter, January 10th, might be expected to release the "Dogs of War," in the form of that long-awaited "Major Offensive"—that *Blitzkrieg* we have been hearing so much about. If it does, then it might be expected to terminate in a crushing defeat for the aggressor about 6 days later, when Saturn conjuncts the transiting South Node.

The Saturn-South Node conjunction of January 16th will probably increase the pressure of internal forces as a result of the application of additional restraint and probably cause the hand of a somewhat evil destiny to rest heavily on those localities where this conjunction happens to be angular, i.e., the equatorial regions around 105 E. longitude and 75 W.—vicinity of Borneo, Sumatra and West Indies.

It will be on the meridian (M.C. and Nadir respectively) at 165 W. and 15 E. This is an aspect of tyranny and oppression generating rebellion, which, however, may be well concealed until these forces are released by Mars February 7th to 11th.

Incidentally this aspect is also likely to indicate a record-breaking cold wave and may put the winter of 1940 on record as one of the most severe in many years.

HITLER

To the Editor:

May I suggest, in all earnestness, that you review your predictions re "Hitler," even though he is a "crackpot" and you don't like him personally. I don't think prejudices should enter into any astrological readings and this goes double on any predictions based upon "eclipses" and so-called sensitive spots. Hitler is so much in the spot-light and your predictions will take such a short time for fulfillment—a thousand and one things can happen to change this picture—I am afraid if it should misfire we all will be the laughing stock to our critics who are eager to grab a straw to discredit us. Just because the crowd would like to see Hitler's demise is no reason for you to stake your reputation on it or base your conclusion on the law of averages. I have a feeling, based on nothing more than a hunch—and my batting average on hunches is exceptionally poor—that the "Austrian paper hanger" is going to prove the exception to the rule and will hang around for quite some time to pester the whole world. This is no prediction.

H. N. S.

ANSWER: This is not the first time we have disagreed with the prophets. Referring to page 20 of our September, 1934 issue, you will find that therein we called attention to the fact that certain other astrologers had predicted that Hitler would be through in the Spring of 1935—*Little Adolph just laughed, and laughed, and laughed.* In commenting on that prediction at that time we made the following statement:

We are of the opinion that if Hitler safely passes the crisis due in October of this year (1934—which we consider probable), his danger in the spring months will be considerably minimized. . . . I can't see where they get it (his downfall in 1935). Of course, we live and learn and never more than by our mistakes, and if Hitler should fall and break his political neck that will be just another lesson for "Yours truly."

—previously in our August, 1934 issue, page 12, we made the following statement.

At this writing (June 1934) the newspapers are gleefully predicting the downfall of Hitler and authorities innumerable are being quoted in support of this conclusion—quite an imposing array of proof it would seem—yet we strongly suspect

that in this instance at least "the wish is father to the thought," and as a matter of fact, after studying Herr Hitler's Star Map, we are forced to conclude that there is really very little to substantiate the conclusion that Germany's Dictator is quite through—yet; on the contrary, it would appear that he is actually just getting started on his real job. Uranus in transit over his natal Sun in June, 1934* (and again in March, 1935) could be expected to precipitate a Revolution (of sorts) and bring a sudden change in the course of his Destiny (Sun), but in consideration of the fact that this transit occurs within close orb of a trine to his natal Moon and Jupiter, we could scarcely be justified in expecting from this a reversal of Fortune—an extraordinary advancement and increase of Power would seem to be more probable.

Incidentally, Raphael (than which there is no whither), in his 1940 almanac, has forecasted that Herr Hitler will commit suicide in February of 1940—*wonder if Hitler reads Raphael's Almanac?*—Come to think of it, it may not be such a good idea to publish such predictions, because according to the principles of the astrology that we teach, it would be quite possible for the miscreant to side-step his nemesis through a change of front. However, in the last analysis the result would be the same, only the form of the event would change. So even if Hitler has read Raphael's prediction and can still avoid taking poison—*lead or otherwise*—he might achieve the same result by taking up painting—or religion—or something. In any case his political demise would be equally complete.

—From the November, 1934 issue, page 23:

Uranus in transit over Hitler's Sun (1934) has done a good job. Now all it needs is a transit of Saturn to ring down the curtain."

—And again in our February, 1939 issue, page 21, we find the following reference:

"It may be expected that as Saturn transits the cusp of Hitler's seventh house and his natal Mercury, then continues into Taurus during 1939 and 1940, the books will be balanced. APRIL, 1939 is INDICATED AS AN IMPORTANT MONTH.

* Blood-purge June 30, 1934.

—On April 12, 1939 (only a few days before the eclipse of April 19th—on Hitler's natal Sun) the transiting Sun came to conjunction with Saturn at 21° Aries (conjunct Hitler's Mercury and 7th Cusp and opposition his Uranus), and on April 28th, Hitler scrapped the Polish-German Non-Aggression Pact. Regardless of subsequent developments, at this writing (Nov. 13, 1939) it is still our contention that the German Fuehrer thereby signed his own death warrant.

I believe our correspondent is a trifle unfair when he accuses us of not *liking* Hitler. As a personality, Hitler rates absolutely zero in our scheme of things. We have no personal interest in the man whatever—favorable or adverse—but we think that—as is usually the case with “Demagogues”—he has become an awful bore.

LOST! — AN ASTROLOGER — ?

Translated from the December issue of “Demain.”

Around October 5th, all the newspapers mentioned that Elizabeth Ebertin, Hitler's astrologer, had disappeared since the beginning of the war.

Why would Elizabeth Ebertin disappear? Could it have been because she did not dare to tell the Fuehrer the tragic destiny which awaits him in 1940? Or could it be that she has fallen into disgrace from having announced it? Or rather, did she think it wiser not to “put her finger between the tree and the bark”?

Elizabeth Ebertin had an astrological publishing house “Regulus Verlag,” at Goerlitz, and had already published a book, *ASTROLOGY AND ROMANCE*.

On the 5th of April last year, the *GAZETTE* of Lausanne had already noted the belief of Chancellor Hitler in astrology and claimed that his particular astrologers were the best clients of the Astrological Institute of London.

—anybody finding same kindly communicate with Herr Goering. A suitable reward will be offered—perhaps.

MARKET FORECASTS

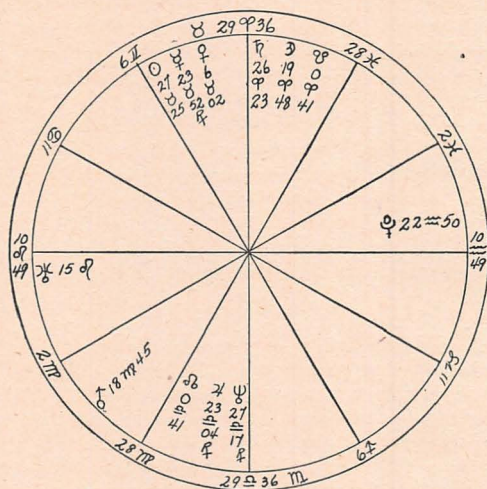
QUESTION: Re: Stock Exchange: In one of your past issues of *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE*, there appeared an article on “The Horoscope of the New York Stock Exchange.” This particular article was accompanied by a “chart” by the author, erected on the horoscope of the Stock Exchange. I am very

much interested in re-reading same. I have all past issues. Would you please be kind enough and tell me in which issue the above articles appeared, and so save me the trouble of going through all back numbers?

S. B.

ANSWER: The article you refer to was the “Gabriel Method of Predicting” by H. M. Hasbrouck, which appeared in our March, 1937 issue. Copies of this issue are available, price 50c.

For your further information we are reprinting herewith a copy of the horoscope of the New York Stock Exchange from our files.



N. Y. Stock Exchange
10:10 A.M.
May 17, 1792

THE MUNICH PACT

To the Editor:

May I refer to your item, “A Challenge to Astrologers” in “Many Things,” January, 1939, beginning on page 13. Under 4 on Page 14 I quote in part, “It is further interesting to note that at the time of the Full Moon of May 11th. . . This points to Great Britain and probably France . . . it will probably be in the Spring (May, 1941) that the ‘Munich Pact’ may be expected to backfire with disastrous results.” The “disastrous results” antedated your predictions by about 20 months—rather a poor shot. The miss was occasioned by neglecting to consider Poland in your calculations. Of course, you may consider, from a technical standpoint, that it is no miss, since it does not directly involve the “Munich Pact.” It involves the “Munich Pact,”

since the nations involved agreed not to declare war on each other. Germany, technically at least, has lived up to the pact, England and France having declared war.

H. N. S.

ANSWER: The writer of the above letter raises the point that the Munich Pact has already kicked back, and that therefore we are out 20 months. Nevertheless we feel that there is still another recoil in that pact. True, the signers are already squabbling—but what about Czechoslovakia? It seems to me that there was also something in that pact about guaranteeing the independence of that country while granting the right of the Sudeten Germans to inclusion in the Reich. In the meantime, Czechoslovakia has ceased to exist (officially). We feel that when the real explosion comes we shall probably hear directly from that quarter. In fact, if we consider the present squabble a "backfire" of the Munich Pact, then we must also include the events of last March, when Hitler assumed the protectorate over Czechoslovakia, which would put us out 26 months—not 20.

PERSONAL HOROSCOPES

To the Editor:

The horoscope I wanted is a natal horoscope with progressions for a year. One thing that puzzles me in your letter is your desire in knowing my social and educational background as well as present condition of my environment. These are the precise questions I intended to ask you. I believe that the Science of Astrology and the competent Astrologer are in a position, when the correct time of birth is supplied, to answer all these questions. And even more, to describe important past events in one's life, and the present. I believe that only after such descriptions of past events and the present, an "intelligent" person could believe in a forecast of the future. I am most certain that this task is not beyond your knowledge and therefore, if you are in a position to satisfy my curiosity and desires, I would be most grateful.

Now, concerning my inquiries in reference to Mr. Van Norstrand's address. I'm quite aware of the fact that, if a person contributed his articles to any magazine or newspaper, his mails written to such office would be undoubtedly forwarded to him, unless advised otherwise. Therefore, in asking your forwarding address of Mr. van Norstrand, I expected two things: his address, or a flat rejection, but not the information with which you supplied me.

ANSWER: It would appear that you misinterpreted our request for information relative to your social and educational background, as well as present environment.

Many times, through the pages of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, we have explained in detail just why a horoscope, as an abstract pattern of natural law, must be interpreted in the terms of the environment of the individual. For a specific reference in this connection, may we refer you to our December, 1937 issue, page 40. A great many similar explanations have been given.

It is, of course, possible to chart out the critical periods of your life, past and future, when, for instance, the progressed Moon passes, or has passed, over a critical point in your chart. This would clearly indicate a crisis; and it is possible to indicate what particular department of life was, or will be affected thereby. But it is *not* possible to state precisely what *happened*, or will happen, because a particular event is the result of the inter-action of the individual upon his environment, and without knowing the precise environmental factors involved at the time of the aspect, one cannot completely describe the event. For instance, a certain progression might indicate the death of a child, but the individual might, in the meantime, have married a person whose chart, in combination, did not permit the birth of children, in which case one could not say that a child had died—since one had never been born. Therefore, the particular forces that would have ordinarily manifested as the death of a child would find some other channel for expression—some other form of manifestation.

By way of illustration, let us cite a concrete example. Some years ago there happened to be present in our office two women, born on the same day of the same year within two hours of each other. We were much interested in comparing their life experiences with a view to discovering what, if any, parallels there may have been. We found that their lives did parallel in a most interesting manner, but the case also served to further emphasize the fact that like forces manifesting through varying environmental conditions can produce diverse effects, though these effects (or events) will be found to contain identical elements. For instance (for convenience, we refer to these two ladies as A and B)—in a certain year A married, B broke her engagement to marry. Approximately 5 years later a child was born to A,—B married in that year. Some time later A's child died;

in same year B lost her husband, also by death. Finally, A gave birth to a second child, and in the same year B married a second time—*married the man she had been engaged to originally.* The one common quality running through the various events in both cases was that they were Venusian and domestic in character, but had anyone attempted to forecast the exact form of the event in each case, he might easily have failed.

If you wish us to take your chart and give the critical periods in your past life, this of course can be done, but when you ask us to first demonstrate astrology as the price of your patronage, do you not think this is somewhat analogous to asking a doctor to tell you of every illness you have had in the past, its duration and cure? And, furthermore, is it not rather extraordinary for you to ask us to convince you of the validity of astrology in order that we may sell you a horoscope? My dear sir, we are not interested in selling you a horoscope at all. We would be very happy to be of service to you, but if you are not already convinced that astrology can help you and do not have any faith in our ability to render you assistance by means of astrology, then don't you think it would be much better to wait until you are so convinced by a further study of the subject?

You may address Mr. van Norstrand in care of this office and the letter will be promptly forwarded (unopened). If, after that, Mr. van Norstrand chooses to advise you of his address so that you may write to him direct, that, of course, is his business.

Regretting that we are unable to quite see eye to eye on all points, but assuring you of our good will, with best wishes for your success
—Editor.

RULERSHIPS

To the Editor:

In your Many Things Department, could you please answer the following questions?

(1) What city or state in the U. S. A. is governed by Leo?

(2) Will the fact that Pluto is in Leo until '58 affect Leonians negatively?

I am not very well versed in astrology, though I am interested in the subject, and I must say I do not even like the word Pluto.

(3) I like money, I think, better than anything else (sordid probably). I stand a fair chance, I guess, of becoming prosperous if I work hard, but could you say that I stand a chance of some day having abundance thrown at me?

I was born on the extreme west coast of Europe on August 19, 1907, in the afternoon.

I like American Astrology very much and I think it was very nice to bring to light the prophecies of St. Malachy in a recent issue. The Irish are a very bookish people though. I don't think this is a generally accepted fact. And they had a very high standard of education centuries ago.

M. D.

ANSWER: In so far as city rulerships are concerned, such data are very incomplete. In one instance, at least, I am reasonably sure that a city is ruled by Leo, i.e., Detroit, Michigan—July 24th, 1701. Incidentally, this places Detroit directly under the influence of Pluto, because the Sun degree of the city is approximately 1 deg. Leo, with Pluto now just entering that sign. It may be interesting to study the effect of Pluto upon the city, by a study of the developments in Detroit within the past year and during the next three or four years.

I would not say that the influence of Pluto would necessarily be adverse upon Leo, or upon any sign which it may transit, although this planet does incline to precipitate major changes which, in a sense, seem to completely cut off all links with the past. In a word, it is a symbol of "transition"—changes which are as final as death, though it does not necessarily imply physical death.

I hope that if fortune does throw anything "at you" that you manage to catch it—that, you know, is a necessary part of the procedure. Experience has taught me that whatever we get in this world we must pay for in some way. Everything has its price, though it often happens that we do not realize that we are paying or have paid; Time will reveal the fact that this is so. May we refer you to our October, 1939 issue, page 22, where a problem of "Luck" was discussed from the astrological point of view?

SERVANT OF LILITH

To the Editor:

What a story (Servant of Lilith)! And what an ending! The story seems to be the outpourings of an unbalanced mind. It has been said that a man can rise no higher than his consciousness. The things he writes of are the things he is conscious of.

If the story was meant as a lesson for drunkards, it fails, for drunkenness is not cured by fear. The cure comes only from within one's own self, and the CONQUERING of fear. Such stories as this one will lower the standard of your magazine if you keep them up. They belong in *Weird Tales* and other pulp magazines. There is nothing

astrological in the story you have printed. If fictional charts were included for the characters, there would have been something gained by it.

The above is meant as constructive criticism and I hope will be taken as such. After all, we, the readers, pay to keep the magazine in circulation and should be allowed a voice in what we want. I wish you would put that story to a reader vote, for I feel sure that it is not what most of the readers want.

Yours very truly,

E. M. P.

ANSWER: It is true, as our correspondent says, that the story "Servant of Lilith" did not have any direct astrological reference or significance, but it did emphasize a philosophical truth of great importance to astrologers and all those who would essay to guide the destinies of others, and for that reason the story was used.

The theme of this story is contained in the last sentence on page 95—"Alas, who can plan the life of another?" The entire story was evidently intended to demonstrate the futility of attempting to do any such thing.

Emerson expressed the same truth in his essay on "Experience" thus:—"The life of truth is cold and so far mournful; but it is not the slave of tears, contritions and perturbations. It does not attempt another's work, nor adopt another's facts. *It is a main lesson of wisdom to know your own from another's. I have learned that I cannot dispose of other people's facts; but I possess such a key to my own as persuades me, against all their denials, that they also have a key to theirs.* A sympathetic person is placed in the dilemma of a swimmer among drowning men, who all catch at him, and if he give so much as a leg or a finger they will drown him. They wish to be saved from the mischiefs of their vices, but not from their vices. Charity would be wasted on this poor waiting on the symptoms. A wise and hardy physician will say, *Come out of that*, as the first condition of advice.

SIDEREAL TIME

Dear Sir:

I am a constant reader of your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE for quite a few years. I am in doubt as to the reckoning of sidereal time, and wish you could tell me the exact sidereal time to set up the ascendant for a horoscope for January 6, 1900 at 1 A.M. o'clock, Buffalo Time. Hoping you will send me this,

A. L. C.

ANSWER: In calculating the Sidereal Time of birth, you merely add the local time of birth to the Sidereal Time of the noon previous to birth.

In the particular instance you mention, birth took place at 1 A.M., January 6th, therefore the noon previous was January 5th.

Sidereal Time January 5th	18:58:30
Interval from noon January 5th to 1 A.M. January 6th	13: Hours
	31:58:30
	— 24
Sidereal Time of Birth	7:58:30

the G.M.T. (for which planets must be calculated) would be 6:16 A.M., January 6th.

SUN SQUARE ASCENDANT

QUESTION: What bearing on native's chart would natal Sun square ascendant have? How near to exact is above date, time and place?

L. A. M.

ANSWER: With reference to the natal Sun square ascendant: This question was answered in detail on page 40 of our December, 1937 issue. The reference is too long to quote here. If you do not happen to have a copy of this particular issue, the same can be obtained from this office, price 50c.

I cannot understand your question relative to the birthdate, time and place. I cannot tell you how accurate (I assume that is what you mean) it may be, you are the best judge of that. The data, of course, is sufficient for the calculation of a horoscope by methods in common use.

TRANSITS

To the Editor:

I am deeply interested in Astrology and have learned everything I can, without any aid, except a couple of text books and your grand magazine. Have mastered the process of setting up a chart but doubt my ability to read my finished chart (my own, most of all). If you can give me some information as to the effect of aspects from transiting planets to the ascendant, I would be grateful. I can find nothing along this line. Also does a planet changing signs within a house, cause its vibrations to differ? For instance, Saturn going from Aries into Taurus in my 12th house, which extends from 8° Aries to Ascendant 22:46 Taurus.

Also does Uranus become a 1st house influence when it comes so near the Ascendant, but not crossing it?

C. M. H.

ANSWER: With regard to aspects from transiting planets, you will find that it will simplify the process of interpretation if you will bear in mind that a transiting planet always indicates an external or environmental condition or influence, whereas a natal planet indicates your reaction to that particular condition. For instance, the transiting Saturn indicates limiting, restricting conditions—frequently obstacles—you contact people, or circumstances, that have a retarding effect upon your affairs. Now, if your natal Mercury happened to be the planet affected by this transit, this may have a disturbing effect upon you mentally, and certainly it would indicate conditions that call for great powers of concentration plus a well developed sense of humor. On the other hand, if natal Mars or Venus were so affected, then the condition might be an emotional depression or disappointment. It might indicate a social loss, or, by the same token, it could indicate emotional security through added concentration of the affections—Saturn, like any other planet, is not always evil.

It might well be expected that a planet changing signs within a house would indicate changing conditions affecting that department of your life. Saturn passing from Aries to Taurus, within your 12th house, might, for one thing, be expected to bring you to a more resigned state of mind. The rebellious tendencies of Aries would be curbed. The violent desire of Aries to be free from the combined restrictions of Saturn and the 12th house might be expected to pass away as Saturn moved into Taurus. Such a transit might well bring you to a realization of the profound significance of the words of Shakespeare:

"To be or not to be, that is the question. Whether 'tis nobler in the mind to suffer the slings and arrows of outrageous fortune, or to take arms against the sea of troubles and by opposing, end them."

—you might at this time have decided that it were "nobler in the mind to suffer." Saturn moving from Aries into Taurus in your twelfth house would probably bring you also to a full realization of the wisdom in those words of Thomas Carlyle, to wit: "He is wise who nobly agrees with *Necessity*, not because he *must*, but because he knows that what *Necessity* dictates is wisest and best."

Uranus would become a first house influence when it approached within five or six degrees of the first house cusp.

U. S. HOROSCOPES

August 1, 1939.

To the Editor:—

Referring to your article August on U. S. Horoscope. Average astrologer seems to have no idea of methodical Sherlock Holmes methods of scientific research. (I haven't much, although a machinery draftsman). However, best test of horoscope covering prolonged period like U. S. chart, would seem search of records for historical similar events separated by 27 years or one progressed lunar circuit, and the fixing them to appropriate radix houses. That needs the facilities of a great library such as exists not here in Alameda, but in London, Paris or New York. An examination of "Memorable Dates" World Almanac 1930 yields on casual inspection: 1900 Boxer insurrection—1927 Civil War in China—1200 U. S. marines sent Shanghai (same Boxer case) about 9 Virgo July 1927 square Uranus (insurrection) cusp 9th radix (oversea 1901—) 21° Virgo July in 1st square Mars 9th—McKinley shot—1928 Graf Zeppelin and whole raft of other potential enemies of U. S. flew to U. S. (they have since hatched out their natural plumage?).

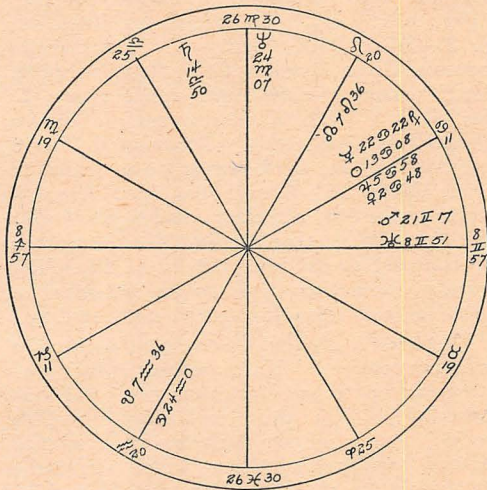
C. E. Burnley.

ANSWER: The recent determination evident in various publications to insist on the LIBRA ASCENDANT for U. S. A. promises to create some confusion. However, we do not mind the confusion provided we definitely settle this most important issue. Unfortunately, such controversies are frequently prolonged beyond all the requirements of the case—they remind one of these various wars, to end War.

It is a fact that the origin of the Gemini horoscope for U. S. A. so far remains somewhat ambiguous. It is also a fact that the records brought forward in support of the Libra horoscope do, superficially at least, appear quite conclusive. However, by way of showing how questionable even such records may be as a basis for astrological deduction, let us quote from "American History Told by Contemporaries" by Albert Bushnell Hart, Volume II, page 539; the author, quoting Thomas Jefferson relative to the signing of the Declaration of Independence, gives us the following information:

"The debates having taken up the greater part of the 2d, 3d & 4th days of July were, in the *EVENING* of the last, closed, the declaration was reported by the commee, agreed to by the house and signed by every member present except Mr. Dickinson."

This would seem to have been the source of the chart put forth some years ago by C. E. James of New Market, Virginia — a chart erected for approximately 5 P.M., July 4th.



Mr. Benjamine, of the Church of Light, gives us the following information relative to this (5 P.M.) chart:

"From the historical angle, I had always felt that my friend, C. E. James, last address 610 Springfield Avenue, Cranford, N. J., had gone into the matter as thoroughly as anyone.

"I was so impressed with his work that, in lesson 141, page 24, I gave the data for his 5 P.M. chart and, on page 4 the elements of the chart.

"I had used the Gemini chart for over 20 years when Mr. James sent me the treatise in 1931.

"As indicated by the fact that I published the James' chart in the lesson relating to Mundane Astrology and the U. S., I have no intention of holding forth that the Gemini chart is the correct chart.

"The only reason I continue to use it is that it gives me better results in predicting events ahead than any of the other charts I have tried."

Further, relative to the James' chart, Mr. Benjamine enclosed the following excerpt from Mr. James' letter to him:

"I received your kind letter of October 26th (1931) and want to add that since writing my little article on the chart of the U. S., I have found an article dealing with the Declaration of Independence, which, after covering the various events preceding its adoption, states that according to the Journal of the Continental Congress the Declaration was finally adopted after a long discussion late in the afternoon of July 4th. While there is no actual time stated, the time of 'late in the afternoon' would seem to corroborate the time I use (5 P.M.), and so far everything I have worked out for this figure gives the correct house position which other charts I have for different times do not."

Mr. Benjamine in his letter to the Editor of *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE*, further gives the following information:

"I have always felt that the U. S. chart rested on flimsy astrological evidence.

"Dr. James D. Keifer and I, as far back as 1900, belonged to the same occult fraternity. In 1908 I was in Iowa, and in the summer of that year I dropped all other interests to devote the balance of my life to astrology and occult work.

"I was in correspondence with Dr. Keifer who was about that time organizing and incorporating the First Temple of Astrology in Los Angeles (1907).

"He gave me the chart of the U. S., merely writing that the data had been supplied by an acquaintance of his who was a descendant of a signer of the Declaration of Independence.

"Dr. Keifer also, after much research into the early records of Los Angeles, is responsible for the chart of Los Angeles, which we published in lesson 141 on *Mundane Astrology*."

Mr. Benjamine goes on to state:

"Joseph Milburn—2309 Fulton Street, Berkeley, California—holds violently that the true U. S. chart is in 1781* when the Constitution was adopted.

* 10 A.M.—October 17th.

"He had several charts, lectured extensively on the subject at the San Francisco Astrological Convention in July (1939)."

SO—it would appear that we have not two possible charts, but four, with much to be said in the favor of any one of them. It would seem to me that the last word cannot be said until the exact origin or basis for the Gemini chart (advanced by Dr. Keifer) is established. When these facts are known, then, not before, we will be in a position to finally evaluate each of the charts in question and logically determine which is (astrologically) most authentic.

Incidentally, I wish to thank you for calling our attention (indirectly through another publication) to the errors which appeared in our progressed charts for U. S. A. in our August, 1939 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, though I would have been more appreciative if you had been kind enough to call this to my attention personally. We have never hesitated to admit mistakes—there is no particular reason why we should, because everyone makes them and, in that respect, we are in very good company. It is my intention to publish the corrected horoscopes with a new and more detailed study of the U. S. chart in an early issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. The only reason this has not already been done is because we are still awaiting a further clarification of this chart controversy.

Dear Editor:

I agree with nearly every word of your much appreciated letter of October 24th. Personal experience has been that there is no getting a final decision in these matters. It is a maya world we live in—that's all there is to it. One works hard for years investigating, then along comes an archeologist with newly discovered evidence throwing a monkey wrench into the whole thing. To illustrate my difficulty in deducing an historical chart, Hawaii was sighted by Captain Cook at dawn—Oahu, January 18, 1778. There was no international date line then (or apparently law now?). Cook sailed East from England, so I must guess he means equivalent Greenwich time as Noon—January 17th, 1778—Moon 25° Virgo. In 1917 I was employed at Honolulu, my progressed ascendant 23° Virgo (Placidian equation). Admiral Sterling, U.S.N., Commandant Hawaii 1930, during the Massie case disturbance, and often in the islands during his career, was born April 30, 1872—Sun 9° Taurus, Mars 15° Taurus, Jupiter 27° Cancer, Uranus 27° Cancer. Hawaii radix M.C.

Scorpio 11°—7th 28° Cancer, Sun 27° Capricorn, Moon 25° Virgo, Mercury 17° Aquarius, Venus 14° Capricorn, Mars 1° Pisces, Jupiter 25° Leo, Saturn 14° Scorpio, Uranus 12° Gemini, Pluto 1° Aquarius. The admiral's and the territory's charts interlock and progressions are often appropriate. Still, as with the disputed U. S. horoscopes, I use the one which has proved reasonably reliable—with a shrug and a doubt, however.

I heard Mr. Milburn lecture in Oakland on his 1769 U. S. radix and believed he was more or less indulging in wishful thinking as we all are apt to do. He states, *Bulletina*, p. 28—April, 1928, "Seven U. S. destroyers aground Santa Barbara, Calif. September 9th, 1927," citing transits, etc., confirmatory to his chart." Well, the destroyers ran ashore September 3rd, 1923. Progressing Libra ascendant of the U. S. horoscope to that date gives Moon 21° Cancer conjunct Mercury radix (ruler 9th) conjunct Jupiter pro. (ruler 9th sign) orbs. One swallow does not make a summer, or is one mistake in Mr. Milburn's calculations (or yours or mine) a proof of erroneous foundation data anyhow?

There is a maxim, "planets at nadir are without power." U. S. Libra radix progressed to date has Mars thus (square Mars-Neptune in 7th pro) with Neptune 12th radix. Policy of the isolationists is not to extend privileges of international law to the Nazis—refuge in U. S. ports for their ships and crews from capture by allied cruisers only when they honor those of U. S. (and other neutrals) under the same code, safety from unwarned torpedoing, but to allow them to trample on American maritime rights and get away with it. That's Mars at nadir. In addition the government is beset with troubles connected with the locality of the captured S.S. City of Flint (Sun pro. opposition Mars square Neptune in 12th) and undeclared war in China and phoney war without fights in France. Mars conjunct Neptune in 7th pro.—Hitler has Mars in detriment radix—he often fights foul. When passengers on *Athenia* are killed, he accuses the British of "doing the job," while his radio talk, press propaganda, and attack on Poland without provocation or declaration of war belie his words. His present misfortunes can't reasonably be attributed to adverse lunar progressions, eclipses and transits, when combined with Mars, Sun trine Uranus, but are more likely the result of an orbital primary direction (Moon conjunct Jupiter) opposition (Venus conjunct Mars) square Saturn. Writers incessantly ignore

primary directions easy to estimate roughly under approximate pole of nearest cusp. . .

It is fine work your magazine does for our art and fellow students.

Best wishes for continued and deserved success.

C. E. Burnley.

—BUT THAT IS NOT ALL:—

For the following information we are indebted to Miss Helen Griffin, 25 Dongan Place, New York City.

Miss Griffin writes as follows:—

My dear Mr. Clancy:

Some months ago you published charts of the birth of the U. S. A. and had some discussion about the rising signs. I remembered that I had a booklet containing the horoscope of the United States which I think Mr. White (the late Frederick White, Crystal Bay, Minn.) had sent to me some years ago. I hunted it up, and found what I have written on the enclosed sheets. I thought this might interest you as we are again approaching a crisis. It seems to me that Mr. Earley was quite accurate in timing our last entry into the World War, from his progressed chart for 1915.

Of course, I made excerpts only from his pamphlet, which must have been published in 1915, or possibly 1914. I wondered if Mr. John Earley may still be in Los Angeles.*

Very sincerely yours,

Helen Griffin.

Horoscopes of the U. S. A.
or
Our Nation's True Nativity
By

JOHN B. EARLEY

Author of

"Lucky Hours for Everybody," "A New Method of Rectification," etc.

Copyrighted 1911, by John B. Earley, Los Angeles, Calif.

"A Remarkable Discovery"

I have endeavored for the last fifteen years, without success, to procure a copy of an ephemeris for the year 1776, in order to get the astronomical information necessary to rectify our nation's nativity, from its important historical events.

I was impressed, soon after the com-

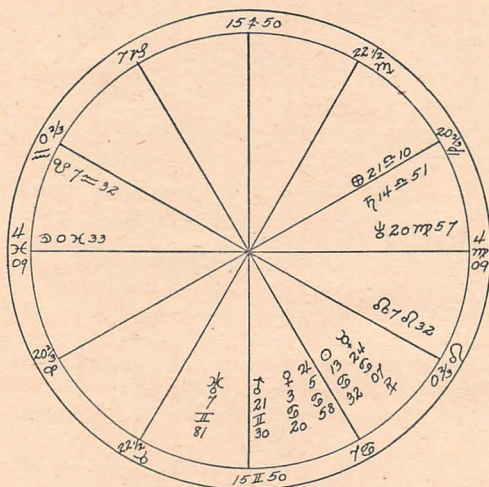
*Mr. Benjamine of the Church of Light informs us that Mr. Earley died several years ago.

mencement of the Great European War, to write, once more, to a London Publishing Company asking if they could supply me with an ephemeris for 1776, and was informed that they had a Parker's Ephemeris for that year. Upon receipt of the ephemeris I was agreeably surprised to discover that the time of signing the Declaration of Independence of the United States of America, was written-in on the margin of the pages, giving the planets' places for July, in these words: "July 4, 10:10 P.M., American Independence signed," and the planets places on that date underscored in purple ink. The writing is faded near the edges of the pages, and still bright and clear toward the center. Those who have examined the ephemeris agree with me that these marginal notes were, no doubt, made by some student of astrology who owned the book in the year 1776.

To get the true solar time, I deducted 4 minutes from 10:10 P.M. and by my method of rectification, I have made a further deduction of 2 minutes, which gives 10:04 P.M., apparent time as the nation's natal hour.

John B. Earley.

Los Angeles, Calif., U. S. A.
October, 1914.



Miss Griffin continues:

He gives 4 degrees and 9 minutes of Pisces rising with Moon 0 degrees and 33 minutes on the ascendant. Neptune in the 7th in Virgo, and Saturn in the 7th in Libra.

He says in his pamphlet which was sent to me some years ago: "The Moon on the Ascendant, representing the common people, and disposer of four planets—including the Sun—is just leaving the revolutionary sign Aquarius, and entering Pisces, a sign congenial to her own nature. How truly symbolical of events now transpiring! No other astronomical figure could be erected for the twenty-four hours of July 4, 1776, which would so truly symbolize the marvelous growth and expansion of the country as does this map. Jupiter, ruler of the 1st and 10th Houses, in benefic aspect to the ascendant; in conjunction with the lesser fortune Venus; and both holding the cusp of the fifth house, in the fruitful sign Cancer, show the great growth in population and enterprise since signing the Declaration of Independence.

"Mars, the war god, rules the second and ninth houses of this scheme of the heavens, and is strongly placed in the 4th House, indicating acquisition of new possessions as the result of war, and, occupying the dual sign Gemini, shows division of opinion on internal questions.

"The Sun, ruler of the royal sign Leo, occupies the democratic sign Cancer, and clearly shows why the President of this Republic becomes its first servant rather than ruler or dictator.

... "The part-of-fortune occupies the 8th house, and is in conjunction with Saturn exalted in the sign Libra, and shows the concrete growth of many of our country's enterprises, as seed sown in the 5th House is harvested in the 8th. This position of part-of-fortune also shows the great fortunes made by trusts, railroads, and other monopolies.

... "Aquarius, the most humane and revolutionary of all the Zodiacal signs, occupies the cusp of the 12th House, and shows liability of occasional revolutions from which ultimate good may result, as the air is usually purer after a good house-cleaning.

... "On September 17, 1787, deputies from twelve states met in convention at Philadelphia, and agreed upon a Constitution for the United States of America, which was adopted and signed about noon."

In this chart, 2 degrees and 31 minutes of Sagittarius is rising. . . . "The Moon, representing the common people, is just about to rise near the cusp thereof (Moon in Sagittarius 4 degrees 52 m) and is disposed of by Jupiter. Jupiter is placed in the 7th House in the dual sign Gemini, and is approaching a trine by R. A. to Saturn. This

position of Jupiter, no doubt, accounts for the fact that some astrologers have given Gemini as the ruling sign of the United States of America. . . .

"During 1915, 1916 and 1917, the progressed Mid-heaven is approaching and forming an opposition to the progressed and radical places of Uranus in the 1787 maps. These directions indicate that the United States will pass through a very critical period between the Spring of 1914 and Summer of 1918, as shown by the directions and transits operating in the four maps published herewith.

"The lunar directions for 1915 and the first part of 1916, in both sets of maps are rather benefic, and with many fine progressive and primary directions operating during this same period, the acute crisis may not occur until summer and fall of 1916. During May, June, July and August, 1916, the Moon by progression will be in square to the radical Sun, and in opposition to the radical Saturn in the 1776 map; the transiting Saturn will excite these directions about the end of May, 1916, and the transiting Mars will excite them about the middle of August 1916."

—YOUR WITNESS.

WAR

To the Editor:

Please refer to page 72, September, 1939 issue, "No Major Outbreaks in Europe," based upon the premise of "Mars retrograde at the New Moon," forgetting entirely the powerful aspect of Mars (war, strife, aggression) opposing Pluto (Dictators), as Mr. Benjamine points out in his article on page 51. Just witness how Mr. Benjamine so accurately took cognizance of coming events under Europe and Germany. In this connection I have noted how so many astrologers—yourself included—fall into the habit of neglecting to consider the orbs of influence of planets—only considering the effect of the planet upon the day it comes closest to being perfect. It is very unfortunate that Beatrice L. Redding made such a foolish prediction.

H. N. S.

ANSWER: Mrs. Redding has answered this, personally, in our November issue, page 17, and we have further dealt with it in detail in our answer to Mr. Bransby in the December issue. Yes — Mrs. Redding mis-calculated and so did every other astrologer that I know of

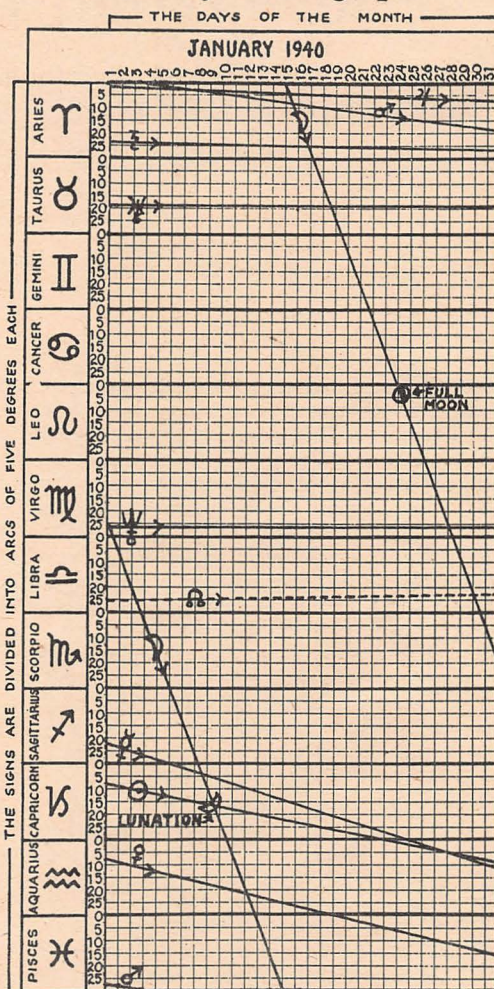
with the exception of one—Miss Aldrich. Frankly, the forces (general configurations) were so delicately balanced that anyone could easily have tipped the scales of judgment in the wrong direction. It was the disastrous configurations in the horoscope of Poland and the definitely belligerent attitude of that nation that swung the balance in favor of war, but, apart from that, no astrologer could have been justified in predicting a major war from the Mars transit alone, even though it did afflict both Saturn and Pluto. Mars, after all is relatively swift in motion. Its transits are rarely of long duration, and as a rule it requires a major conjunction to indicate that prolonged bombardment of cosmic energy necessary to allow a major conflict to get under way.

It might be argued that the Mars transit touched off the Saturn-Pluto square, but this Mars-Saturn-Pluto cross was even more significant in June, 1939, yet war did not break out at that time. As a matter of fact, and as pointed out on page 22 of our November issue, it was, no doubt, the lunation of August 15th operating through the ill-starred horoscope of Poland that touched the match to a powder-keg, that might otherwise have remained charged, but dormant, for many months. Unfortunately, Poland (with that Radical Mars stimulated by the National progressed Moon) was anxious to fight, oblivious of the fact that she thereby merely played into Hitler's hand—the result we know—the Polish Nation, as created in 1919, no longer exists. The frantic political maneuvering that followed and which is now going on, promises even yet to avoid a major war; certainly (up to this writing, Nov. 15th) it has been postponed—unless you want to call that "Popularity Contest" a war.

After all, that is nothing new in Europe. From that point of view one would have to also include in this most recent "Filibuster," Mussolini's raid on Abyssinia* and even prior to that, Japan's "Police Work" in China, as far back as 1931—barring a breathing spell from 1924 to 1930 inclusive. This world, as a whole, has had little of what one might call Peace since a certain Austrian Archduke stopped an assassin's bullet on June 28, 1914.

* See our October, 1935, issue, page 27, and February, 1936, issue, page 32.

Monthly Transigraph



The accompanying graph shows the progress during January of each of the planets. If you know the degree positions of your birth planets, you can draw lines across the graph, preferably with a colored pencil, to indicate each planet. Whenever it intersects the path of a planet, an aspect will occur, and the date will appear at the top of the column above the intersection. Thus you can time all the aspects that the transiting planets will form to your birth planets.

These graphs were originally included in our Master Forecast for 1940 but were apparently a little too technical for some of the average purchasers, hence, they have been omitted from the Forecast but will be given each month in the Magazine.

Our Rendezvous with Destiny

The Duty and Destiny of America is that of a Fulcrum by which the World will be lifted from the jungle levels to the highest states of physical being and ultimate salvation

Paul Council

"Faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things unseen." (Hebrews V:14.)

Part IX

THAT was a definition of faith given the world two thousand years ago to illuminate its course through the misty, benighted age of Pisces. Upon it was founded the manifold religions of faith and baptism that followed. In the closing centuries of the Piscean age, humanity is groping for a new definition upon which to build a new religion that will encourage and sustain its aspirations to higher levels of self-elevation and self-government. It is tired of blind faith and the false shepherds who play upon it to serve their venal ends. It is demanding to know the things in heaven and earth that were unknown in Horatio's philosophy. It wants to know what to hope for and it wants to envision the things unseen.

Such a definition of faith is *vision*. Searching farther for an *instrumental* definition, we arrive at *time-consciousness* as the substance of vision. And there we have the mathematical key to the kind of faith for which the world's need is becoming increasingly articulate. If mathematical, then faith, vision, and time-consciousness have scientific foundations. Naturally then, any function of human intelligence that can claim scientific foundations must be susceptible to the development and cultivation of proficiency in its use. It follows therefore that the concept of the *immediate availability of scientific vision* is the primary change in mental focus that is required to bring its values into the service of life. An immediate relief from the clutches of a groping and doubting faith will be felt upon one's conversion to the doctrine that such a *law and not luck governs life*. The word *law* cannot be dissociated from the scientific import, hence the mind easily accepts the next article of faith that the law may be fathomed to discover what it holds to be hoped for, that the things of the unseen future may be foreseen, and that

life may be lived intelligently and successfully in consonance therewith.

Intelligent faith of four dimensions supplants the blind variety of the two-dimensional plane, and a destiny consciousness takes command of life.

* * * *

I hope that every reader of this series will feel the same profound satisfaction that I did upon reading the following opening paragraph of *The Saturday Evening Post* editorial of October 7, 1939:

"Destiny has an errand here and we are about to keep an appointment with her. We do not know for sure what the business is. We do know it is important and that it behooves us now to steady our minds and think for ourselves."

Whether this editorial derives from Part I of this series, as indicated by some apparent paraphrasing of my language here and there, or whether it is one of those coincidences arising from an idea being in the air, so to speak, is immaterial to the point that the mighty force of *The Saturday Evening Post* has been applied to the development of a destiny consciousness of this nation. But until it corrects the deficiency in not knowing what is the business of this destiny, its efforts must necessarily fall short of the full effect which a more precisely defined destiny focus would assure. For the isolation and identification of this destiny focus, we must return to the study of Arcane 4, The Emperor, corresponding to the constellation of Scorpio.

If you are beginning to wonder why Scorpio is so prominent in our study of national psychology, you will recall that our discussion of this force heretofore has been based on its meridian rulership of the Nation's chart and its position in the 3rd person of

its kabbalistic trinity of being. The one indicates its political economy and international career, and the other the corporeal body and social consciousness of its body politic. We have seen how a capitalistic political economy was created by the former, supported by a capitalistic society created by the latter. The reciprocity and common cause between the two factors is but one of the many marvelous coincidences discovered in the study of the Nation's astro-kabbalistic constitution. But now Arcane 4, Scorpio is to be studied in its prophetic function to the country. It is to be examined as the mathematical key to the law governing our immediate destiny, perchance to unveil the things now unseen and to aid us to live in harmony with the destiny focus therein revealed.

Fourth Century of National History

The theosophical mathematics that prefigures this prophetic function of Scorpio does so through its revelation that 1953 begins the fourth century of national history, thus:

Nation's				
K. No.:	247	13	27/9	40/4
	Aries Aquarius Scorpio			
Kabbalistic				
Year:				289/19
	1953			Leo
	2200	22/4	245/11	249/15
	Pluto Neptune Saturn			
	Scorpio			

Scorpio saturates the octave. The 1st person of the trinity, Arcane 13, is its 2nd power ($1 + 3$) and our 4th or Business octave — number is 22, the 3rd power of Scorpio ($2 + 2$). Therefore the Business of the Nation is the three-fold realization of the Scorpio focus of its 3rd person or Body Politic as well as the promised fulfillment of the Scorpio meridian in its birth chart.

But whatever the immediately finite manifestation of this destiny, most certainly it is not that which appears uppermost in the minds of our leaders today. One and all appear to be dominated by the spirit of helpfulness shown by one drunken Scotsman for another. Staggering along the street, one saw the other floundering in the gutter. Weaving his way over to him, he asked, "What's the matter?" The fellow in the gutter said, "Help me out!" The first replied, "I cannot help you out but I can get in the

gutter with you." The humorous economy of effort is more apparent in the brogue, to which I could not do justice.

In the cacophony of voices raised today extolling one viewpoint or another as to America's destiny in power politics, we feel the driving force of the intent to offer the world the same sort of help. We cannot help it out of the gutter but we can get into the gutter with it. And that slimy, malodorous first law of the jungle, self-preservation, is the primitive force that keeps a devil's brew boiling into which fear is an irresistible invitation to fall.

An Exception

But I do believe that there is one voice that is an exception to that indictment. That voice is President Roosevelt's, in whose vision and courage my faith is still unshaken. And that faith is good enough for me and is good enough for everybody if my interpretation of his position on repeal of the neutrality act is sound. My interpretation is that he wants that act repealed to give him the whip hand over England and France. Such a position of our Administration is the natural course of events whereby the balance in power politics now held by America (see Part I of this series) can be exerted in the service of our national destiny. In the article mentioned, I said that the balance of power for peace or war resided in America, that we would not be drawn into another European war, and that if there were another European war we would see it properly started. In the eighth month since that article was written, nothing has occurred to change that prediction.

Though propaganda to the contrary may ooze through the walls of our houses and may saturate the food we eat, it is my settled opinion that this country is fed up with European squabbles. In the deepest consciousness of our people, Europe is in the gutter and, as said before, it is not in the destiny of America to help them by getting in the gutter ourselves. If anything were lacking to justify that attitude, it has been supplied by the deal concluded early in October between England and Russia for an exchange of goods. As the fruitage of that deal, and before this article is printed, Russia will have guaranteed the peace proposals of Germany which will be considered good enough even though Russia will by then have recovered the territory taken from her by the Treaty of Versailles and is in the same condemnation with Germany for swallowing up the little nations between them.

The balance of power in Europe thereupon having shifted to the Berlin-Moscow-Tokyo axis, peace will prevail between the Old World powers for a long time to come. Then will the destiny of America become manifest to the world.

First Work of Scorpio

In the unalterable periodicity of the rise and fall of nations in the path of the equinox, the destiny of America is that of a fulcrum by which the world will be lifted from the jungle levels of the laws of self-preservation and self-propagation to the highest states of physical being under what I have called the laws of self-elevation and self-government. That is the first work of Scorpio—the introduction into human consciousness of the great quaternary of laws promoting four-square self-development. At this particular juncture in world evolution, we may personify Roosevelt as Archimedes, the repeal of the neutrality act as the lever, and the Western Hemisphere as the fulcrum through the combined force of which the world will begin to feel the effects of the destiny consciousness of America made articulate through its own self-elevation and self-government for the world to emulate.

From the foundation of this nation, and it might even be said from the earliest discovery of the western world, the course of our national history has followed without substantial deviation the destiny written in its astro-kabbalistic cycles. Nothing more perfectly demonstrates the words of Nietzsche, in his *Human All Too Human*: "*Our destiny exercises its influence over us even when, as yet, we have not learned its nature: it is our future that lays down the law of our today.*" We have lived our destiny faithfully up to now, even as a child lives its destiny until it becomes of age. Having come into the responsibility of adulthood among nations and having become possessed of a rational mind, it is now imperative that we take the position of a man among nations and lay aside childish things. Having reached the age of responsibility and having weaned ourselves from the benevolent and protective agencies of natural law, henceforth we are responsible for our own acts and must stand the consequences thereof.

First, we must learn discrimination in what our senses perceive, lest we fall into and remain in the ditch through adhering to persistently faulty conclusions based on the emotions. We must learn to distinguish the smell of the Mendesian Goat, however ex-

alted may be the source of its influence impacting on our consciousness.

The next thing which our still unknown destiny requires of us is *integrity*. It would be good to see it skywritten, in letters extending around the world, that whatever evils befall us outside of the Western Hemisphere will be due to our lack of integrity.

From my own experience and observations, I can present an unbeatable array of evidence that integrity is the only protective force for the individual or the nation, past, present, or future, that really protects. Integrity as used is that positively integrated state of mind which guides one infallibly between truth and falsehood, security and danger, and between justice and injustice in the minutæ of daily human relationships. This is but one specific application of my declaration, in a previous article, that the evolution of life begins on the physical plane, obviously dealing here with the economic force of integrity rather than its moral or spiritual values. Benjamin Franklin expressed it in what is no more than a platitude today, "Honesty is the best policy." Undoubtedly that phrase has been parroted hundreds of millions of times, but so far as I know its tremendous protective force has been missed completely.

Protective Power of Integrity

A few illustrations: What has maintained the autonomy of Switzerland for over a hundred years while situated at the very center of European intrigue and war? Nothing other than its integrity, according to Demaree Bess in his article, *How to Be Neutral*, in *The Saturday Evening Post*, October 14, 1939. What is it that enables newspaper men to move with security in the underworld of crime, earn its confidence, gain its secrets, and write about it? The answer again is the protective power of integrity, which no depth of depravity will fail to respect when seen. How did Steve and Pete with their nine thousand ounces of gold escape the gang of cutthroats and outlaws with whom they traveled thousands of miles over the Alaska snow (recent serial in *The Saturday Evening Post*, *The Golden Portage*)? It is one of the greatest stories ever written in its demonstration of the protective power of an adamant integrity of purpose. And here is a story known to me personally: Two ladies were in a Brooklyn subway station going back to Manhattan. In the split minute between the opening and closing of the car doors H. said to B., "You go ahead—I must

stay and see a sick relative of mine." The train was wrecked and B. was killed. H. was saved by her integrity to duty. And from my own personal experiences, I could cite numberless demonstrations that no harm can come to any life, on either the spiritual, the mental, or the physical plane, when one sticks to the course of duty under the promptings of a strongly integrated mind.

The dedication to that principle rather than its perfect performance is the source of assurance of the ultimate fulfillment of destiny. The foggiest of spiritual perceptions, imperfections in the machinery of thought, and the frailties of the flesh lead both nations and individuals into spills, detours, and dead ends. These have to be paid for in immediate consequences of pain or frustration. But the continual struggle for absolute mental integration in itself guarantees no lasting harm and assures the ultimate security that I have attributed to it. On such a course, it doesn't matter how many times one falls—he is forgiven more than seventy times seven if, when he arises, his face is still in the right direction with increased integration of purpose as the result of his error.

Through the frailties of its flesh, the disintegrative elements of its mind, and the foggiest of its spiritual focus, our Nation has made plenty of errors in the past and will make plenty more in the future. These must be paid for in the bullion specified by the motives which ordered such a dish of consequences by the force of the acts which were so motivated.

If we had paid up and been able to forget the dish of consequences ordered up by our participation in the last World War, there would at least be a figment of an excuse for falling into the same error again. But it hasn't been paid and it hasn't been forgotten, hence to do it over would be to forfeit every atom of self and world respect through such a glaring demonstration of having no national integrity or even pride at all. It would simply be shameful that we should thus fall from grace again and depart the path of duty. It would further prove that our face was in the wrong direction after the previous fall, with the doubling of the bill its implication.

What is that path of duty? one might ask. Reverting to the earlier part of this article, our duty is that of maintaining this nation as a fulcrum upon which the whole world depends for the ultimate salvation of its peoples. The star of evolution has moved to our shores; and by that very token, there is

embedded in our destiny the cosmic duty of developing, exemplifying, and giving to the world the higher levels of life expressed as self-elevation and self-government. This duty is clearly defined in the word *democracy*, the application of which, to any other nation or people on earth, is both a cosmic and an international crime. From Aristotle to Thomas Jefferson, democracy was nothing but a dream of which we are the archetypal in process of manifestation. It is therefore a confusing and trouble-making incongruity to accept into our national consciousness the doctrine that we have brother democrats anywhere else on earth. When our diplomatists can look as coolly, calculatingly, and impersonally upon representatives of foreign governments as they are looked upon, the world will realize that we are a man among nations and no longer a boy in short pants. Archimedes with his lever and fulcrum will have then begun to do something for the world.

The Right Side

Truth is indivisible, a popular expression of which is that there are three sides to every argument—yours and mine, and the right side. In the search for the right side, every serious student of truth knows that it can only be discovered by the use of logic and analogy, never by sense-perception. Nothing of permanent value ever can be learned from the avalanche of sensations engulfing us every day, for no mortal mind could assimilate them into any sound conclusion. Yet nimbleness in playing with them distinguishes the representative minds who govern us today, for the criterion of modern oracular genius is its skill in making the most words say the same thing.

Applying logic and analogy to the great debate now going on* at Washington on the question of what is and is not neutrality, we find both sides wrong when judged by their cases as presented to the people. Basically they are wrong because each plays on the basest of human emotions and powers of perception—the fear and flight instincts, the most treacherous and futile in the code of self-preservation. By the same formula, the right side must be that which I have attributed to President Roosevelt and of which naturally the people are as yet unaware. This side is right because it appeals to the highest of human emotions—pride, courage, and the challenging instincts—the strongest

(Continued on page 67)

* Written early in October—Ed.

Satan Unmasked:

The Influence of the Planet Saturn in the Twelve Signs

Frederic van Norstrand

*Dread Janus spoke
(Who looks both ways)
The Master of the Wheel,
The Lord of Heights,
The Lord of Depths,
Of Wisdom Unrevealed:
"Who would be first
He shall be last,
Thus Issa hath decreed."
The Scythman spoke
And lo there stood—
The Angel of the Lord.*

I.

History

"**I** AM the ultimate conqueror of all things and my trophies are the altars of forgotten gods, splendid cities, the thrones of kings, realms without number. None may withstand me who am Time itself; lo, I vanquish them all in the end! Who is there so rash as to contest me?"

Thus saith the Lord of Bondage, Saturn, most maligned of planetary influences, most distant of solar planets and associated with the idea of duration, or time, because of his exceedingly slow movement through his cycle. Saturn, planetary synonym for Satan, the Teacher long maligned as the demon, the function of whose vibrations, caustic, congealing, painful, disappointing and exceeding slow, has for many ages been misunderstood and therefore misrepresented and pilloried. Cassiel, angel of the Most High God, the chastener, the rod of wrath, the Dark Angel guardian of the Southern Gate, Lord of Boundaries, the Wall-Maker, Lord of Makara, of Capricorn the most sacred and mysterious of the Signs of the Zodiac! O Lucifer, mighty Son of the Morning, how thou hast fallen from thy once high estate!

"Deep in the shady sadness of a vale,
Far sunken from the healthy breath of morn,
Far from the fiery noon and eve's one star,
Sat gray-haired Saturn, quiet as a stone,
Still as the silence round about his lair."

Thus wrote the immortal Keats of Ilda-Baath, the "Son of Darkness," of the Jewish Jehovah, creator of the material world, from whom emanate the six spirits who, with Saturn, their father, dwell in the seven planetary bodies of the solar system: Saba, or Mars; Adonai, or the Sun; Ievo, the lunar goddess; Eloï, or Jupiter; Astaphoi, or Mercury, spirit of water; and Ouraios, or Venus, the spirit of fire. In the Nazarene religion these planetary spirits are defined as the "seven impostor-demons," or stellars, "who will deceive all the sons of Adam," according to the Codex Nazareus. Many and various indeed have been the appellations and interpretations of that cold-ringed planet that, shining with a dull, pale leaden light, is only just visible to the naked eye—Saturn by whatever name he be called, and whether he be known as the Reaper, the Husbandman, the Lower Self, the Personal Ego, or as Satan, still it is Saturn to whose chilling influence we refer.

Saturn's Various Names

Saturn's various names throughout recorded time have been: Kronos, Siva, Chiun, Kivan, Moloch, Baal, Bel, Seth and Ilda-Baath, all synonyms for the destructive and consuming element in nature. It has even been proposed that the Patriarch Abraham, alleged father of the Jewish race, is but one

of the numerous aliases of *Zeruan*, or Saturn, the famed king of the Golden Age, the "old man," emblem of Time, for *Ab-ram* means "father of elevation" and, since Saturn is the highest or outermost visible planet of our system, he has generally been represented in art under the guise of a very old man with a sickle in his hand. Saturn, god of boundless Time and of the Cycles through and by means of which he works the will of the Creator upon all sub-lunary life.

According to Greco-Roman mythology, Jupiter, or Zeus, called the "Father of gods and of men," had himself a beginning. Saturn, or Kronos, was his father and Rhea, or Ops, goddess of the "sowing of the seed," was his mother. Saturn and Rhea were of the race of Titans, the children of Earth and Heaven, which race sprang from Chaos. Ophion (Adam) and Eurynome (Eve) ruled over Olympus until they were dethroned by Saturn (Time) and Rhea (new beginnings), Milton alluding to the two former in his *Paradise Lost*:

"And fabled how the serpent, whom they called

Ophion, with Eurynome (the wide-Encroaching Eve perhaps), had first the rule Of high Olympus, thence by Saturn driven."

Saturn is said to have devoured his children, by which we are to understand that Time consumes all things, changing the face of creation in his endless stride across it. All, that is to say, save Jupiter who, grown up, espoused Metis (prudence), who administered a draught to Saturn which caused him to disgorge all his children. Jupiter (Vishnu the Preserver, of the Hindus) with his brethren then rebelled against their father Saturn and his brethren the Titans and, having overcome them, imprisoned some in Tartarus (Hades), inflicting other penalties upon the others. Thus we are given to understand that the beneficent influence of true religion alone (Jupiter, Ruler of Sagittarius) is mighty enough to dispel the chimera of death (Saturn, Ruler of Capricorn) and of endless oblivion. Jupiter, the only one of his children whom he failed to devour, thus arose and tricked him out of his age-old throne. But Saturn (Time) in devouring his children had eaten into his own bones, and when Jupiter was crowned Saturn was relegated to second place. Thenceforth no longer the wise and clement king, he became a synonym for the envious oldster, gaunt, haggard, with all the vices of age coupled to his disabilities. Legend has it that after his

dethronement by Jupiter, Saturn fled to Italy where, founding the city of Saturnia, he ruled during what later became known as the Golden Age. This Golden Age was that of agriculture, the patriarchal age of Abraham when, there being no pressure from either within or without, man lived freely and easily. Love had then no bitterness, while death itself was only the twin of sleep.

In memory of this beneficent reign, the Romans instituted the feast of the Saturnalia, celebrated during the winter season of every year, and during which all public business was suspended, declarations of war and criminal executions were postponed, and the slaves were waited on at table by their masters to remind the citizens of the equality of all and that all things belonged equally to all during the reign of Saturn. Saturn's temple at Rome was on the Capitoline Hill and in it were preserved the chest of state and the standards of the army.

Three great nations claimed in antiquity a direct descent from the kingdom of Saturn or Lemuria—confused already thousands of years before our era with Atlantis—and these were the Egyptians, the Phoenicians and the old Greeks. But the oldest civilized country of Asia, India, can be shown likewise to claim the same descent. Sub-races, guided by Karmic law or destiny, repeat unconsciously the first steps of their respective mother-races. The occult sciences show that the founders of the Root Races have all been connected with the Pole Star. In the Commentary we find that "He who understands the age of Dhruva, who measures 9090 mortal years, will understand the times of the *Pralayas*, the final destinies of nations, O Lanoo."

Saturn's Day

The Jews called the seventh day Saturn's and deemed it unfortunate—and not the ancients from the Israelites when the former had become Christianized. For the Romans, too, called the seventh day of the week *dies Saturnii*, the day of Saturn, from whence the French derived their *samedi* and the Germans their *Samstag*, whilst the Jews called it *yom Shebbi'i*. The Hebrew seven, consisting of three letters, S B O, has more than one meaning. It means age or cycle, hence Sabbath, sabbatical, etc., can be translated as *old age* as well as *rest*; and in the old Coptic language *Sabe* also means wisdom, learning. Modern archeologists have found that in Hebrew *Sab* also means gray-headed, and that therefore the *Saba*-day was that on

which gray-headed men, or the aged fathers of the tribe, were in the habit of assembling for councils or sacrifices.

In the Old Testament, Jehovah exhibits all the attributes of old Saturn, notwithstanding his metamorphosis from *Adonai* into *Eloi*, and from the *Chiun* of Amos to the *Bel-Moloch* of the Babylonians, all of which may, in their worst aspect, be regarded as Typhon the Destroyer. The Gnostics were right in calling the Jewish God "an angel of matter," for He who breathed consciousness (life) into Adam was He whose planetary significator was Saturn (Adam Kadmon). Later, when the religious pantheon assumed a more definite expression, this Typhon became separated from his androgyne, the *good* deity, only to immediately fall into degradation as a brutal unintellectual power. It may easily be proved from archeological records that the Chaldean astrologers had long ago discovered the so-called "rings" of Saturn, to judge by their symbolism which was no mere coincidence. For among the discoveries of Layard in the ruins of Nineveh was a figure of the god Nisroch, or Saturn, enveloped with a ring! "And God put a girdle about his loins"—the rings of Saturn—"and the name of this girdle is death," the esoteric interpretation of which exoteric symbolism proposes this "girdle" to be the death of the body with its two lower principles, of which three die while the innermost man is immortal.

"Secret of Saturn"

The famed "secret of Satan" is the shame felt in the act of procreation, for, having lost his virginal estate, he did not scruple to uncover heavenly secrets at the wrong time, and so entered into bondage. Thus he "compasseth with bonds and limiteth all things." The glory of Satan (Saturn) is the shadow of the Lord. When, therefore, the Church curses Satan, it *curses the cosmic reflection of God*, and anathematizes *God made manifest in matter*; it maledicts God, the ever-incomprehensible Wisdom revealing Itself as Light and Shadow, good and evil in nature, in the only manner comprehensible to the limited intellect of man. This is the true philosophical and metaphysical interpretation of Samael, or Satan who is Saturn, the "ancient adversary" of both the Scriptures and the Kabala, the same tenets being found in the allegorical interpretation of the age-old doctrine of good and evil to be found in every ancient religion.

"The throne of Satan (Saturn) is the footstool of Adonai"—this footstool being the whole manifested universe, the Cosmos. "And I have given into thy hand unlimited dominion; and all which thou seest is thine until the breaking of the great seal." Well might the Psalmist sing: "The earth is the Lord's, and all that is therein." This "Lord" being none other than Yaveh, or Jehovah, the Hebrew tribal god, who was but a deification of the planet Saturn, or the destructive and disintegrating principle in nature, which same has indeed "unlimited dominion" over the Earth even unto this day. Again when he says: "The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom," we have the option of translating this to mean that respect for the experience (Saturn) of those who have preceded us is the beginning of knowledge, or that a realization of the short duration of our stay on this planet is at the beginning of any determination to really profit by putting it to account. Read in this way the Jewish scriptures are robbed of their terror and both the innocent and the guilty can get a night's rest preparatory to a fresh start on the morrow. Thus the reign of the hobgoblins is ended and the "twa dour Scots," Calvin and Knox, with Torquemada and his black-robed inquisitors find themselves relegated along with the dread Jehovah to their true roles in history.

In Iran (Persia) in ancient times, both monarch and people worshipped the planetary deities and served them with great veneration and fidelity. In the book called the *Akhataristân*, it is related that "an image of the regent Saturn" was cut out of black stone into human shape. This image had an ape-like head with a crown thereon, surmounting the body of a man and ending in a hog's tail; in its right hand a sieve, in its left a serpent. The temple housing this image was built of black stone. Its officiating ministers were negroes, Abyssinians "and persons of black complexion." They wore blue garments, their fingers being ornamented with rings of iron. They burned storax and such like perfumes, wafted since time immemorial to Saturn, and generally dressed and offered up pungent viands and administered myrobalam and similar drugs and gums. Villagers and nobles, doctors and anchorites, mathematicians and enchanters, soothsayers and simple husbandmen who had left their abodes lived in the vicinity of this temple where these sciences were taught. Their maintenance was allowed them upon the condition that they first paid adoration in this temple and afterward waited on

the king. All persons ranked among the servants of the regent Saturn were presented to the king through the medium of the chiefs and officers of this temple, "who were always selected from the greatest families of Iran." When the great king and his retinue went into the temple of Saturn, they were arrayed in robes of black and blue, and expressed themselves with humility, moving at a slow pace, their hands folded on their breasts. In front of this temple was a large fire-temple wherein the perfumes and sacrifices sacred to Saturn were burnt.

Mohammed, the Prophet of Arabia, worshipped the seven planets, wherefore he left undisturbed the famous Black Stone of Mecca, Saturn's emblem, which had remained in the Holy Kába since the time of the Abadian dynasty. But he broke up and carried away the other figures introduced by the Koreish, "which were not formed according to the images of the stars."

Saturn's Metals and Colors

Iron and lead, dull, heavy substances and drosses have been sacred to Saturn from time immemorial, as were also the colors blue, black, green, grey, dark brown and dark mottled substances. His perfumes are storax, orris, also all stinking herbs. Among his jewels are to be found the turquoise, the onyx and the garnet, the stone known as the serpentine, the sapphire, lapis lazuli, jet, and all worthless stones in general. Among the plants coming directly under his dominion are barley, the parsnip, onion and spinach, the deadly nightshade, moss, hemp, holly, wintergreen, mandrake, senna, tamarisk, ivy, vervain and rue. In the missals and breviaries, the compendii and manuals dedicated to Ceremonial Magic, whether black or grey, one finds many curious formulæ for compounding the perfumes of Saturn to be used "in the operations of Saturn" and intended to be performed in the hour of Saturn on Saturday, his day. Eliphaz Levi mentions some of them, discoursing quite learnedly thereon. Various other authors are not one bit behind him, of whose curious works I have many interesting examples among the volumes in my library.

Saturn is the mighty lord of the mineral kingdom, in which the life flowing from the source of all life and light is imprisoned and bound for the purpose of its final separation and individualization through the various other realms of matter in the course of time. Saturn represents that most critical stage of

development, *that at which the animal merges into the human*, or that point in the human consciousness where all the force of the animal, the lower self, crystallizes and is concentrated into the self-centering atom of the Personality, as distinct from the Individuality. Stability and permanence are his leading features. All solids of every sort, including all dense forms of matter, fall under his sway; rocks, minerals, crystals; the bony structure of the body; in the vegetable kingdom the stability of trees and plants; in the world of feeling the emotions of fear, grief, sorrow and pain, also all profound and deep emotions. In the mental world he focalizes the mind in the personal will and in those states of mind peculiar to the more concentrated forms of meditation, but intellectual meditation, not ecstasy, which latter is Jupiterian-Neptunian in character. Finally, in the human kingdom Saturn represents all stages of endurance, permanence, economy, greed, dearth, stint, conservation of energy, impotence and purity. His wholly special and peculiar influence runs the entire gamut of human types from the groveling miser to the monkish ascetic, from the recluse and puritan to the fakir, the *mullah* and the divine *sannyási*.

The eminent Dane Rudhyar, who has done more for the cause of Astrology than anyone since the late Alan Leo, in his learned work *New Mansions For New Men*, has said that Saturn is the symbol of all systolic (contracting) as Jupiter is that of all diastolic (expanding) movements in nature. "Saturn," he says, "forces the spirit down into polarity, into form and gender." He goes on to illustrate the meaning of the ancient Jupiterian and Saturnian symbols, those of the swastika and the figures 4 and 5; explains the wherefore of Saturn's "I am I" as against Jupiter's "I am That," and contrives to make it all so clear and interesting that to study this one work of his alone is to acquire a truly inexhaustible fund of knowledge on the meaning and import of all created life. I commend the extensive study of his exceedingly erudite works to whosoever is truly interested in the study of human nature and the causes at the back of human behavior.

NEXT MONTH
General Characteristics

Market Forecast

January, 1940

R. T. A

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

Stock Market Trends

THE year 1940 starts out with strenuous cycles operating. Both Jupiter and Mars cross into Aries in conjunction with each other, and on the 7th are squared by Mercury. This configuration usually brings activity in the market, but is likely to cause people to do the wrong thing.

If the market is driven down sharply on the 6th and 8th, one might find stocks that are good buys, because on the 9th the Sun makes a trine aspect to Uranus. This is an urge to buy the market and shove prices up. This is followed in a few days by the Sun trine Neptune, on the 16th, which is also helpful.

The rest of the month has mixed cycles, but are more positive than otherwise, especially around the 25th, when the Sun sextiles Jupiter. Altogether January looks like a fairly good month, provided stocks are selected carefully. I would suggest buying only those stocks with a price not more than ten times earnings. I would suggest selling any stocks that are more than thirty-five times earnings. For illustration, at the present writing, October 13, 1939, Distillers Corporation Seagrams is selling for about four times last year's earnings, while DuPont is selling for forty-seven times last year's earnings. Distillers Corporation Seagrams might be bought for 14½, while DuPont is about 180 a share.

Group Activity

On the next page you will find group averages showing a relative market action. These twenty groups are plotted to show their percentage relationship to the Dow-Jones Industrial Average. This is a photostatic

copy of a statistical study prepared by a very reliable source, the Securities Research Corporation. May I call attention to the extreme variation in the relative trend of the different groups. Please note the right hand margin of this chart for the trends during August and September. Now can you, from the records before you, say what the general trend was? Can you find any date during that eighteen-month record that you could say was a good buying or selling spot for the whole market? I would be glad to hear from any readers who can use the past records all laid out before them and answer this question.

From the response I have received, I am sure that many of my readers do not appreciate how complicated the stock market really is. This is why I am giving as much educational and research information as possible, so as to help you as much as can be done in the brief space of this series of articles. Please keep these illustrations before you, because they constitute a series of important points that every person should know. In October I gave "The Great Triangle of the Stock Market." Please refer to that for a comparative picture of the general trend over the last ten years.

The Calculation of major trends, as given at the heading of this article, is a mathematical method and must be performed by taking each individual group or each individual stock for making the calculation separately.

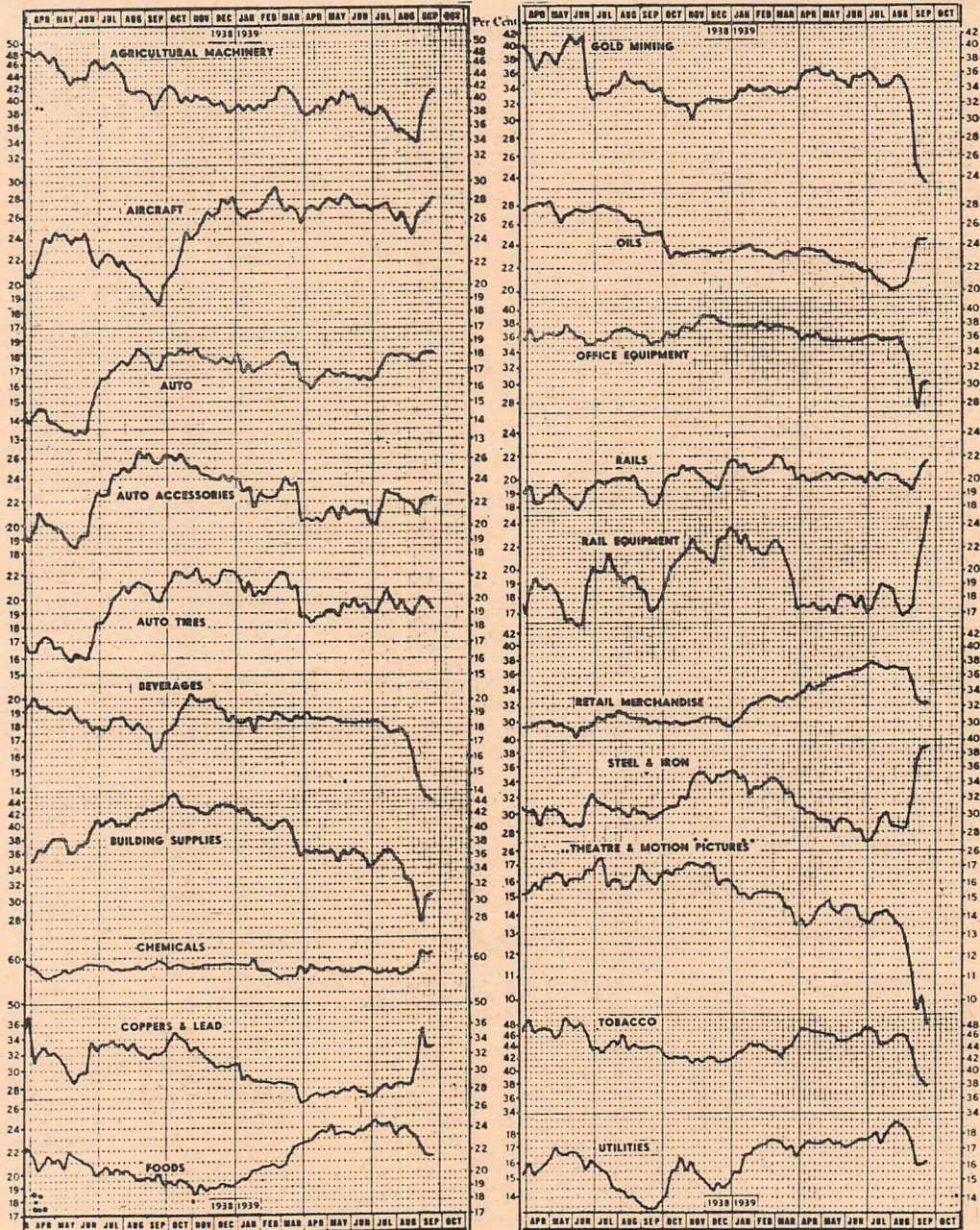
Please note the similarity of trend between the following groups: Autos, Auto Tires, and Auto Accessories. There is very little variation in these three groups because they all depend upon the same industry. But you may contrast these groups with Gold Mining,

GROUP AVERAGES—RELATIVE MARKET ACTION

Percentage Relationship to the D. J. Industrial Average

Per Cent

Per Cent



Theatre and Motion Pictures, and Tobacco. Generally speaking, the Gold Mining group will decline with the rise in Rail Equipment and Steel and Iron.

The "Commodity Stocks" such as Oils, Agricultural Machinery, and Coppers and Lead, move in a very similar pattern. This is because they follow the rise and fall of commodity prices more closely than other securities.

Don't get the mistaken idea, however, that all commodities move in the same direction at the same time. Generally speaking they do, but specifically, there is similar variation to the trends of the different groups of securities.

A commodity which is actively traded, such as wheat, may make as many moves during one day as a security during one week, therefore it is extremely difficult to forecast the movement of a commodity three months in advance. Even though a general trend is indicated, there will be so many intermediate and minor trends that the forecast cannot be used for practical purposes. Through extensive research we have found that the only successful way to approach commodity trading is to keep a continuous record of every sale during the day. Of course, there may be forecasts on commodities for a long term trend for either the producer or consumer, but that is an entirely different matter.

A trend in commodity prices, such as copper, may be used as an indication of trend of copper stocks, such as Anaconda, but one must be sufficiently familiar with market conditions to be able to discern whether or not the stock has already anticipated the rise in the commodity price before he can buy the security.

The influence of war and international exchange merely accentuates the normal trends. In other words, the relative difference in the direction of trend would be the same, but the percentage of variation would be greater.

Many investors are learning to select "growth" stocks for their portfolios. In this class they place Chemicals, Aircrafts, and many specialties. Stocks that would not be classed as "growth" stocks would be Rails, Tobaccos, and especially stocks that have outlived their most promising usefulness. If properly applied, this "growth" idea is a good one. I shall devote a whole article to it at a later time, showing the steps of "growth" which industry passes through. Very much like an individual, they have their infancy, youth, middle-age, and old age.

During a period of inflation, Commodity Stocks take the lead, followed by Steels and

Accessories. You will note that the September war boom was really inflationary.

Bonds

On June 20th, 1939, my clients were given the following recommendation on Government Bonds: "I believe the time has now come when it is no longer safe to hold your bonds, because there is likely to be a decline any day. There are two reasons for this. The first one is that the bonds have been steadily rising for a longer period of time than in previous cases without a correction. The second reason is that foreign difficulties likely to be encountered by the United States would be a serious strain on Government Bonds. There is more and more talk of inflation by the Government, which is likely to affect bonds adversely."

In the August edition of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, which was delivered to the subscribers of this magazine about July 15th, I emphasized the hazardous position of Government Bonds, which gave plenty of time for holders to sell. At that time I emphasized the danger of their inflated prices. The article was written about May 15th, but was delivered to readers in plenty of time to sell Government Bonds near the top.

This department specializes in investment problems only from a purely educational and research standpoint. Other departments may handle your personal problems.

BOUND VOLUMES OF AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Now Available at
\$3.00 each

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Weather Forecast for 1940

Including Crop and Real Estate Prospects

L. H. Weston

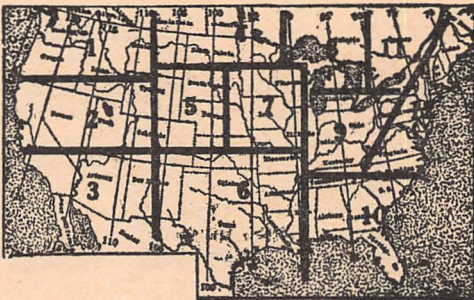
The Annual Advance Weather Forecast for 1940 All East of the Rockies

FOR purposes of easy reference the map of the United States is divided into 12 sections, as shown below on this page.

Districts Nos. 1, 2 and 3 are the Pacific coast states and also embrace much of the Rocky Mountains of the middle west.

East of the Rocky Mountains the climate of the country is similar throughout all parts, allowing for some difference due to north or south position in latitude. Temperature variations are similar, as is easily seen by the records, the storms and rainfall are much the same, therefore the charts here given are considered sufficient to cover all the region east of the Rockies.

The Regional Map



Crop Prospects for 1940

In general the crop prospects for 1940 are fairly good. In regions 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 it seems there will be a warm spring, though rather cool for most of summer. Considerable moisture indicated for first part of year, yet somewhat too dry in middle of summer for best crop yields. Considering the moist

start and the cool summer, with some rain in July and August there should be fairly good crop-weather this season of 1940.

In south probably too dry around March and April, but there should be some favorable summer rains, though about July or August a rather dry period of short duration. Later in year considerable moisture is indicated, but this may come too late to greatly affect the crops, therefore only a fair crop prospect is indicated for this region.

On Atlantic slope some deficiency in March and April, but from then on until September probably fully enough moisture for the field crops, though some dry weather in June and July. Driest weather here is around September, yet for most of autumn and in winter plenty of rain and snow.

For all the region east of the Rocky Mountains just about fair crop weather for most of the 1940 season, though in a few sections the yields may be unsatisfactory.

1940 TEMPERATURES, UNITED STATES

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Warm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Normal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

The Frost Line	Last in 1940 Spring	First in Autumn
Latitude 33°	April 11	Nov. 20
Latitude 39°	April 13	Oct. 26
Latitude 45°	May 16	Sept. 25
Latitude 50°	May 25	Sept. 14

The long swing temperature curve in most of the United States east of the Rockies may be fairly well represented this year in one chart, as above. It shows the general tem-

perature of the region to be quite mild at first, but in February a very cold period sets in, which slowly changes to warmer through March and April, and in May rises to considerably above normal. Then turns cooler and, in June and July, some unusually cool weather is indicated. The autumn should be warm until near November, when some very cold days are expected, yet finally around end of year normal, or a mild early winter. In the south and on Atlantic slope the summer will not be so cool as indicated for central states, great lakes and northwest.

The Warm and Cold Periods

The following brief summary of temperature changes in this country is derived from the regular daily forecast charts for 1940. As a rule the dates are near central for the kind of weather, or the warm or cold waves.

JANUARY, 1940—At first mild, but near 8 turns cold; 15 milder, but very cold around 24, then warmer to 31.

FEBRUARY—First few days mild, then after 20 exceedingly cold to end of month.

MARCH—A few warm days at first; 12 cold; 15 mild; 19 cold, then warmer.

APRIL—Fairly warm weather begins and for most of month mild; cold spells 9 and 22.

MAY—At first cool but warm 9; then 15 and 24 cold, but in general a warm month.

JUNE—Normal first half; 14 a cool spell; then warm, but about 23 cool; 30 warm.

JULY—Weather throughout this month cool with no great temperature changes.

AUGUST—Temperatures quite variable, but in general cooler than usual.

SEPTEMBER—A cool or cold September; killing frosts about 14, 21, 28.

OCTOBER—Cold and changeable; cold waves indicated near 8, 14 and 28.

NOVEMBER—Exceedingly variable; 14 very cold, but 17 warm; then suddenly cold, turns warm, but last days very cold.

DECEMBER—Near normal, yet warm 7, cold 16, warm 20, extremely cold 27.

Precipitation or Moisture for 1940

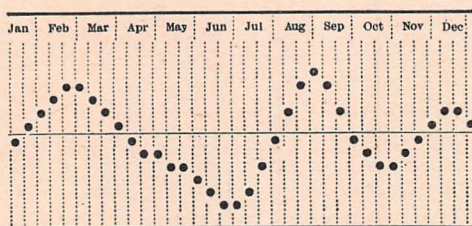
Upon making up the forecast charts for the year 1940 it was found that the indications were nearly the same for all the Missouri, Mississippi, Ohio and Tennessee river valleys, and on this account only one chart seems necessary to satisfactorily cover this region, which may be considered as extending

from the Saskatchewan river in Canada to the Ozark plateau and from the Rocky Mountains to the Allegheny ridges.

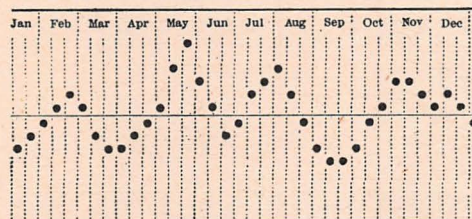
The significant feature of this chart is the indication of considerably more than normal moisture up to April, followed by a period of deficiency, yet late in summer or around early autumn a very great excess of rain. Then again unusually dry, but in December fully normal rains and snows.

1940 PRECIPITATION

Central and Northwest



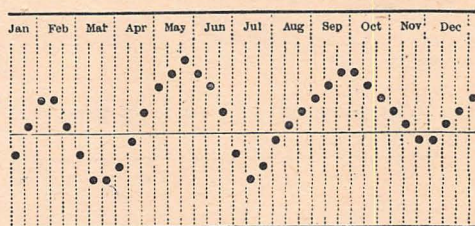
1940 PRECIPITATION—East Central and the Atlantic Slope



The diagram as above is intended to show about how the moisture for 1940 is expected to be distributed during the year in east central and on Atlantic slope. It indicates that for the first two months there should be increasing moisture; in March and early April some deficiency, but late in April and all of May heavy rains; a midsummer dry period of short duration, then a very dry autumn, yet last of year about normal. The heavy rains near May should insure fair crops this season, even if there is a dry spell near midsummer.

The normals differ somewhat in the months as well as to locality and the following table gives the official figures as to how much rain may be expected in an average year. The figures are taken from government reports but in time will be revised when more years are added.

1940 Precipitation in Southern States



Normal Rain (or Melted Snow)

STATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
St. Paul, Minn.....	0.9	0.9	1.4	2.4	3.3	4.2	3.6	3.0	3.1	2.2	1.3	1.1
Chicago, Ill.....	1.9	2.1	2.6	2.8	3.5	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	2.5	2.4	2.0
St. Louis, Mo.....	2.3	2.6	3.9	3.8	4.3	3.8	3.0	2.9	3.5	2.7	2.8	2.2
Little Rock, Ark.....	4.7	3.8	4.6	5.2	4.8	3.8	3.5	3.8	3.2	2.7	4.2	4.1
Shreveport, La.....	3.9	3.3	4.1	4.6	4.2	3.5	3.6	2.7	2.8	2.7	3.6	4.5
Arlene, Texas.....	0.9	1.0	1.2	2.7	4.0	2.6	1.9	2.3	2.7	2.6	1.3	2.2
Palestine, Texas.....	3.4	3.1	3.5	4.4	4.5	3.6	2.7	2.2	2.9	3.3	3.4	3.7
Dodge City, Kan.....	0.4	0.8	0.9	1.9	2.9	3.3	3.2	2.7	1.9	1.3	0.7	0.6
Des Moines, Iowa.....	1.9	1.1	1.8	2.9	4.6	4.6	3.5	3.6	3.7	2.5	1.4	1.2

These normals are useful to estimate about how the moisture is distributed in the months throughout the country and how much is to be expected in the various sections.

For example, we notice that in June normal moisture near Little Rock is given as 3.8 inches. By the forecast chart for the region it is indicated that the moisture in June will be below normal for the month, therefore we estimate the moisture in the vicinity of this station at not more than 3 inches. At the same time and in like manner estimates for other stations may be made.

Land Values

One of the most important items to be considered by all classes of citizens is the fluctuations in land or real estate values and the probable changes in prices of farm property. We know that prices continually change, and, by closely examining the price records we find that there is a fairly well defined cycle of variation which seems to slowly rise for about 9 years and then in the next 9 years fall back nearly to the original level. This 18-year cycle has been traced back to the time William Penn closed a real estate deal in 1682 with Charles II of England, whereby Penn acquired what is now the state of Pennsylvania, in payment for a debt of £16,000 which the king owed to Penn's father. About this time also, Penn bought the holdings of some Swedish land owners in northwest Delaware, and these transactions, being true, cash real estate purchases by a citizen may be considered representative of the land values in this country

at that time. The acreage of Penn's purchases has not been very closely estimated, but it is supposed to have been about 45,000 square miles and cost him around \$1.75 per square mile. The Louisiana Purchase cost President Jefferson nearly \$15 a square mile in the spring of 1803, while Pearce paid somewhere near \$3,000 a square mile for the Gadsden tract of desert land, or more than two thousand times its reasonable sales value.

In the five years 1681 to 1686 Philadelphia land transactions had far outstripped those of New York, and in 1689 land was selling at a brisk rate, but King William's war then set in and prices declined for several years. In 1779 Penn's legal heirs sold all their land to the State of Pennsylvania for \$500,000, which was considered a very high price at the time. It represented a top in real estate prices, but since that time there have been tops just about every 18 years. Of course the curve of record is not perfectly exact, for example, the panicky times of 1869 greatly masked the theoretical top that should have appeared near that time, but in general the cycle is fairly reliable, both in the United States and Canada. Owing to the fact that land prices in Canada were for many years partially under government control the cycle is not well defined before the year 1879, when there was an appreciable decline. Prices were high in 1913, but by 1916 much lower here.

The diagrammed curve of real estate prices in North America almost certainly reached very low levels near the year 1803, when the Louisiana Purchase was acquired and opened to settlement. The Nineteenth Century top prices came out in the seven years central near 1852, but were about equaled in 1925. In late years lowest prices were near 1933, and it is probable the level for that year will never again be touched in this country.

Following is a tabulation of the cycle:

Tops	Bottoms
1960	1951
1942	1933
1924	1915
1906	1897
1888	1879
1870	1861
1852	1843
1834	1825
1816	1803

Prices are usually below the century's average for 7 years and above for 11 years.

It may be asked "What is the cause of this 18-year cycle?" Well, as a matter of absolute fact, we do not know. All the usual explanations that have been offered are absurdly inadequate, but it is perfectly easy to see that it might be the Egyptian Saros period of 18 years and 10 days. As nearly every graded school student knows this is the famous cycle of eclipses, and for purposes of tabulation we may begin with the eclipse of Jan. 9, 1834, as the radical epoch of low real estate prices.

Jamestown was founded by a London real estate company May 23, 1707, and this may be taken as the earliest available top.

Solar Radiation

The rather irregular six-year cycle of solar radiation has only lately come into use as an element in the statistical study of crop yields. Probably the most reliable determinations of its periodic time and epochs of maxima and minima were made by the eminent statistician I. V. Shannon, of New Orleans who has shown that the most prominent cycle of solar radiation varies between 5 and 7 years. When at maximum crops are excellent, but during seasons when the radiation is near minimum crop yields are much below average. Further, it was found that maxima and minima occur at the same time, but in different parts of the country. For example, in 1939 the radiation intensity was at about 95 per cent and increasing in the northwest and Canada, while in the gulf coast states it was about 78 per cent and decreasing. For 1940 the intensity is estimated at 93 per cent and decreasing in Canada, while for the gulf coast states it should be around 64 per cent and decreasing.

Exact determinations have not as yet been made in this field of research, but it seems in years at maximum radiation and also normal moisture the best crops are produced. For 1940 it is believed the combined influence of solar radiation and moisture will be favorable in the northwest, while in the gulf coast states not much better than normal.

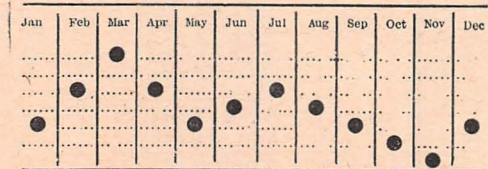
1940 Wheat and Cotton

As has been usual for many years in this Annual the wheat and cotton price forecast is given in month by month diagrams, as below.

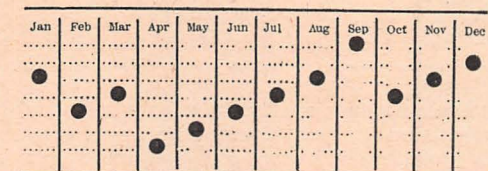
For wheat there should be a top near March or early April, followed by a swift decline to about June when a rally sets in to around August, then a slow decline until in December when some extra demand raises prices.

Cotton fitfully declines until in May when a steady rise is expected, carrying prices to top not far from September, when a short decline comes on, after which prices continue upward to end of the year.

FORECAST OF WHEAT PRICES FOR 1940



FORECAST OF COTTON PRICES FOR 1940



The Prevailing Cycle of Mars

(Continued from page 18)

magnetic individuals over their expectant but harassed countrymen.

The Uranus trine Neptune aspect, formed at the end of the cycle—from airy or mental signs, augurs an era when international and constructive schemes will be put forward by enlightened men during the Neptune cycle, political proposals such as the world will need if civilization is to endure.

Put briefly, though the Cycle of Mars is not yet over, its force for destruction is nearing exhaustion. 1937 and 1938, the danger points of the cycle, and the overtone of 1916 and 1917 are over and so the possibility of world-war is considerably diminished. Moreover, as the past year was a Venus year and the overtone of 1918, there is still the possibility of "conciliation and arbitration,"* which may be brought about in a sudden and surprising fashion. If sufficient people of all nations silently and consistently *willed* peace, they would be working with the Planetary Forces behind the benefic Venus trine Neptune aspect, and so combine to bring this unfortunate cycle to a pacific and constructive conclusion.

* This article received by us Sept. 7, 1939—Ed.

Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

NOTICE: This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) date of birth, (2) place of birth, (3) DATE, MONTH AND YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH, (4) sex, (5) outstanding talents in the family in past generations, (6) education or expected education, (7) experience, and (8) what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give complete data as requested above, and of course these cannot be answered. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

E Aeronautical Engineering

E.G. B. My son, born August 28, 1921 at 12:15 P.M., 30 N., 90 W., is very interested in aviation and is now studying aeronautics at the University. Is this field favorable to his chart?

The power and intensity of the Scorpio ascendent supply a drive and ambition which might otherwise have been lacking with so heavy a preponderance of Virgo planets. Virgo on the midheaven indicates a capacity for handling details and a mathematical ability, while the 3rd house Uranus gives the original mental turn which led the boy to choose aeronautical engineering rather than some more prosaic field in which these qualities would also be assets. The chart has the type of success pattern which made a proper vocational choice inevitable. Doubts may assail the boy during the next two years as his progressed Moon passes through Pisces, opposing his four Virgo planets, but by the time he finishes college, the Moon will be entering Taurus, and slowly but surely he will rise to the high promise of his chart.

Dramatic Acting

N. G. B. My daughter, born April 7, 1927, at 12:06 P.M., 38 N., 122 W., loves dancing, singing and dramatics. Her dancing and music lessons had to be discontinued several years ago, due to her ill health. The health is excellent now, and she is anxious to begin these lessons again. Is she adapted to this work?

Leo, the sign of self-expression, is rising in your daughter's chart, with the Sun and Venus in the 10th house of profession. This child has been "acting" since birth, for she has such a keen sense of the dramatic and an instantaneous reaction to her audience (no matter how small), that instinctively she plays the part expected of her. This receptivity to the "feel" of an audience, combined with her fluent use of voice and language, should make her a fine dramatic actress. She could also excel in comedy. As the child grows older, her talent may develop more in the field of the written word; she could succeed as a writer, playwright or scenario writer equally as well as in the actual expression of the drama. Her judgment is not of the best, and she needs an older person to direct her and keep her ambition alive. Continue her formal education, with additional dramatic classes, but forget the dancing. Strenuous exercise such as this is out of the question, for her health problems are not yet over. The progressed Mars conjuncts natal 12th house Moon, and progressed Moon conjuncts Saturn next year. Conserve her energy then. After her 16th birthday, health will no longer be a major consideration.

Writing—Interior Decorating

V. M. C. I was born October 19, 1905, between 7 and 8 o'clock A.M., 42 N. I did not finish high school, but have taken several courses in writing, and for twenty years have been trying to perfect my technique in this field. I am now starting a seven-year music course and would like to know if I

will be successful as a pianist, composer, and in concert work.

Your desire to create is so strong that your determination to seek an outlet in a new artistic field is but an effort to find, somehow or other, a way to give expression to the creative urge, after failure in one field. Unfortunately, the creative ability is not present in proportion to the desire, and with only trines to your natal Sun, although you try, purpose is somewhat lacking in your efforts. Your progressed Moon's entry into Libra directed you toward a Venus art—music. Your progressed Sun will also change signs next year, and if you wish to continue writing, suppose you try children's stories, fairy tales or fantasies, where the imaginative qualities of your Moon-Neptune conjunction will not be hampered by your lack of factual knowledge? (Leo, sign ruling children, is on your midheaven.) Study music, if you wish, for your own enjoyment, but you would probably find interior decorating the field in which you could most successfully express your desire to create beauty.

Teaching—Nursing

A. B. I was born July 12, 1906, at 3:00 P.M., 44 N., 84 W. I would like to know if I will succeed as a singer. I gave up music four years ago because of a love affair with a man who did not approve of career women. Now the affair has broken off and I wish to return to my music and would like to know if the stars hold anything for me.

The stars do not "hold" anything for anyone. You are a free agent, to make success or failure with the endowments given you. Your problem is similar to the preceding one, in that the creative urge is extremely powerful without sufficient ability or drive to achieve success in the arts. Saturn trine the Sun in both cases tends to lull the ambition to sleep when the going gets too rough. Mercury, ruler of your Virgo midheaven, is posited in Leo in the 9th house. This position of Mercury, together with your three Cancer planets, would suggest a teacher of music, rather than a performer. Nursing is also a possible vocational choice, as is salesmanship and personnel work. You probably will renew the old love within two years, or find a new romance. In either case, you will be fulfilling nature's dictates, for the highest expression of Cancer women's vocation is found in marriage and motherhood.

Music

O. L. C. My son, born April 18, 1917, at 11:00 P.M., in Virginia, loves music and does not seem to be interested in anything else. He is receiving vocal lessons in return for singing in a choir. Finances do not permit me to pay for a musical education, but he is anxious to go to a conservatory and work his way through. Do you see any success for him as a singer, composer or conductor?

O. C. L. must express himself in artistic endeavor. He could be successful in agricultural work, but only if he were to work alone and create beauty in some form, such as raising plants in greenhouses, etc. There is ample evidence that the boy has musical as well as vocal talent, combined with the patience and persistence necessary to "get there." His emotional nature needs strict control, for he is subject to alternate moods of depression and bravado. A firm foundation of self-assurance must be laid if he is to utilize his potential talents. Later in life, he may find his best medium to be musical composition. His chart indicates that success will come with maturity, probably after thirty. Saturn has made the past two years difficult for this boy, the progressed Moon in Capricorn only aggravating the situation. There are many schools of music which offer scholarships. Have your son try for something of this sort next summer, when the Jupiter-Saturn mutation on his 5th house Jupiter will give him luck as well as the opportunity to build a permanent foundation, while expanding and maturing his vocal talent.

Public Work

O. B. My birthday is April 5, 1922, at 12:15 P.M., 44 N., 79 W. I am taking a business course at present, but find I hate office work. I like so many things that I cannot decide what I would like to do, but particularly like dramatics, science and travel.

You would be more successful in a sales capacity than in a position which keeps you behind the scenes. Lacking earth in your chart, there is little liking for the dull, practical things of life. You need to be out in front where you can utilize the personal charm of the rising Neptune in Leo, and satisfy your curiosity by seeing a constantly changing stream of faces. You would make a better receptionist than a stenographer. Two other lines which you could consider are: (1) the hotel field in which there are

(Continued on page 62)

Weather Guide

January, 1940

L. H. Weston

ON the Pacific Coast in January, 1940, the general forecast indicates very much more than normal rain in the valleys and snow in the mountains. The heaviest rains and snows should occur near the first and middle of the month, also quite heavy near the last few days, with warm, clearing periods around the 11th and 22nd. Temperatures at first are quite variable, though no great departure from normal is evidenced until about the 12th, which should be the central date for a warm period. Also the 21st to the 25th should be unusually warm, while the 17th and 27th are indicated as cold. In general, this is expected to be a cold January, with danger of frosts in the plateau section in the middle of the month.

In all the country east of the Rocky Mountains, January, 1940 ought to be quite equable or warmer than normal for the first half of the month, but in the last half some exceedingly cold waves are indicated in all localities north of the Missouri and Ohio rivers. The precipitation is a little above normal, but all south, less than normal moisture, and about normal on the Atlantic slope. In the first week a cold spell, but near the middle of the month a considerable warm period is depicted for several days, then around the 17th it turns colder, and for ten or twelve days some severely cold weather east of the Rockies is foreseen, with a slight change to warmer until just at the end of the month, when some thawing weather is expected. Following is a day by day forecast of all the country east of the Rocky Mountains.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Mon., Jan. 1, 1940—Turns colder, stormy, snowing about Great Lakes, central states, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and on gulf coast, but most of Atlantic slope clear.

Tues., Jan. 2—Clearing and colder in nearly all localities west of the Mississippi river valley, but unsettled about east Great Lakes, gulf coast and Atlantic slope.

Wed., Jan. 3—Colder and clearer in central regions, but stormy about the gulf coast and southeast Atlantic states; fairly clear about east Great Lakes and to northeast.

Thurs., Jan. 4—Most of the central states, Great Lakes country and South clearing as storm disturbance drifts on to Atlantic slope; colder.

Fri., Jan. 5—Some disturbance in northwest and middle west, but most of cloudy, snowy conditions on Atlantic slope, where it is unusually cold.

Sat., Jan. 6—Milder about middle states and southwest, with light rain or snow; east of Mississippi river, nearly clear, or a few snow flurries about Great Lakes.

Sun., Jan. 7—Stormy on Great Lakes and in central states, extending southeast to gulf coast and Atlantic slope; some clearing in northeast.

Mon., Jan. 8—In central states and about Great Lakes a cold storm, but in south and Atlantic slope nearly clear and milder temperatures.

Tues., Jan. 9—Storm center shifts to east Great Lakes and the northeast Atlantic slope; west, central and southwest clearing; change to warmer in west.

Wed., Jan. 10—Unsettled, snowy about Great Lakes, but most of central states and south clearing; in northeast Atlantic slope country some disturbance; cold east, warmer west.

Thurs., Jan. 11—Milder weather, some snowing about Great Lakes, central states and south, but cold on Atlantic slope; light rain on gulf coast.

Fri., Jan. 12—Some clearing northwest of central states, but continued unsettled about east Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and east; warmer in west.

Sat., Jan. 13—Most of central states and Great Lakes clearing, mild temperatures; on Atlantic slope cold, unsettled, snow in northeast; some rain on gulf coast.

Sun., Jan. 14—Light snowing in northwest, but Great Lakes and most of country east of Mississippi river clearing; temperature mild in west, but cold in northeast.

Mon., Jan. 15—Light snowing about Great Lakes and in southwest, but nearly all Atlantic slope and south clear; temperatures suddenly variable.

Tues., Jan. 16—Snowing about central states, Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys, but most of south and Atlantic slope clearing; temperatures mild.

Wed., Jan. 17—Snow flurries in central states and on Great Lakes, where it is colder; nearly all south and on Atlantic slope fairly clear and mild.

Thurs., Jan. 18—Temperatures suddenly variable; rain in south and scattering snow flurries in north, about Great Lakes and on Atlantic slope.

Fri., Jan. 19—Suddenly turns colder in nearly all the country; snowing in central states and Great Lakes regions; south clear and cold.

Sat., Jan. 20—Unsettled, variable temperatures in central states, Great Lakes country and northeast; clear, cold in south and southeast Atlantic states.

Sun., Jan. 21—Cold wave spreads over nearly all the country east of the Rockies; light snowing in sections east of the Mississippi river; rain on gulf coast.

Mon., Jan. 22—Clear, cold weather in middle west, central states and west Great Lakes regions, but some snow about east Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and east.

Tues., Jan. 23—Cold, clear about Great Lakes and east, but a storm with milder temperatures comes in from the northwest; most of south and Atlantic slope clear.

Wed., Jan. 24—Stormy in central states and Great Lakes regions, extending to northeast and also to southwest; on southeast Atlantic slope clearing.

Thurs., Jan. 25—Clearing, very cold in central states and about west Great Lakes, but unsettled, snowy about Ohio-Tennessee river valleys, east and southeast.

Fri., Jan. 26—In northwest central regions some snowing, but nearly everywhere else colder and cold, though on northeast Atlantic slope some snow.

Sat., Jan. 27—The disturbance from northwest reaches central states and Great Lakes as a cold, blustry snow storm, in some places nearly blizzardy; south and Atlantic slope cold, clearing.

Sun., Jan. 28—Storm disturbance about east Great Lakes, Ohio-Tennessee river valleys and the southeast; in southwest clear, warmer in west.

Mon., Jan. 29—Most of central states and Great Lakes fairly clear, as storm drifts on to the Atlantic slope; warmer in the west, cold about the east.

Tues., Jan. 30—Some snow flurries in central states and on Great Lakes, but all south and most of Atlantic slope clearing and turning warmer.

Wed., Jan. 31—Generally warmer; in central states and the lakes country a few snow flurries, but in south and on most of Atlantic slope nearly clear.

Vocational Department

(Continued from page 60)

many excellent executive positions for women, and (2), beauty parlor work, although the former of these is preferable.

Sales Ability

O. C. K. I am a graduate of business college, born June 25, 1895, at 3 A.M., 44 N., 88 W., with twenty years experience as accountant, collection and credit manager for oil companies. Due to personnel changes, I am forced to seek new employment. Would insurance (life, accident and health) be favorable?

The rising Neptune in Gemini denotes exceptional sales ability, and your choice of the selling field is excellent, for your three Cancer planets, Sun, Mercury and Jupiter, trine Saturn and Uranus (rulers of your MC), in Scorpio in the 6th house of employment, are definitely connected with insurance. Personal insurance will prove the most successful, and in selling, you should stress the protective, rather than the investment angle of insurance. The progressed Moon's entry into Aries and the benefic aspects the progressed Sun and Mercury will make, indicate success for ventures started in 1940.

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

II.—Philosophy of Astrology

IN SPITE of the accuracy of such prophecies as Lilly was able to give, and in spite of numerous defenders of the subject, Astrology seemed to fade out of use for a long time, and its exponents were those least fitted for it. Much of the prejudice against it at the present day is due to the number of pseudo-astrologers who, not understanding its marvelous philosophy and its exact mathematical values, pretend to advise people, and are incompetent to do so.

A revival in Astrology set in during the early part of the nineteenth century. Dr. Broughton of New York, in his interesting book, gives us a very exciting account of the way in which mobs of violent men and women stormed his home at times merely because he thought human destiny was shown by the stars. He tells repeatedly of the violence and injustice that was meted out to him to prevent him from practising Astrology.

In England later, Alan Leo did perhaps more than anyone else to take the subject out of the sad condition into which it had fallen, to explain its true use and to interest some of the finest brains in the country in its revival. Large groups now in almost every important city in the world are studying the subject and applying it to the understanding, not only of human destiny, but to the better understanding of other subjects; to medicine, to education, to meteorology, to comparative religion.

Perhaps the greatest value of Astrology is not so much the prediction of events, though the Astrologer will learn how to do this, but rather in the tremendous value the subject has in teaching man to co-ordinate all the different sciences and arts and all the myriad facts that impinge on his consciousness. Knowledge, unless co-ordinated, is like a stack of bricks, but when co-ordinated it is like a house built on a definite plan, in which the beauty of the house depends on the beauty of the plan.

Flammarion, the Astronomer, and Sepharial, the Astrologer

There is no question that one of the greatest Astronomers of modern times was the late Camille Flammarion. He was intensely interested in all phases of predictive work, and was a great friend of Sepharial, the Astrologer and Astronomer. Sepharial, known in private life as Walter Gornold, was made a fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society of Great Britain, being introduced to that body by H. M. Christie, then the Astronomer Royal. Owing, however, to the objection of some of the members to his use of the title F.R.A.S. in connection with his astrological work, he resigned. Camille Flammarion introduced him into the Société Astronomique of France and he continued as a member of that body until his death in 1930. Sepharial was also elected a member of the Astronomical Society of Great Britain and continued as a member of that body until his death.

Why Is Astrology Coming to the Front So Rapidly

Astrologers assign the rulership of the subject of Astrology to the Planet Uranus. Uranus takes about 84 years to move through its orbit around the Sun. It is consequently about seven years in each sign. In 1927 it entered the sign Aries and since Aries rules all dynamic beginnings and also the brain of man, Astrology, since that time, has begun to rank as a subject of prime importance in the lives of the people.

Among the planets, *Uranus is termed the Awakener, and Astrology is essentially a subject that awakens the interest, the consciousness and the forces within man in a way that practically no other subject can.* It gives man a new conception, a new grasp of every subject to which he applies it, whether to Philosophy, Comparative Religion, Color, Art,

Chemistry, Agriculture, or Weather Forecasting. *Ultimately Astrology becomes the greatest co-ordinating factor there is in the totality of human knowledge and experience.* For this reason it was anciently termed a sacred science and in this sense it still is a sacred science.

Astrology and the Conquest of Fear

The most destructive of all our emotions individually and collectively is fear. Through fear we may lose the greatest opportunities of our lives. Through fear we make enemies. Through fear we lead narrow repressed or compressed lives which are of very little use to ourselves or to those with whom we come in contact. Through fear we create thoughts of trouble, anxiety, disaster and strife to ourselves, and these thoughts draw trouble, disaster and strife to ourselves.

How can Astrology help us to disseminate fear? Rightly understood, Astrology is the most valuable of all studies in this connection. It teaches us that we are all parts of the harmony and symmetry of a great Universe. No one is unwanted and no one is unnecessary. No one is independent of the whole. Consequently, if we study our charts seriously, we must realize that *there is a real plan in our lives.* It is, so to speak, the plan of some specific part of a great temple which is the Universe. Now the plan must be right, but we, through fear, mismanage the construction. We may work in a perfunctory way, we grumble and wish that we had some other plan, and so the whole temple suffers. Astrology gives us the courage to know that the plan would never have been given us if we could not carry it through. The sorrows and conflicts are simply the methods employed to shape and alter the crude materials, to bend the iron to the right shape and to cut the stone to the right proportions. The joys and happiness we meet are the beginnings of contacts with the infinitely greater harmonies of the spheres.

Astrology Teaches Us to Be Ourselves

Astrology teaches us one of the greatest and most necessary things, which is, that if we are ever going to attain perfect joy, peace and blessing in our lives we have to learn to be ourselves, that is, to express in our actions not what someone else has taught us, not merely a pretence of what we would wish to be, but our real spiritual self. We cannot attain happiness by adopting a pose. We have

to study our charts to see the purpose and the mission of our incarnation, then we have to have full confidence in this work and mission. Afterwards we have to train ourselves and we have to work to the accomplishment of this mission.

Do Our Stars Rule Us or Do We Rule Our Stars?

Our stars rule us till we have reached the stage mentioned in the previous paragraph. While we are in process of being shaped and formed we are unable to express our *real self*. We are under the limiting and confining influence of the planets, but when we are working and expressing the real purpose for which we came, then being in harmony with the stars, being at one with them and the high destiny which they plan for us, then only we may be said to rule them in the sense that, understanding all, we desire nothing but what is planned and purposed and desired by the Power that puts the stars in motion. We become rulers then not through pitting our will against destiny, but by co-operating with it.

Are Not the Same Stars Over All?

The usual objection made by the unthinking and those not acquainted with the procedure of casting the horoscope is that the same stars are over everyone and that therefore the stars cannot have anything to do with individual fate. When you have learned how to cast the chart of birth, you will see that even a few minutes' difference on the same day will make a real and vital difference in the fate. In the case of twin girls born twelve minutes apart, the difference was so vital that with one there were two marriages, while with the other there was no marriage at all.

How Can the Sun Affect Us?

The sun affects all life on this Universe, including man, and the Astrologer assigns the vitality within man to the Sun. Science knows that different periods of the day have different effects on vegetation. One often hears the farmer or the horticulturist say, "This plant cannot thrive unless it has the morning Sun." The Astrologer looks at the sign and the house of the Sun and is able to estimate from this and from the aspects the Sun makes to other planets, the vitality of the person under consideration. He can also tell the direction of this energy, whether

it will be directed towards making money, towards the development of mind, towards sport, towards science, or towards industry, the arts, etc.

Since man derives his life from his father, the Astrologer also assigns to the Sun rule over the father, and determines the kind of father and the social status of the father from the place, house and aspects of the Sun.¹

Can the Moon Affect Us?

The Moon affects the tides and water in particular. Man is 70% water and it is therefore reasonable to postulate that the Moon will have some effect, at least on man's physical body. It is interesting to note that more deaths take place at low tides than at high tides, while births are more numerous at high tides than at low. The ancient Astrologers therefore assigned motherhood, the emotions and the home to the Moon.

Influence of the Moon

"The Moon is the collector and distributor of the magnetic emanations that flow through the Zodiac. In every mythology, especially the Grecian, she has been connected with child birth, because of her influence upon women and conception. We find that the feminine physiological phenomenon occurs every lunar month of 28 days, or four weeks of seven days each; the quickening of the foetus is marked by a period of 126 days, or 18 weeks of 7 days each; the period which is called the 'period of viability' is one of 210 days or 30 weeks of 7 days each; the period of parturition is accomplished in 280 days, or a period of 40 weeks of 7 days each, or 10 lunar months of 28 days each."—Planetary Influences, by Bessie Leo.

Why Does an Astrologer Say Certain Days Are Good or Bad?

In making such statements, an Astrologer is wise if he will first study the birth chart of the person with whom he is dealing. Generally speaking, we call certain planets benefic and certain malefic. If, during a particular day, a benefic planet comes to the same degree in which another benefic planet is placed at birth, then good results will follow of that nature given to that planet. If a malefic comes to that benefic, trouble will follow, while if a malefic comes to a malefic, very considerable trouble may ensue.

¹ There are, of course, other considerations which you will learn later.

Is Not Astrology Fatalistic?

It would be if we did not have our planet Mercury, which governs the mind. If the Moon comes to Mars, which is our planet of dynamic energy, we can either use this energy to fight people and make trouble, or we can use this energy to do some constructive work. If the Moon comes to Saturn, we can be melancholy or mean, or we can use the rays of this planet to think deeply down into the structure of things. *We reap our reward according to the way we use our mind.* So we find that many of the greatest of men have had very difficult charts, but instead of despairing at their troubles, they used them to develop soul power, just as the football coach gives difficult exercises to develop muscular power.

Why We Use Planets and Not the Fixed Stars in Astrology

The answer is that occasionally the Astrologer does use the fixed stars, but he should be able to read all the main events of life and the character from the planets and their relative positions without any reference to the fixed stars.

Since they were originally thrown off from the body of the Sun, the planets are peculiarly connected with our solar system. The distances of each of these planets from the Sun are not irregular, as we might suppose, but are all in proportion, one to the other. This was first discovered by a German Astronomer, Johann Elert Bode (1747-1825 A.D.). His findings are known as Bode's Law, and state that the proportional distance of the planets from the Sun are found by adding four to each term of the series, 0, 3, 6, 12, etc.

0 plus 4 is	4	Mercury	.04
3 plus 4 is	7	Venus	.07
6 plus 4 is	10	Earth	1.00
12 plus 4 is	16	Mars	1.60
24 plus 4 is	28	Asteroids	2.80
48 plus 4 is	52	Jupiter	5.20
96 plus 4 is	100	Saturn	10.00
192 plus 4 is	196	Uranus	19.60
384 plus 4 is	388	Neptune	38.80

If we divide the whole series by 10, we set our series in terms of the Earth's distance, and all except Neptune are fairly accurate.

At the time of Bode it could not be found what planet could correspond to the 2.80 proportion, but since then the Asteroids have been found at that proportional distance.

The Planets and the Fixed Stars

The name planet means a wanderer and was given because the planets revolve around the Sun and do not keep their places in any one constellation of stars. They are the satellites of the Sun.

There were said to be seven planets in ancient times, including the Sun and the Moon. Modern Astronomy does not count either the Sun or Moon as planets, but counts the Asteroids, Uranus, Neptune, not to mention the newly discovered Pluto.

Astrology still uses the Sun and Moon as spheres that influence human destiny, and finds that Neptune and Uranus also have a profound effect on mentality and on events in life.

The fixed stars keep their relative position in the constellations. It is because of their "fixity" in the constellations that we are able to recognize the constellations. Of course, all the stars have motion, but the term "fixed" is in general use, in the sense that we cannot see any appreciable change in their relative positions from year to year.

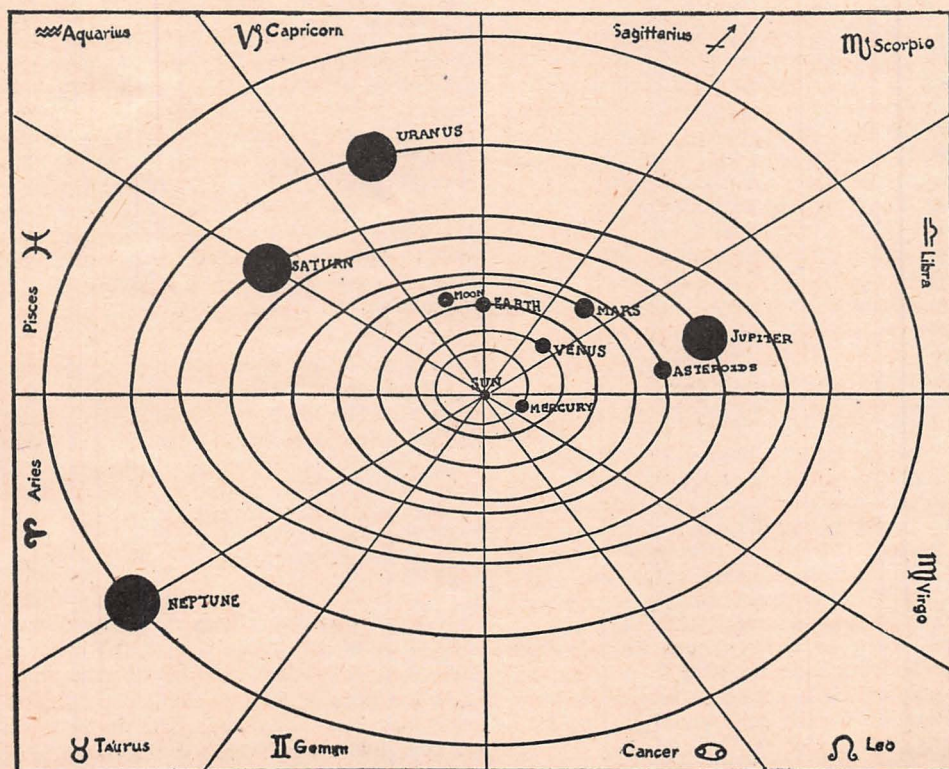
Contrary to our childhood rhyme, "Twinkle, twinkle, little star," it is the planets that twinkle and not the fixed stars.

How Far Away Are the Planets?

Since the planets travel on their own orbits around the Sun, it will often happen that sometimes they are much further away from the Earth than at other times, e.g., Venus can sometimes come as close as twenty-five million miles, while when she is at the furthest point of her orbit, she can be one hundred and sixty-one million miles away.

Planetary Travels Around the Sun

Planets	Approximate distance of planets from earth in millions of miles	
	Minimum	Maximum
Mercury	50	136
Venus	25	161
Mars	35	248
Jupiter	367	600
Saturn	744	1028
Uranus	1606	1960
Neptune	2677	2910



We do not have to remember the rate at which the planets travel around the Sun, but it is sometimes helpful for the Astrologer to realize the rates at which they do travel around the Sun in terms of days.

Mercury takes 88 days to move around the Sun.

Venus takes 224½ days to move around the Sun.

Earth takes 365¼ days to move around the Sun.

Mars takes 1 year and 322 days to move around the Sun.

Jupiter takes 12 years to move around the Sun.

Saturn takes 29½ years to move around the Sun.

Uranus takes 84 years to move around the Sun.

Neptune takes 165 years to move around the Sun.

Importance of Year of Birth

Mercury and Venus never get very far away from the Sun sign in any year, but the other five, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune, may be close or far away from the Sun sign according to the year of birth. Neptune may stay thirteen years in a particular sign while Uranus may stay seven years in a sign. These more ponderous planets affect the individual, not only in his individual life but also in his life at special periods in the history of his times. The children born in the period from 1914 to 1929 (that is, the war period and later) have Neptune in Leo. Now Leo stands for authority and Neptune seeps at the foundations of the sign in which he is placed, hence these children are adverse to authority, not merely as individuals but as part of the world change. Leo also rules Kings, and Neptune in Leo disposed of a very large percentage of them.

NEXT MONTH

What Is a Horoscope?

Rendezvous with Destiny

(Continued from page 47)

and most protective in the code of self-preservation. And I believe that the veriest tyro of any school of psychology will agree that it is safest for world peace to believe that the strength of the totalitarian powers rests squarely on the latter.

Now let us apply logic and analogy to our

duty to the downtrodden peoples of the earth. What is our duty to them? It is my contention that any problem that afflicts the human mind can be solved by asking itself two questions: What is my duty in the situation, and what is my motive? I do not believe that there is any duty in situations not impinging on our life, liberty, and pursuit of happiness, or wherein the cost borders on the betrayal of a higher duty, or on the self-destructive. Moreover, is it not quite logical that we are disqualified for aiding distressed people by whatever extent our nose is not clean? In the role of minister to the sick, would our position not be as qualified as a doctor with the sniffles ministering to a patient with a cold? With just a glance at our own far from lovely internal state.

As to motive, there are probably as many back of the fight as there are men, but which will classify among three—humanitarianism, money-making, and national vanity. These are very poor motives for going to war, even if we could discover and defend an extra-territorial duty to a nation hedged about by others over whom we would have to march to be of help. Every normal person sympathizes with the downtrodden the world over; but until we make clean the inside of our cup in that respect, there is no way under heaven that we can lift up some corner of the world beyond our reach. The absorption of the little nations of middle Europe is a *fait accompli* which could not be undone at the cost of the first World War. If England and France could not head it off what on earth can America now do about it? Nothing that an integrated mind could read as any duty of ours.

Does this not demonstrate the right side of the neutrality question that I have attributed to Mr. Roosevelt? Would not the dominant position thereby assumed by the nation do more for the world at large than anything that could possibly come out of the devil's broth of internationalism that is stewing?

And does it not demonstrate that both our national security and our international duty reside in our integrity to the destiny decreed for us by Scorpio—perfection in the four laws of life—Preservation and Propagation balanced with demonstrated Self-elevation and Self-government? Such an objective has been shown to be a mathematical postulate—an objective of Faith clearly to be seen and of a substance as tangible as a contract of performance signed today.

Your Locality

*A Department of personal advice and counsel designed
to help you choose*

The right location for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Council

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Council, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Self-control Wanted

Case number 114, Mr. E. H. B., born December 9, 1909, 7:25 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Boston, with present residence at Cambridge, Massachusetts. Both in Region D, under Capricorn and Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun.	Sco. 23:33	Saturn R	Pis. 19:47
Mercury	Sco. 27:11	Uranus	Sag. 26:38
Venus	Cap. 10:46	Neptune R	Gem. 26:10
Moon	Lib. 13:29	Pluto R	Gem. 3:11
Mars	Pis. 10:19	N. Node	Tau. 13:02
Jupiter	Vir. 14:00	S. Node	Sco. 13:02

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 5 in water.

You are under intense 12th house handicaps in your present location, to which your restless discontent may be charged. The secret enemies operating from this department are the forces within yourself which keep you fighting against a sense of frustration and imprisonment every time you have a boss. This accounts for your having had seventeen jobs in three years. In every job you begin to boil inside at the first show of discipline—probably getting very sorry for yourself and blowing up when your self-control gives out.

The Denver district is just about right for you, although a little bit west of it would be better. Your report of having earned the most money there confirms it. Return there, control your resistance to discipline, and you will do better than anywhere else in the country.

Battle-scarred

Case number 115, Mrs. L. A. H., born December 3, 1888, 7:54 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time in Toledo, Ohio. Residence same. Region cuspal C and D, Capricorn, Aries-Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sco. 18:35	Saturn R	Can. 26:28
Mercury	Sco. 4:59	Uranus	Vir. 24:23
Venus	Sag. 15:55	Neptune R	Tau. 6:31
Moon	Sco. 20:56	Pluto	Tau. 11:00
Mars	Cap. 8:24	N. Node	Can. 0:57
Jupiter	Sco. 23:05	S. Node	Cap. 0:57

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 5 in earth; 6 in water.

Here is another acutely distressed life which has suffered every torture of the legions of little devils who come to life in the wake of 12th house discipline. "Whom the Gods would destroy they first make mad"

applies more truly to 12th house natives than to any other people. The futility of fighting develops a spirit of impotence and introversion. Then people quit you because of your negative and depressing personality.

You will be aided in overcoming these handicaps by moving to the district of Boise, Idaho, or you will find Southern California very good, if you can adjust yourself to such a radical change of climate.

Self-analysis Profitable

Case number 116, Mr. E. G. B., born October 24, 1899, 5:34 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, New Orleans. Residence Gramercy, Louisiana. Region C, Capricorn-Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 5:11	Saturn	Sco. 27:13
Mercury	Lib. 20:12	Uranus	Sco. 12:18
Venus	Lib. 15:10	Neptune R	Gem. 4:14
Moon	Gem. 17:08	Pluto R	Tau. 23:09
Mars	Lib. 28:14	N. Node	Sco. 29:58
Jupiter	Lib. 21:08	S. Node	Tau. 29:58

SUMMARY: 7 in air; 2 in earth; 3 in water.

With seven planets in air signs, five of which oppose the Aries ascendent of your locality from Libra, it is no wonder you appear in your letter to be an inhabitant of some other planet. You cannot have close friends because your predominant Libra vibrations oppose the social fabric of the community described by its ascendent, and square its aspirational life described by its Capricorn meridian. People find you too difficult.

The only locality change that I can recommend with any assurance of its correcting your maladaptation to life is Porto Rico or the Virgin Islands. Your air planets are extremely harmonious with the meridians of those places, with the possibility of being strong enough to overcome the weakness in ascendent affairs there. If such a move is not practicable, the only thing left to do is to educate yourself in living a new personality whose conduct will earn the reactions you desire from the world. An astro-kabbalistic analysis, appraisal, and forecast might be of much assistance to you in that respect. Reorientation of your attitudes is needed.

Halted Development

Case number 117, Miss L. W., born June 17, 1907, 9:29 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time. LaPlata, Missouri. Region C, residence Santa Rita, New Mexico, Region B, Sagittarius-Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 2:56	Saturn	Pis. 0:41
Mercury	Gem. 26:28	Uranus R	Sag. 18:52
Venus	Tau. 7:40	Neptune	Gem. 19:11
Moon	Leo 18:41	Pluto	Gem. 0:25
Mars R	Sag. 25:18	N. Node	Can. 2:11
Jupiter	Gem. 23:49	S. Node	Cap. 2:11

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in air; 2 in earth; 2 in water.

By now you have read in X MARKS MY PLACE that you cannot run away from yourself; therefore you will have to stay and fight it out. But your success at that depends a lot upon fighting the right enemy. And that enemy is inside of you. Until you have whipped yourself into living as a grown-up woman, you will carry the same old warfare anywhere you go, and this warfare is against your own faults projected upon others. In other words, you are fighting your own reflection in other people.

You belong in Region B of the country, with the Sagittarius meridians of which your eight fire and air centers are quite congenial, with Saturn, Venus, and the Moon's Nodes most favorable to its Pisces ascendants. Your liking for, and four good years at, Gilman, Colorado, confirm this. However, by all the rules you should do better in Southern California. By the same rules it is understandable that you should dislike Northern California and Oregon, but why you disliked Casper, Wyoming, can only be explained by adverse directions operating in your chart at that time.

Dangerous Forties Ahead

Case number 118, Mrs. A. S., born August 24, 1898, 2:20 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Waco, Texas, Region C. Residence Jersey City, New Jersey, Region D, Capricorn and Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 6:22	Saturn	Sco. 12:01
Mercury R	Leo 25:17	Uranus R	Sco. 5:21
Venus	Vir. 18:53	Neptune	Gem. 1:43
Moon	Sco. 0:13	Pluto	Tau. 22:17
Mars	Gem. 1:18	N. Node	Sag. 22:55
Jupiter	Vir. 13:35	S. Node	Gem. 22:55

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 4 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

By virtue of your six fire and air centers having no outlet through the angles of Region D, but having such outlet through the Aries ascendent of Texas, it is understandable why you feel so much happier at Fort Worth and Dallas.

You have done very well in using X

MARKS MY PLACE to figure Galveston as a good place, since your particular birthdate is not very easy to figure from the book. Birth Sun in Leo is in close trine to its ascendent and also to the ascendents of Houston, Dallas, and Fort Worth. The Pacific Coast offers possibilities, but these your foundations in Texas justify disregarding.

Region D is not at all good for you, and I urge that you get out of it at the earliest opportunity. The urgency is due to the approaching opposition transit of Uranus, beginning in the late summer of 1940 and lasting two years. Your plans should be perfected before the effects begin, since your judgment will not be as sound during the period of its operation.

Easy Does It

Case 119, Mr. F. W. S., born June 29, 1887, 10:00 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, St. Joseph, Michigan. Residence Lakeland, Florida, both in Region C, Capricorn-Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 15:45	Saturn	Can. 1:14
Mercury	Can. 10:56	Uranus R	Vir. 12:01
Venus	Can. 28:53	Neptune	Tau. 4:47
Moon	Lib. 5:00	Pluto	Tau. 10:23
Mars	Tau. 28:54	N. Node	Can. 27:10
Jupiter R	Vir. 29:49	S. Node	Cap. 27:10

SUMMARY: 2 in air; 6 in earth; 4 in water.

It appears that you should be in Region B, where the genius of your Gemini Sun will find an outlet through the Sagittarius meridians of that locality. Genius is the true organizing force of life, but to exert it most effectually, it must be related sympathetically to the aspirational focus described by the meridian of the locality. If this condition is absent, life is likely to be spent carrying coals to Newcastle, i.e., offering your services to society in unwanted forms.

Another serious fault in personality is revealed by your ten planets in earth and water signs. Until you come to your true focus, you may be inclined to defeat yourself through overworking the law of self-preservation, straining at gnats and swallowing camels because of a tendency to roughride people to get what you want. It is well that you try to see yourself as others see you in that respect.

El Paso, Texas, is recommended as your base point in Region B.

New World, New Woman

Case number 120, Mrs. E. M. B., born September 3, 1891, 2:13 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time at Chicago. Residence same, Region C, Capricorn-Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 15:11	Saturn	Leo 23:22
Mercury R	Vir. 1:42	Uranus	Lib. 2:36
Venus	Leo 11:20	Neptune	Tau. 15:23
Moon	Leo 15:06	Pluto R	Tau. 15:09
Mars	Leo 4:36	N. Node	Tau. 6:04
Jupiter R	Aqu. 17:51	S. Node	Sco. 6:04

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 2 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

The angles of Chicago are exactly the reverse of what you require to bring out your best. And bringing out that best is absolutely necessary to fulfill your desire for a husband and home.

San Diego, California, or Pocatello, Idaho, will be excellent for you, depending on the kind of climate you prefer. It may be very risky for you to go to San Diego because of the radical change it will enforce in your body chemistry. This is a far more important factor in locality placement than is commonly understood. But it is perfectly understandable upon finding that it is the ultimate explanation for what is called "Going Hollywood" out here and what is universally spoken of as "Going Native" in various corners of the world.

I hope you can make one of the moves recommended. A new woman will come out of you as naturally as the magnet attracts the lodestone. But you should have my timing service LP-B in order to discover the most favorable time and conditions under which to make the move.

Ideal Orientation

Case number 121, Mrs. F. W., born December 29, 1877, 4:25 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Manchester, England, Aries-Leo. Residence Winnipeg, Canada, Region C, Capricorn-Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 15:30	Saturn	Aqu. 19:45
Mercury	Cap. 4:16	Uranus R	Leo 4:49
Venus	Cap. 29:38	Neptune R	Ari. 9:05
Moon	Lib. 6:31	Pluto R	Ari. 29:18
Mars	Pis. 14:06	N. Node	Cap. 29:48
Jupiter	Sag. 21:22	S. Node	Can. 29:48

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 2 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

Here is another instance of a finely organized chart revealing a life under locality angles exactly opposite to what they should be for the largest measure of health, happiness, and success.

You should move at your earliest opportunity to longitude 117 west where you will have the Sun conjunction the meridian—the ideal orientation, beautifully assisted by the orb conjunction of Jupiter therewith, and all favored by the other fire and air planets. The earth and water centers aspect nicely its Pisces ascendent and assure good social, physical, and environmental circumstances. The district of Kootena Lake, Alberta, is just about right. Climate is very likely to be more to your liking than at Winnipeg.

Social Congeniality Promised

Case number 122, Mr. T. H. McC., born March 12, 1891, 3:49 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time at Norton, Kansas. Residence Lincoln, Nebraska, both in Region C, Capricorn-Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 26:07	Saturn R	Leo 17:41
Mercury	Aqu. 16:35	Uranus R	Lib. 4:46
Venus	Cap. 14:09	Neptune	Tau. 10:22
Moon	Ari. 0:03	Pluto	Tau. 12:11
Mars	Ari. 7:16	N. Node	Tau. 16:01
Jupiter	Aqu. 6:28	S. Node	Scor. 16:01

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

You are just about as inauspiciously located as anyone I have seen. Your seven fire and air planets, including the Sun, are unsympathetic with the meridian of the locality, and the five earth and water are unsympathetic with its ascendent. I can hardly imagine your being less uncomfortable than a fish on dry land. Your meridian focus or career urges are in conflict with those of the locality, and your personality denies the help of human fellowship through your uncongeniality with the social fabric of the community.

No matter what obstacles appear, you should make every effort to locate on a line from Denver to El Paso. Your Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, and Uranus are sextile its Sagittarius meridian with the Aries and Leo planets in trine to it by sign. Ascendent conditions are healthy through the favorable aspects of your Capricorn-Taurus bodies to its Pisces ascendent.

I will appreciate hearing what you do about it.

Patience, the Greatest Virtue

Case number 123, Mr. L. G. L., born January 13, 1896, 11:04 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Logansport, Indiana, Region C. Residence Idaho Falls, Idaho, Region B, Sagittarius-Pisces. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Cap. 0:32	Saturn	Lib. 22:19
Mercury	Cap. 14:27	Uranus	Lib. 28:51
Venus	Scor. 17:19	Neptune R	Tau. 22:35
Moon	Sag. 16:18	Pluto R	Tau. 17:35
Mars	Sag. 0:27	N. Node	Aqu. 10:47
Jupiter R	Can. 12:36	S. Node	Leo 10:47

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

Your orientation is contrary to every rule of Geographic Astrology, except that the Sun, Venus, and Jupiter are loosely favorable to its Pisces ascendent. But as far as getting ahead in the world, the pattern promises very little, if anything.

It is all right to be independent if you have the wherewithal to back it up, but too many people overplay it through bad judgment in sizing up whether or not they are moving along as fast as they think they should. You are now in the midst of the opposition transit of Uranus, which will operate until the midsummer of 1941. You should read my discussion of this period in the January, 1939, issue of this magazine, and be mighty sure you know where you are going to land before you leap.

There is nothing for you at Boise, Idaho, and any move you make should be eastward and into the belt from Pierre to Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Your planetary pattern to its Capricorn meridian and Aries ascendent is very good. I advise you to move into that region and settle down, lest you be telling a sadder story ten years hence than you have just told me.

Geographic Perspectives

Case number 124, Mrs. H. B. H., born September 15, 1894, 2:54 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, Kalamazoo, Michigan, Region C. Residence Petersburg, Virginia, Region D, Capricorn-Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 26:28	Saturn	Vir. 27:26
Mercury	Vir. 5:11	Uranus	Lib. 17:10
Venus	Leo 8:15	Neptune	Tau. 22:44
Moon	Aqu. 28:25	Pluto R	Tau. 18:16
Mars	Ari. 9:07	N. Node	Pis. 5:10
Jupiter	Gem. 11:36	S. Node	Vir. 5:10

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 5 in earth; 1 in water.

You are very much out of your element in your present locality because of the lack of sympathy between your Sun and its meridian. Neither are the social planets Jupiter and Venus favorable to its ascendent, as they should be.

If your contemplated southern move takes you into Region C—that is, Georgia or Florida—it will be better for you. But your best position in the country is the Denver longitude, taking in Pueblo, Santa Fe, and El Paso. Southern California will be very congenial, but I doubt if it will be as good for you in a business way.

This gives you a perspective of a move which will serve as a basis for a broader exploration of the many factors involved.

Foresight Demonstrated

Case number 125, Mr. R. H. S., born November 7, 1917, 5:47 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at New Castle, Pennsylvania, residence same, Capricorn-Taurus. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 18:46	Saturn	Can. 20:23
Mercury	Lib. 21:12	Uranus	Cap. 25:36
Venus	Sag. 7:29	Neptune	Can. 13:43
Moon	Cap. 28:46	Pluto R	Gem. 12:35
Mars	Leo 7:37	N. Node	Sag. 11:12
Jupiter R	Tau. 15:21	S. Node	Gem. 11:12

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 4 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

Congratulations for taking time by the forelock instead of the fetlock in discovering so early that you are playing a losing game of life. There is much promise for your future in the foresight thus exhibited.

With seven of your planets in fire and air, including the vitalizing Sun of Genius and the Moon's Nodes, the Stars are stacked against you in Region D. You have a strong, vigorous chart, promising very little happiness in the commonly accepted sense of the word, but holding a lot of solid satisfaction for the success of life you can make. This is because you cannot get anywhere in this country except in that locality where your Sun squares the meridian from the 1st house—making life a battle. But you must make it an intelligent and victorious battle.

Your arena of life is a line from Indianapolis through Atlanta to Tampa—the farther south the better, if you can live the forces of your chart with increasing integrity of purpose.

Defense Mechanism Strengthened

Case number 126, Miss V. L. B., born June 15, 1911, 8:40 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time at Isle of Pines, Havana, Cuba. Residence Ciego de Avila Camaguey, Cuba, both in Region C, Capricorn-Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 0:51	Saturn	Ari. 19:40
Mercury	Tau. 10:48	Uranus R	Cap. 5:45
Venus	Can. 14:33	Neptune	Gem. 27:35
Moon	Cap. 16:20	Pluto	Gem. 4:29
Mars	Pis. 12:47	N. Node	Ari. 11:39
Jupiter R	Lib. 8:54	S. Node	Lib. 11:39

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 5 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

Your story indicates that you have no idea of leaving Cuba, and it further supports my opinion that you are not badly placed there.

Your problem is therefore one of "correcting yourself," as you expressed it. A feeling of inner incompetence in self-defense is really a standing invitation for people to treat you as they have. To overcome it you will have to develop such a degree of integrity of personality and purpose as will constitute a wall of protective force around you. You will find much of interest in that direction in my concurrent installment of *Our Rendezvous With Destiny*.

Should I have been wrong in assuming that you are bound to Cuba, you would find Porto Rico somewhat more congenial through the trine of your Sun to its Aquarius meridian and the favorable aspects of your earth and water planets to its Taurus ascendent. The fact that you are taking up these questions while so young is a fine promise of your growing into a very effective life.

Law, Not Luck Prevails

Case number 127, Mr. M. M., born October 27, 1897, 10:24 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time at Labiau, East Prussia. Residence Johannesburg, South Africa, Taurus-Leo. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 8:44	Saturn	Sco. 5:48
Mercury	Lib. 1:11	Uranus	Sco. 3:25
Venus	Vir. 11:36	Neptune R	Tau. 29:27
Moon	Sco. 7:22	Pluto R	Tau. 21:08
Mars	Lib. 16:36	N. Node	Cap. 8:25
Jupiter	Leo 5:23	S. Node	Can. 8:25

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 4 in water.

(Continued on page 80)

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"Oh, better love's sweet raiment
And a beggar's bread."—BLANCHE SHOEMAKER WAGSTAFF.

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data (day, month, year, nearest known hour, and place of birth) of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for reply in the order received.

Relative vs. Friend

Dear Miss Starr:—

I reside with a relative who has taken the place of my mother, and to whom I owe a great deal for her care and kindness, since it is only in recent years I have enjoyed continued good health.

About four years ago a friend returned to our town to establish a new business. Prior to this our friendship had been only a casual one, but upon his return we became particularly attracted to each other. This condition brought open opposition from my relative and continued to make things so difficult that I finally requested my friend to refrain from coming to our home. At the time I would have quite gladly severed our friendship in order to keep peace at home, but he felt things might straighten out in time. I have, however, along with my family, recently moved to another city, and while this has eased the tension to some extent, things are still not what they should be.

It seems ridiculous at our age to allow such a condition to exist, but my conscience will not allow me to openly defy and hurt one whom I really love and can never repay for her care.

To my knowledge my friend has no bad habits and is popular with my friends, but apparently there are others who talk to my relative and make her feel he is not a suitable friend.

I feel you may be able to give me a reason for this upsetting condition, and also tell me if things will eventually straighten out, or if I should give everything up and devote myself to this relative.

Birthdates

Mine—approx. 4 A.M., March 3rd, 1895.

Relative—April 26th, 1880.

Friend—Approx. 10 A.M., August 6th, 1891.
All born about midway between 79 & 80
W. Long. and 44 & 45 N. Lat.

Pisces.

ANSWER: It is against nature's laws to refuse to go forward and meet life, even if that going forward means pain and responsibilities. All growth is painful. It is characteristic of Pisces natives to feel an exaggerated sense of obligation to parents, or, in your case, to a relative who has taken the place of a parent in your life. Natives of this sign are too prone to cling to the past, to remain as grown-up children in an adult world, and for this reason are inclined to attract responsibilities that will keep them bound to a past generation, rather than find new responsibilities in their own home and children, in a new generation.

In your case, it is apparent that you have indeed felt duty-bound, especially during the past three years, with your progressed Moon's passage through Capricorn, a sign that often limits and restricts, due to a sense of obligation or bondage to an older person. However, its entrance into Aquarius this year should grant you more freedom. Its trine to Mars in Gemini is culminating at this time. This would be an excellent period for you to seek more independence in your own right, possibly through some kind of work.

At the time your Leo friend returned into your life, your progressed Venus was in the vicinity of your natal Moon in Taurus. This was an augury of a heart interest that should have had a favorable influence in your life, and may yet lead to marriage. The latter indication is brought out in your friend's chart, shown by a conjunction of his progressed Sun and Venus in Libra, in harmonious aspect to his natal Venus in Leo. Your relative's progressed Moon in Aquarius, in harmonious aspect to her

Venus and progressed Jupiter, should make her more tolerant during this period, also more inclined to see your side of the situation. If you seek your independence through work, rather than via the altar, at this time, I am quite sure she will have little or no occasion to feel hurt. Later on, after you have learned to stand more firmly upon your own feet, you will feel free to marry, if you wish.

Husband or Career?

My Dear Miss Starr:—

I am a musician, having composed numerous songs, and feel that if I gave up my beautiful, comfortable home, and very good, devoted husband, I might make a success of my music by going north to the music markets, but it is all so uncertain. I cannot decide which is the best thing for me to do, whether to go after my music, or stay here in a small town and keep wishing. What do you think? My birthdate is December 10, 1892.

Sagittarius.

ANSWER: It does not seem necessary for you to sacrifice your home and husband in order to contact the music publishers. Is it not possible for you to make the trip north, with or without your husband, and return home after you have made the necessary contacts? Although you did not mention your husband's birthdate, I certainly could not advise you to give him up permanently, nor should this be necessary.

If music publishing is in your blood to such an extent that your married life is unhappy because of it, I would advise you to make the trip, by all means, but with the understanding that you are to return immediately after the necessary contacts are made. If your music is to be successful, you can make it so whether you are married or not. In fact, a happy marriage should be an incentive to greater musical achievement, even as the balmy air of the south should act as an inspiration to producing real heart melodies.

With a good Saturn in Libra, the seeming restrictions of marriage are necessary factors in your life. Without them, your life might feel groundless and insecure.

Happy Marriage Presaged

Dear Miss Starr:—

So far I have loved only two women—one born Oct. 21, 1912, the other July 6, 1910. Both of these love affairs went on the rocks suddenly, the first on the 30th of August, 1935, the other April 4th, 1939. Both affairs

lasted just 18 months, and were called off by the girls, not myself.

I would like to know if possible when and where I'll find the right one.

—I was born April 3, 1908, 8:55 P.M., at 36° 36' N. Lat. and 121° 55' West Long.

C. C. F.

ANSWER: According to the hour of birth you have given, your progressed Sun is entering your seventh house, wherein is posited your radical Moon, Venus and Mars, all in Taurus. Venus, the ruler of your seventh house, of marriage, is harmoniously aspected by your progressed Moon this year. Later on this year your progressed Moon will enter Leo, to contact your Jupiter in this sign early in 1941. Your Jupiter was placed in your ninth house, in trine or "good luck" aspect to your fifth house Saturn and Sun in Aries. The indications are that you will attract love during the coming two year cycle, which will be more true and lasting than your past love experiences have been.

A happy marriage is indicated in your chart. With Jupiter in your sign, to soon contact your progressed Sun and seventh house cusp, this year or next should be an auspicious time for you to marry. At least, you should have an excellent opportunity to do so at some time during this period. With the transiting Uranus on your natal Moon, Venus and Mars, the unexpected or surprising may occur, and if you marry it may be suddenly, or perhaps to someone you least expect.

Uranian Romance

My Dear Miss Starr:—

Born April 7, 1907—3:30 A.M.—40 N. Lat., 105 W. Long.

Palmistry indicates that I am very romantic, sentimental and idealistic, but that my whole future is filled with disappointments in love. Also that I am exceedingly independent, imaginative and impractical. Does Astrology indicate the same thing? And is it possible to direct emotions seemingly ruled by such a wild imagination into a constructive channel?

Since February, 1938, I have been having a love affair with a man born Sept. 21, 1904—10:30 P.M., who was and still is married to a woman born June 6, 1899. We have been a great help and inspiration to each other (or is that idea just another product of my imagination to excuse myself for an unconventional love?).

I have not tried to take the man away from his wife, for he seems so emotionally con-

fused. Also, her wealth offers him a security that he craves. I often feel I am jeopardizing his welfare and mine by continuing to see him. I can force myself to say a final and definite goodbye if it is best for all concerned.

An Aries who wonders if she is Aries.

ANSWER: With the Sun, ruler of your house of partnerships, in square or discordant aspect to your own personal ruler, Uranus, you entertain longings for the "impossible" in marriage. Strong obstacles to marriage to the one of your choice were evidenced in your natal chart. However, it was also evidenced that, had these obstacles been removed, you might have been inclined to "back down on your bargain," as it were, or, after being won, the man might have lost his appeal to you, and you would have turned your face again toward the seemingly impossible, like Alexander looking for new worlds to conquer.

Your present Uranian romance with the September man came with your progressed Venus nearing your Sun in Aries, which squared your personal ruler, or lord of your Ascendant, Uranus in Capricorn. Your progressed Moon contacted your natal Sun and progressed Venus in 1939. In 1941, your progressed Venus will be exactly on your Sun, at which time your progressed Moon will be more propitiously placed, as it will be in Taurus in harmonious aspect to your Uranus and progressed Mars in Capricorn, also to your fifth house Neptune in Cancer. At that time the conflicting influences of the present should be largely past, and you should be able to make a more favorable decision in regard to your future.

Nineteen forty-two ushers in a new cycle for you—a more extravertive, outgoing one. Your affairs should adjust themselves quite satisfactorily at, or prior to that period. That period, or the year preceding it, is your most favorable time to marry.

Love vs. Practicality

Dear Miss Starr:

On Sept. 14, 1935 I married a July 12, 1910 man. I am an April 16, 1894 person. From these dates, is there any explanation from the stars to account for this marriage, and why I, who had always been very conservative and with common sense, should enter into a marriage that I knew could not last? Despite the difference in age, friends also urged this marriage, and at that time two men of my own age and with responsible positions wanted to marry me, so it was not a "last chance" marriage. My husband would pack more interest and excitement into going

to a cheap movie than any other man in going to the swankiest night club. I loved his intense interest and excitability about anything and everything—but work. I had expected that the difference in age would eventually separate us, but actually his inability to concentrate on work, his irresponsibility about providing for me, even to the point where my health was being ruined for lack of sufficient food, was the breaking point. We never had a quarrel except about money. The three and one half years of my marriage were the happiest and at the same time the most miserable of my life, and at the end we were both as much in love as when we married, he admitting that as a provider he was a complete failure, and I admitting that I couldn't take any more hunger and bill collectors.

Life is flat and tasteless without his intense temperament to flavor it, and I am warring within myself constantly to keep my common sense in the ascendancy in order to restrain myself from trying to get him back, which I feel sure I could do. And if I did, I feel it would just be a case of "if I win, I lose," would it not?

Aries.

ANSWER: In 1935, when your progressed Moon came to your progressed Venus in Pisces, the ruler of your solar ninth house, you married. Your progressed Mars conjunct your Venus in Pisces was brought out at that time. In your natal or birth chart, Venus square Neptune, opposing your Moon, gave you a cross with Sagittarius, your solar eighth house lacking. The eighth house rules the partner's money, therefore it was quite in keeping with your horoscope to attract the type of man you describe in your husband. You see, you brought out these irresponsible traits in your husband, or stressed them more strongly, due to a tendency to "spoil" the object of your affections at that time.

Still, your chart indicated deep and sincere love at that period of your life. This was shown by a progression of Venus over your Sun, exact last year, when it was further brought out by your progressed Moon's passage over this place.

Your husband's progressed Venus has been on his Sun in Cancer during the past year, squared by his progressed Moon in Libra. This indicated an important turning point in his marriage. Unless he met someone else in 1938 or 1939, it appears that you are the one he really loves. Progressed Venus in Cancer conjunct the Sun often causes a man to seek a mate who will "mother" him.

Saturn on your Sun has been the planetary

agent responsible for your separation. Your progressed Moon now in Taurus, in harmonious aspect to your Venus and progressed Mars, and to your natal Moon in Virgo, shows that you should not make a mistake in judgment at this time. Whether or not you renew your marriage, you are shown to be in the possession of more practical faculties of mind just now, and inclined to "soft pedal" the purely emotional angles, and will not be inclined to let your heart carry you away to the extent it did formerly. Best of luck!

Prospective Husbands

Dear Miss Starr:

Why do Pisces people have so much trouble in love and marriage? My birthdate is March 4, 1891. What do you think of a gentleman born August 28, 1890, also one whose birthdate is July 31, 1883, as a prospective mate for me?

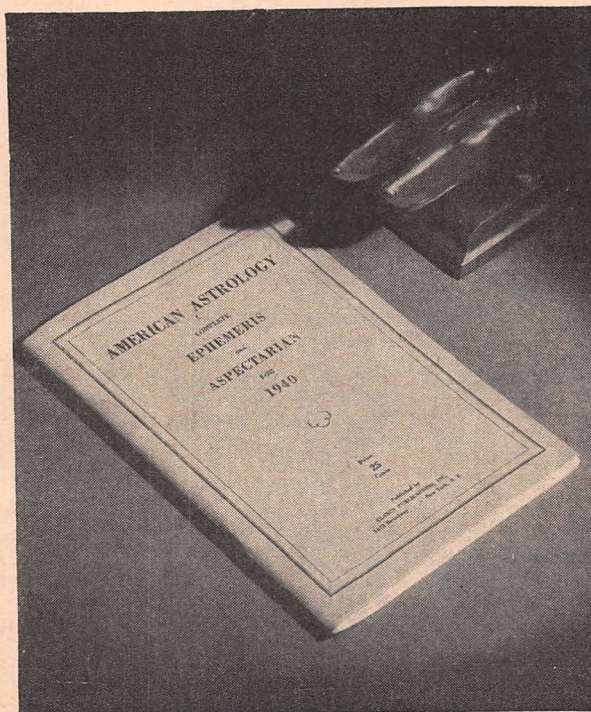
Wondering.

ANSWER: While there are many happily married Pisceans, it is true that this sign is more prone to attract imposition on the part

of the mate than the other signs. This is because Pisceans are such gentle and self-effacing individuals. Often they do not stand up for their own rights and principles, and consequently are often prone to be hurt in their associations with others, and may attract those who will take advantage of their inherent kindness and generosity.

The August gentleman, with his Moon conjunct Jupiter in Aquarius, the sign that holds your Jupiter, is naturally quite generous and kind hearted. With Venus and Mercury in Libra, he is quite fond of the opposite sex. However, with his progressed Sun conjoining his Uranus in Libra, he may also be fond of his freedom, and averse to too binding or restricting ties at this time. But he appears to be the type who would be willing to grant the other party mutual freedom and rights.

The July gentleman is more the domestic, home-loving type. With his Moon, Jupiter and Venus in Cancer, he should be excellent material for a wise wife. His progressed Moon on his progressed Jupiter during the recent past shows that he is in just the right mood to make the trip altar-ward, particularly if there is promise of home comforts in the offing.



Now Ready!!

American Astrology

COMPLETE
EPHEMERIS
AND
ASPECTARIAN
FOR 1940

PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by
**CLANCY PUBLICATIONS,
INC.**

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Farmers' Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread; but he that followeth vain persons is void of understanding."—Prov. XII; 11.

Charles R. Hook

WE are now entering into a new planting year, or a new cycle of plant life. The new seed catalogues are already in the hands of the southern planters, and before long the northern planters will be looking over catalogues for seeds for their spring planting.

If you intend to plant seed or plants this year, be sure that your stock comes from old reliable seed houses. Bargain seed from unknown sources are seldom economical, as generally the crop does not do well, and the planter is required to replant his seed, which means a delayed crop.

Also, do not be misled by advertisements that claim abnormal growth or size of certain plants, vegetables or fruits may be expected from their seed. You will find that the best seed, that has a true worth to the grower, is carried in your old reliable seed store.

In planting, we should take into consideration our season, time of year and the variety of plant we wish to grow, whether vegetable, flower, tree or shrub. If you are just a beginner in gardening, ask a neighbor who is a successful gardener the proper season to plant the vegetables or plants you have in mind. When you have found the period for planting, look up our "Planting Days" and pick a favorable day to plant.

This month we have added more planting information, which includes: grass seeding, laying sod, slipping plants, root separation and planting, transplanting, and pruning. These items will be included in these articles as long as interest in these subjects is displayed by our readers, who have requested this additional information. There is a particular time in your locality for these tasks. For instance, if you are doubtful about the proper season or period for pruning grapes, better ask the best gardener of your acquaintance concerning the proper period for

this undertaking. If he informs you January is the best month, then turn to our "pruning and nipping buds" in this issue and pick your best day.

These articles are written so as to be used throughout the United States and Canada. However, you are required to use your good judgment as to your season or weather conditions.

Planting Dates

We repeat here that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas, and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus. These should be planted when the moon is full or in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

Following the full moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 5:46 A.M. Jan. 1st: a good time to plant flowers and cereals, a fair time to plant vegetables.

Last quarter, Moon in Libra all day Jan. 2nd and up to 9:39 A.M. Jan. 3rd: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, Moon in Scorpio at 9:39 A.M. Jan. 3rd, all day Jan. 4th and up to 3:14 P.M. Jan. 5th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, Moon in Capricorn all day Jan. 8th and up to 8:53 A.M. Jan. 9th: a fair time to plant.

New Moon in Capricorn at 8:53 A.M. Jan. 9th: a good time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, all day Jan. 13th and 14th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, Moon in Taurus all day Jan. 18th and 19th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, Moon in Cancer at 10:29 A.M. Jan. 22nd, all day Jan. 23rd and up to 12:08 P.M. Jan. 24th: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, at 12:47 P.M. Jan. 28th, all day Jan. 29th and up to 3:21 P.M. Jan. 30th: a good time to plant flowers and cereals, a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 3:21 P.M. Jan. 30th and up to 9:52 A.M. Jan. 31st: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, Moon in Scorpio at 9:52 A.M. Jan. 31st: a fair time to plant.

Garden and Farm Work

Work such as plowing, getting soil in shape for planting, burning old weeds, leaves and vines of dead plants to destroy insects and seeds, grubbing and cutting the undesired growths in fence rows, should be done on the following days: Jan. 6th, 7th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th, and 27th.

Grass Seeding

Favorable days are: Jan. 9th, 13th, 14th, 18th, 19th; also after 10:29 A.M. Jan. 22nd, all day Jan. 23rd and up to 12:08 P.M. Jan. 24th.

Laying Sod

The good days are: Jan. 1st, 29th and 30th. The fair days are, Jan. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 8th and 31st.

Care of New Lawns

Just a word of caution. During dry weather or short spells of dry weather, new seeding and sod must be watered till the roots are well established, also do not cut new seeded grass or set sod too short for the first season.

Cut grass on the same days as listed for "Pruning and Nipping Buds."

Slipping Plants

Slipping plants of any kind should be done on the new Moon and first quarter. Use the following days: Jan. 9th after 8:53 A.M., all day Jan. 13th, 14th, 18th, 19th and 23rd.

Grafting

This may be accomplished on the above dates. However, the water signs of Cancer,

Scorpio or Pisces are best, when the Moon is new or in first quarter. For best results, do this work on Jan. 13th, 14th, also Jan. 22nd after 10:29 A.M., all day Jan. 23rd, and up to 12:08 P.M. on Jan. 24th.

Root Separation and Planting

This should be done when the Moon is full or in last quarter. The best days are: Jan. 1st; Jan. 28th after 12:47 P.M., all day Jan. 29th, and up to 3:21 P.M. Jan. 30th. The fair days are Jan. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 8th and 31st.

Transplanting

The best days for setting trees, shrubs, berry bushes and plants are: Jan. 9th, 13th, 14th, 18th, 19th, also Jan. 22nd after 10:29 A.M., all day Jan. 23rd, and up to 12:08 P.M. Jan. 24th.

Pruning and Nipping Buds

For a quick growth: Jan. 1st, 13th, 14th and 23rd. For slow growth: Jan. 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 29th.

Time to Set Eggs

Set goose eggs: Jan. 10th, 11th, 20th and 21st.

Set duck and turkey eggs: Jan. 12th, 13th, 22nd and 23rd.

Set chicken eggs: Jan. 19th, 20th, 28th and 29th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on Jan. 13th, 14th and 23rd.

Fishing Dates

The best dates, weather permitting, are: January 3rd to 15th inclusive. Good days are: January 1st, 2nd, 16th, 17th, 18th, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 30th and 31st. Fair to average days are: January 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 26th, 27th, 28th and 29th.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and better keeping qualities, kill on the following days: After 9:39 A.M. Jan. 3rd, all day Jan. 4th, and up to 3:14 P.M. Jan. 5th; also after 3:21 P.M. Jan. 30th and all day Jan. 31st.

Can Vegetables, Fruits or Meats

For color and keeping qualities, the best days this month are the same as for slaughtering.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task this month are the same as for slaughtering. This is rather an unusual occurrence due to the phase of the Moon and the proper signs occurring at this time.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

You will find the best days are Jan. 9th after 8:53 A.M., also Jan. 13th, 14th, 18th, 19th, also Jan. 22nd after 10:29 A.M., all day Jan. 23rd, and up to 12:08 P.M. Jan. 24th.

Harvesting Crops

Root crops should be harvested Jan. 25th, and up to 12:13 P.M. Jan. 26th.

Grain for seed and storage: Jan. 1st, 2nd and up to 9:39 A.M. Jan. 3rd, also after 12:47 P.M. Jan. 28th, all day Jan. 29th and up to 3:21 P.M. Jan. 30th.

Harvest grain for storage on Jan. 5th after 3:14 P.M., all day Jan. 6th and 7th, also Jan. 25th, and up to 12:13 P.M. Jan. 26th.

Correspondence

I am quite pleased at the response our readers have made to these articles. The following is a letter from a Moon sign phase planter who lives in Cleveland, Ohio:

Dear Mr. Hook:

Perhaps this will be of interest to you. Last year I experimented with soot taken from our factory smoke stacks, using it as a fertilizer. I tried it around flowers and vegetables, hoeing it in the soil. I also used it for dusting. I had the largest crop of cucumbers I ever raised.

I can recommend its use first for cut-worms, and, as the plants grow, as a top dressing or fertilizer. I found coal soot much better than wood soot for growth. I put about half a teacup around each plant just as soon as I saw the plants coming up.

Have you ever used it or heard of it used, and have you anything to suggest on this?

Sincerely yours,

MR. Y. J. H.

Here we have a garden fan who is not requesting information, but giving us something new, at least to many of us. I know

the readers will be thankful for this letter and its information.

I have given the above a trial and know it is perfectly safe and a fine thing to use in garden practice. English gardeners buy the soot from their "Chimney Sweeps" and use it as a fertilizer and dusting powder.

So, when cleaning out your coal burning furnace and fireplaces this spring, better save the soot.

In the February issue we will discuss "ashes" and how to use them in your garden.

The following letter is from Columbia, Tennessee:

Dear Mr. Hook:

Your "Farmers' Guide" has meant so much to me, for I am an interested planter of "Moon Sign Grown Seed."

I enclose one of the blooms from my cosmos. These blooms are almost unbelievably large and beautiful.

Last year the seed was planted when the Moon was in Pisces, harvested when the Moon was in Taurus, and planted this year (1939) when the Moon was in Libra.

You have never told us when to harvest seed pods, or does this matter? I just thought Taurus a good strong sign, but tried to gather all seeds in a fruitful sign, when the Moon is on the increase and plant likewise the following year.

I plan to save all my seeds this year. May I say that the flowers of "Moon Sign Planted Seed" are more beautiful in color and form, as well as more prolific in bloom?

Sincerely,

MRS. L. J. F.

Believe it or not, when dry, this Cosmos bloom measured over four and one quarter inches from tip of petal to tip of petal.

Harvesting seed from flowers can be done on the same days we harvest from grain or cereals. However, this does not work as well with flowers, as they do not all ripen at the same time. There are many flowers that expel the seed themselves every day. The Cosmos seed pod opens, the seed dries and the wind blows out the seed as soon as dry. Marvel of Peru expels seed daily. The seed pod opens, the seed is dried and rolls out on the slightest touch. When the seed pod of balsam or touch-me-nots is just ripe enough, it explodes on the slightest touch, and seed is scattered in all directions. So it is necessary for us to plant at the proper time and gather the seed when the plant is freeing itself from the seed.

Now for a second letter from the same writer:

Dear Mr. Hook:

You surely were kind to write me such a nice personal letter, and I am more grateful than I can tell you. Of course you may use the letter or mention the Cosmos just as you wish. I am delighted you think it worthy of mention.

Mr. Hook, in order that you may know what your articles have meant to me, I'd like to say that my time is somewhat limited, and money certainly not unlimited, and I was becoming discouraged as a gardener when I came to learn about sign planting. My garden was reclaimed from an old disused kitchen garden several years ago.

It was a perfectly hideous place, and would hardly sprout peas. Now it is lovely, and the possibilities are absolutely unlimited. You have taught me that one need not have a great deal of money, or time, if one uses both to best advantage.

You know, I rush down to get AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE every month and refer to the "Farmers' Guide" nearly every day. It certainly gives one assurance to have the feeling of working with, instead of against the natural laws—and it certainly gets results.

Thanking you again for your letter,

MRS. L. J. F.

What good planting days, and the ambition to have a good garden can accomplish, the writer of the above letter tells much better than I.

Your Locality

(Continued from page 72)

I am very glad to get the very interesting story of your astonishing run of luck in 1935. Winning an important lawsuit and three sweepstake prizes carries a suggestion that you could have made enough money that year to last a lifetime, had you known what was going on inside of you that brought such good fortune.

As regards whether or not you are in the right locality, I do not regard you as being well placed in a world-wide sense; neither can I see that any change in South Africa would be much of an improvement. Your best regions of the world are Rosario, Argentina, and the southeastern part of Persia. In the first place, your Sun is trine its Aquarius meridian, and in the second, trine its Gemini meridian. But if you are bound to your present spot, my personal manage-

ment service will help you in making a success of it.

Personality Revitalized

Case number 128, Miss E. C., born December 31, 1897, 10:24 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Irondale, Missouri. Residence St. Louis, both in Region C, Capricorn-Aries. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sag. 17:56	Saturn	Sco. 13:47
Mercury R	Cap. 0:19	Uranus	Sco. 7:33
Venus	Sag. 6:41	Neptune R	Tau. 27:44
Moon	Pis. 23:18	Pluto R	Tau. 19:50
Mars	Sag. 6:18	N. Node	Cap. 5:07
Jupiter	Vir. 12:51	S. Node	Can. 5:07

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in earth; 4 in water.

Thank you for your beautifully arranged and typed story. It makes it so much easier. Your futility there is explained with the unsympathetic relations between your Sagittarius Sun and its inspirations and the locality's Capricorn meridian and its aspirations. You've gotten along through the powerful support of your nine earth and water planets to the locality's meridian, plus the help of your fire planets to its Aries ascendent. But conditions that are merely tolerable eventually become intolerable through wear and tear, and you now face the crisis represented by the depletion, if not exhaustion, of your personal magnetism.

Whether or not you have contemplated a move of such distance, I can urge you to relocate in Southern California, say in the Imperial Valley district. There you have a meridian Sun, the surest signet of success, with Venus and Mars in conjunction by sign. Its Pisces ascendent is nicely aspected by your Moon's Nodes, with your other earth and water signs favorable thereto. You should bend every effort to making this move, for it assures revitalization and the highest level of success for which you are capable.

AN OPEN LETTER

To the Editor:

Thanks very much for the second copy of your Ephemeris. It certainly is a masterpiece, infinitely excelling any Ephemeris available today. It most certainly deserves an ovation from the astrological students of America.

PAUL COUNCEL.

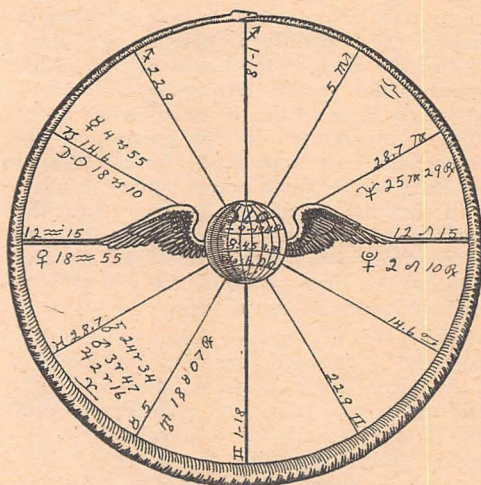
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

January, 1940

A Significant Month—Destructive Activity Reaches New Heights—Financial Expansion, Unwise Speculation in U. S.—Prison Reforms, New Jobs in Industry Presaged—Climax of Violence Creates Great Change in Europe's Political Future—Drastic Reversals of Policy from Great Britain—Germany Suffers Tremendous Loss

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

Two new Cycles have their birth, marking January as a most significant month in world affairs. The first of these, the Mars Cycle of January 4th, is the chief indicator of military activity until July, 1941. This is not a peaceful figure. Rather it points to new heights of destructive activity.

The second is the new Jupiter Cycle of January 13th. This is the key to finance, capitalism and religion for the next few years. The chart indicates a prominence of military expansion, favors financing by Pluto leadership, is indicative of considerable expansion financially, and shows the possibility

of loss through unwise speculation as affecting the United States.

Among other heavy influences at this time, Saturn again makes the conjunction with Mars and the Moon in the Saturn Cycle chart. With Saturn in Aries, the sign ruling England, we can expect unusual hardships and suffering for the common people (Moon) of the British Isles. In general this will bring out news of the horrors of warfare, tales of the destruction of civilian groups, and will add to the severity of modernized inhumanity to man. Here also Saturn brings to bear the influence of practicality, and will stimulate measures taken to protect countries and to conserve their natural resources.

Mars Cycle

The Mars Cycle, in addition to the impetus given strife and violence by the commencement of the new Cycle, has several powerful aspects. Mars trine Pluto on January 7th will bring news of events favorable to the Dictators. Mars makes the square to the Sun on January 23rd, and this may endanger people in authority. In the Cycle chart for Washington, the Sun is in the seventh house. Here we have a most critical period threatening to involve America in foreign entanglements. Our government will take steps which imperil the peace of our nation.

Powerful harmonious aspects at this time point to a greater demand for merchandise, the stimulation of new jobs in industry, and a more active flow of cash. A growing optimism in business circles will manifest, par-

ticularly in those industries essential for military expansion.

The first nine days of January come under the influence of the December New Moon Chart, which had the Lunation very closely square to Mars. It seems out of the question to hope for a peaceful settlement of difficulties while this strife energy is being released. The afflicted Mars is in the house of war (7th) for most European nations, showing a great increase in destruction and violence. Here in America we face a critical period, as Mars is in the house of our Administration, and the Lunation is on the cusp of the Seventh. Some very unwise actions on the part of our Administration will nearly precipitate us into the cauldron of world power-politics. We can expect drastic reversals of policy from Great Britain, with changes in important Governmental posts. Germany will suffer tremendous loss at this time, especially through the destruction of homes and buildings.

Japan furnishes the unusually sensitive point for the first part of January, as the Lunation is directly on the Ascendant of the chart for Tokyo. This indicates noteworthy events for Japan, stimulates the Land of the Rising Sun to great endeavors, and shows the possibility of large-scale destruction of the people.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle for January 9th offers conflicting testimonies. The Lunation is part of a Grand-Trine with Uranus and Neptune, but makes the obstacle aspect (square) with Saturn. The harmonious aspects will raise the hopes of people, perhaps unjustifiably so as Neptune is prominent. The square of Saturn can mean only privation and suffering affecting the masses (Moon people) of various nations. At home we have unusual attention focused on finances. The two spend-thrift planets, Mars and Jupiter, are in the house ruling the people's money, trine business (Mid-Heaven) and labor (Pluto in 6th). This stimulation should greatly benefit the laborer, putting more people to work and tending to increase wages. Afflicted Saturn also is a contributing factor, being in the Second house, indicating that some elements of our social structure still will sadly lack the necessities of life.

We have protective Venus on the Ascendant of the chart for Washington, but the close square from Uranus will bring its share of difficulties. A Congressional fight over financial matters seems almost certain, while

relief will attract much attention. Conditions abroad are disturbing, but in many ways lack the violence of previous months. England will show special interest in peace talks and in international treaties. Germany will be involved in many controversies, and probably will lose in any deals made just now. Russia will make her next step, expanding through the use of direct action; while in the Far East we find Japan exceptionally belligerent, with Mars on the cusp of the Seventh trine Pluto in the Tenth.

Even the Ingress chart releases heavy energy during January, as the Sun is trine Uranus and Neptune, square Mercury and Saturn, and in opposition to Pluto. The most significant action can be expected around January 6th and 7th, the 22nd, and around the 28th and 29th.

United States

The first part of January brings the United States terrifyingly close to war with other nations. The New Moon Cycle has the Lunation on the cusp of the house of war (7th), opposing the people (Ascendant), in close square to Mars in the house of government (10th). In addition to this pugnacious influence, the new Mars Cycle for our capital has Mars in the Tenth house, square the Sun in the Seventh, forming a T-Square with the Ascendant. It seems most probable that the Administration will take direct and forceful action at this time—action which will gravely peril the peace of our nation.

During this first part of the month unusual harmony is released, affecting the workers of America. The nation's activities will provide many new jobs, and labor groups will find it exceptionally easy to gain their demands. Mercury ruling the house of labor is nearly in exact trine to Jupiter, planet of expansion, while the planetary ruler of groups (Pluto) forms the third point of a Grand Trine. The benefic aspects particularly assist workers in the field of communications and in transportation.

The New Moon Cycle of January 9th has the Lunation in the house of crime and relief (12th), magnifying the importance of these matters during the following month. As this also is the house having rulership over secret enemies and subversive actions, many headlines will feature news of spies, anti-American groups, and the exposure of how paid foreign agents work to undermine our government. In fact, as Uranus in the house of the press (3rd) is so closely in trine to the Lunation, we can expect a large-scale

newspaper crusade against these enemies of our country.

Financial Splurge

Here we have shown a financial splurge which will make history, as Jupiter and Mars in close conjunction occupy the house of the people's money. As these two planets make the luck aspect (trine) with the nation's business (Mid-Heaven), and also are trine Pluto in the house of labor (6th), the people will make more money and will spend more money. This should be a very good period for merchants, and will give an optimistic outlook to business in general.

The powerful influence of Uranus will be felt through the dramatically new methods introduced at this time. Especially will this planet of change bring many innovations in the handling of charity and unemployment. Prison reform also will be stressed under the strong Twelfth house aspects.

Congress will be in an uproar, faced with constant quarreling and the bringing to light of numerous controversies. With such an afflicted Mercury in the house of Congress, we are sure to witness momentous flights of oratory. The chief cause of trouble will be differences of opinion as to the financial methods to be encouraged.

Foreign affairs come under the rulership of Neptune, so will be twisted even more out of proportion than is usually the case. However, the harmonious aspects made by Neptune show opportunity to gain by taking advantage of the new conditions abroad. Possibly the greatest harmony for the month is shown by the Grand Trine of Neptune, Uranus and the Luration. This influence affecting foreign countries in general, and our neighbors (3rd house) in particular, will do much to strengthen the working agreements of the Pan-American conference members; and it seems likely that some action will be participated in by the Western nations as a whole.

American Army

The American army will be benefitted by a vast spending program, especially showing increases for the aviation branch of our national defense system. Saturn conjunction Mars in the Saturn Cycle on January 24th releases powerful energy to stimulate protective measures for our country. As the important Mars Cycle aspect of Mars square Sun is on January 23rd, and in the Ingress chart we have Sun opposition Pluto on Jan-

uary 20th, outstanding military news will be made the last ten days of the month.

In our more local news, the unusual or eccentric activities of the ladies will be stressed. Venus dominates the January New Moon chart, with the square to Uranus its most powerful aspect. Editorials and other writings by prominent women will have a profound effect on public opinion. Air-minded ladies should take exceptional precautions while this Luration is in effect, as flying becomes unusually dangerous.

Canada

The early part of January will find Canada immersed in the frantic preparations for war. Mars in the Mid-Heaven of the New Moon Cycle promises a forceful plan of action by the Government, and assures that a more vigorous part will be played in the international crisis.

The New Moon of January 9th brings a more harmonious month in many ways, stressing better business and a ready flow of cash. Planetary influences are especially favorable for building up a powerful military machine, as Pluto in the house of the army (6th) forms a Grand Trine with the Mid-Heaven, and with Jupiter and Mars in the Second house.

Europe

The countries of Europe face a trial by fire during December and the first part of January. The New Moon Cycle for December, with Mars in the house of war and square the Luration, gives full expression to the destructive energy present in the heavier Cycles. Regardless of peace talks and treaties, the astrological indications all point to a climax of violence which will create great changes in the political future for Europe.

Great Britain

Great Britain starts the month under the dominant influence of Uranus, planet of change and unexpected happenings. Chiefly expressing through the house of Government (10th), it will be surprising if this release does not coincide with a drastic announcement by the Government. We can expect a major change of policy to be made known, and it is possible that the new methods will bring to the fore new leaders. With Mercury in the Fourth exactly square the Ascendant, and the Luration in the Fourth in square to Mars in the Seventh, violence and destruction will visit the homes and resources of Great Britain.

Following the New Moon of January 9th, Venus exerts such a prominent influence that talks of peace and of business harmony will hold the headlines. Controversies with other nations will continue with renewed energy. As the Lunation is in the house of death, its square to Saturn is unusually significant of loss. Taxes and the raising of revenue also come in for outstanding attention at this time.

Germany

The first ten days of January will find Germany winding up the worst month she has faced for a long, long time. Here we have indication of war brought home to the German people, destroying property and taking a heavy toll of life. The destructive influences are so preponderant, it seems likely that cities will be blown to bits. Clearly an indication of open fighting, this will put to test the spirit of the German people.

Controversies will continue after the January New Moon cycle begins, but will lack the extreme violence of the preceding month. The Lunation is close to the cusp of the house of death, in square to Saturn, so will bring home the realization of the loss Germany has suffered. Treaties made at this time will prove very restrictive. There is evidence which points to rebellion on the part of groups opposing the government, attracting considerable internal discord.

Italy

Italy shows grave concern over the action of other countries. The indications of strife affect Italy to such an extent that harmonious relations may well be disrupted. Events surely will threaten to shove Italy off her perch of neutrality. Shipping and foreign trade will be unusually stimulated, while business in general should flourish. Following the January New Moon, the aspects are not so important, and Italy plays a less important role in world affairs.

Russia

Russia continues to steal the limelight, making important gains at the expense of other countries. The trines of Uranus to Neptune in the sky, which will continue for many months, seem to bring unlimited good fortune to this country ruled by Uranus. As this is written, Russia has received half of Poland, concessions in other small countries, and has formed important trade agreements with both sides of the European conflict—all without special effort on her part.

In the New Moon Cycle of January 9th for Moscow, we find Pluto in the First house, trine Jupiter and Mars in the Tenth. This month indicates a campaign of expansion by means of direct action. Business and the influence of Russia in world affairs will be greatly expanded under the powerful Tenth house stimulation at this time. The Lunation, as well as afflicted Mercury, is in the house of the army, showing restrictions and hardships for the military forces.

Far East

China starts the month under very good aspects. Here we have shown a good possibility that some favorable treaty or agreement will be formed, benefitting the people. The January New Moon brings the deceptive influence of Neptune to bear, giving rise to high expectations and unattainable desires. Emphasis is placed on the Eighth house, promising loss of life. This is not an especially active month for China.

January begins with Japan in the midst of a new drive for military supremacy. The December Lunation was directly on the Ascendant of the chart for Tokyo, and as it was square Mars, the opening of January will show considerable strife and destruction affecting the people.

The New Moon of January 9th also emphasizes the importance of events for Japan. The military faction can be expected to take even more complete control of the country, tightening the restrictions affecting the people. Open enemies will inflict great damage, and will be the cause of much worry. Afflicted Saturn is in the house of war, while Mars near the cusp forms a T-square with Mercury and the Ascendant. Most favorable indication is Pluto in the Tenth, showing drastic action mapped by the government.

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in January

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

JANUARY 1—A social, extravertive year, during which your associates are expansive and generous, but do not let them influence you to spend unwisely or to make extravagant ventures. Your health may need consideration. Guard against excess and over-indulgence.

JANUARY 2—Matters of romance or marriage, otherwise new co-operative interests, occupy your attention to your benefit. A turning point in business may be reached. A woman friend is helpful.

JANUARY 3—Adjust or carefully terminate matters that have been hanging fire. Be cautious in forming new partnerships or associations—these might prove too restricting later. Your mental faculties are enhanced, and a fair measure of success should be yours.

JANUARY 4—The unexpected may befall you in your contacts with others, upon whom you should not rely too strongly. A sense of humor and a philosophical mental attitude are necessary factors to your success. Romance may prove unreliable. A surprise awaits you.

JANUARY 5—If a sudden change affects your business through the action of others, accept it philosophically, and stand steady and firm upon your own feet. Keep your money in safe investments. Impersonal friendships are helpful, spiritual ideals uplifting.

JANUARY 6—Your ideals rise with your extending vision, attracting your opportunity to achieve and to realize your ambitions or aspirations. An optimistic, successful year, but avoid extravagance.

JANUARY 7—Your optimism is banked by sound judgment. Your foundations are firm but expansive. Avoid deception in high places. Keep your professional affairs free from any possibility of misconstruction. Sound reasoning and strictly practical methods are preferable to acting on hunches, which latter could lead to confusion or uncertainty.

JANUARY 8—Extremes are evidenced—you'll need to stem excess ambition and extravagance. Invest only in solid securities. Keep practical, but avoid worry and overwork.

JANUARY 9—An old business situation may reach a head or a turning point, or an elder present a serious problem. Your financial tide may change. Keep hopeful, confident, with your eyes focused upon the future and success.

JANUARY 10—A responsibility, or a too serious mental attitude lessens as the result of a journey or a more philosophic mental outlook. Avoid dissension with a dictatorial partner. Keep your own self and personality integrate.

JANUARY 11—You're in a happy, friendly mood, but should avoid over-trust and over-confidence. A surprise or sudden change may occur. Unless you keep steady and confident within yourself, events may prove disturbing to your normal equilibrium.

JANUARY 12—Your year may bring your dreams or ideals to concrete realization, provided you keep steady and practical. Adhere to sound principles and conservative values. Happiness and friendships await you.

JANUARY 13—Your judgment is practical and reliable, pointing to success in your undertakings. Business and finances are expansive. An active, progressive year.

JANUARY 14—Business and professional advancement should attend your endeavors, but you'll need to exercise prudence in all dealings with others to avoid imposition or deception. Keep clear-eyed and practical, and aloof from too visionary associates or schemes.

JANUARY 15—A year of rising professional prestige and success, provided you adhere to the practical, the sound and conservative. A romance may inspire you to greater achievement and toward a loftier purpose.

JANUARY 16—Although an active, progressive year, you'll need to guard against extravagant professional ventures or over-confidence. Caution is advised in signing papers and making rash promises. Keep your ambitions reasonable.

JANUARY 17—Your personal and professional responsibilities may weigh more heavily than usual, or a superior or elder may cause you grave concern. Avoid worry, overwork and fatigue, and seek more friendly, impersonal social contacts. A woman, or a romance, lightens your pathway.

JANUARY 18—Not a good year to mix love and money, or business and friendships. New romance may prove upsetting. A disturbance or upsetting surprise awaits you if you follow new romance or radical, untried business methods.

JANUARY 19—An unforeseen business or financial change may come as a pleasant surprise, opening new doors to greater achievements. An exciting, eventful year.

JANUARY 20—Fortune smiles upon your year, bringing you high ideals, increased confidence and helpful friendships. Favorable news from a distance reaches you. You may travel and find new, versatile interests. Sensitiveness in romance or professional contacts needs to be curbed.

JANUARY 21—An active, progressive year, which may involve some travel or moving about. Your mental abilities are enhanced, and your nervous energy may find a constructive outlet in new, versatile professional projects.

JANUARY 22—A conservative superior or adviser favors your interests and helps curb your too idealistic, visionary tendencies. Let sound logic direct your hunches and emo-

tional impulses. Be sure you buy no "cat in the bag," and otherwise avoid deception by keeping clear-eyed and practical.

JANUARY 23—While your financial affairs should be favored, you should exercise care to avoid extravagance or over-expansion in both professional and domestic matters. Romance or heart ties bring happiness; friends are materially helpful.

JANUARY 24—Unexpected financial gain, with heavier home or professional obligations, is foreseen. If an important issue arises concerning your job or superior, intelligent non-action may be the best course. Postpone important decisions and make no promises that entail serious personal obligations.

JANUARY 25—Adhere to known, reliable methods in business, and watch your nerves, speech and writings carefully. A journey should advance your interests. Favorable news from a distance reaches you.

JANUARY 26—Sudden, unforeseen changes might prove disturbing to your business or profession. Better avoid the new or radical, and keep to the practical, well tried ways this year. An elder adviser has your interest at heart.

JANUARY 27—Unexpectedly favorable influences affect your finances. A surprise awaits you, possibly from a distant place. Tactful co-operation is required of you in dealings with the opposite sex.

JANUARY 28—Favorable surprises are evidenced, with distant contacts adding to your financial or business security. A friend is unexpectedly helpful. Keep practical.

JANUARY 29—A progressive year which may bring you marriage, if eligible, otherwise important contracts or agreements may be made. Avoid overconfidence and stem the too lofty ideas of associates. Your inspirational faculties are enhanced.

JANUARY 30—You may feel held back by duty ties, or restricted by elder associates. Terminate old matters cautiously and generously. Take care in entering new partnerships.

JANUARY 31—A heart interest or creative enterprise is inspiring, but you'll need to avoid anything savoring of the revolutionary or untried. Associates may surprise or prove unreliable. Depend more upon your own abilities. Avoid nerve strain, and retain your sense of humor at all times.

Capricorn

General Forecast

January 1940 to December 1940

For Those Born

December 22nd to January 19th

Of Any Year

*Progress and Constructive Change Ahead—Wider Horizons Beckon—
Happiness Through Pleasure, Romance and Children—Tendency
to Extravagance Needs Curbing—More Freedom, Pros-
perity and Well Being—Greater Emotional Maturity and
Sense of Responsibility to Loved Ones Evidenced*

Beatrice L. Redding

THE year ahead for Capricorn people is one offering more progress than has been made since 1937. Pluto gives a more intense struggle for inheritance or continued health, Neptune brings a dream to birth, Uranus opens new vistas for pleasure or creative achievement, Saturn completes his obstacle-complex, which has been interfering with progress for some time, as he leaves Aries March 19th, then forms a strongly constructive aspect from Taurus. Jupiter tempts to extravagance or bad judgment from Aries until May 15th, then forms a strong favorable aspect, the trine, from Taurus during the remainder of the year.

The Sun returns to your birthsign on December 22nd, stimulating your vitality and your desire for self-expression; his stay in your sign until January 19th marks the high tide of your year. Capricorn people are always self-reliant, ambitious, capable, honorable and desirous of rising to high position in the world. Their symbol is the Mountain Goat, the climber who finds his scanty living among the crags and barren upland pastures. Organization, conservative custom, practical experience, caste and the control of material resource are his province. Isolation, selfishness, fear and snobbishness are his particular

faults when he is not living up to his better self.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, the planet discovered in 1930, is believed to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the natural principle behind sex, death, inheritance, salvage and reform. He is located between the first and fifth degree of Leo during the year and occupies your solar eighth house, that naturally ruled by Pluto and having influence on sex, death, inheritance, etc. The quincunx to the natal Sun is complete for those born December 22nd to 27th; those born later in the sign have it forming for future years. The quincunx is a minor constructive aspect, influencing health and work. You may benefit from medical treatment if not in perfect health, may become more interested in occultism or other study of the laws of life and death, or may acquire greater knowledge of sex or heredity. You may feel the need of building an estate for your children and may undertake some reform of partnership income with that end in view. The death of some friend or young person may cause sorrow, as Pluto is squared by Saturn near March 26th; this could also mean an obstacle to creative work through war, death or disease.

Discords of a Plutonian nature should be avoided when he is afflicted near: January 22nd to 26th; February 18th; March 9th; March 26th; April 20th; May 7th, 19th, 28th; June 7th, 28th; July 6th, 17th, 25th; August 14th; September 12th; October 6th, 27th; November 27th, 29th; December 22nd, 1940.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Lord of Illusion, the ruler of imagination, sympathy, compassion, disguise, simulation, fraud, evasion of reality or parasitic relationships is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and occupies your solar ninth house, that of travel, distant or foreign affairs, law, credit, religion or higher education. He is in 25 degrees 31 minutes Virgo on January 1st, retrogrades to 22 degrees 44 minutes and turns direct June 3rd, reaches 27 degrees 42 minutes and turns retrograde December 30th, being in this same degree on January 1, 1941. Those born near January 13th to 19th have the complete trine of Neptune to the natal Sun, though all Capricorn people have it in more diffuse form.

Neptune in ninth house trine to your natal Sun brings some dream of travel, education, religious aspiration or widened horizons to birth. Those who cannot go on a voyage or attend some institution of higher learning can always read, study, and form contacts with those who have come back from far places. Far away hills are greenest to longing eyes; perhaps the bond that keeps you from them also serves to open the eyes of the spirit, so that when your long-awaited moment does come you will be receptive to the overtones as well as the obvious in places, people or spiritual teachings. Those who are lonely or frustrated by circumstance should seek peace through self-sacrifice, sympathy or compassion for the weak or suffering—it does not matter where or with what group for the fields of the Lord are indeed wide. This is one year out of many for deep mystical revelation; open wide the doors of your spirit before the Presence.

On the material plane, Neptune in ninth house trine to your Sun works quietly, invisibly and so slowly that apparently nothing is happening. Benefits are in progress, however, through good will, publicity, legal or credit protection, foreign conditions or through the flowing in of some social tide which makes your services or creative activities needed by humanity. You should keep your mind fully in tune with current events and with the human stream flowing

around you; vision and daring bring fuller self-expression. Dream of what you want; draw it into actual being.

Neptune stimulates creative vision, sympathy, compassion and spiritual growth when he is well aspected near: January 16th and 22nd; March 23rd; April 17th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 19th and 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th, 18th; October 2nd, 27th, 29th; November 6th, 19th; December 7th, 16th, 18th.

Avoid deception, evasion of reality, self-pity or confusion when Neptune is afflicted near: January 3rd; February 8th, 24th, 26th; March 8th, 14th, 16th; April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th; September 18th; December 6th, 9th, 19th, 27th.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of impulse, experiment, change, explosive or unforeseen occurrences, and of relations between individuals, or between individuals and the social system, is in the sign of money and property, Taurus, and is in fifth house trine to your natal Sun. This strong, favorable aspect indicates sweeping change in your life, release for creative urges, successful experiment or congenial relationships with other people. Those who are eligible tend to form new heart ties, to enjoy love and pleasure. Children bring good fortune; projects may be undertaken; artists are able to catch the popular attention by some unusual piece of creation. Hobbies may be taken up on stray impulse or through the influence of friends; these may be carried on as major life interests. In some way, each Capricorn person will find an outlet for self-expression and pleasure, Uranus making all things new in his unforeseen fashion. This is the best year out of approximately fourteen to go ahead and do the things you want to do, to love again or to attain a fine companionship with those already in your heart. Uranus urges to fulfil your true self and opens the path; you may look back on this time as one when all things conspired together to remold your life "nearer to the heart's desire."

Uranus is in 18 degrees 15 minutes Taurus on January 1st, retrogrades to 17 degrees 59 minutes and turns direct on January 27th, reaches 26 degrees 9 minutes and turns retrograde on September 2nd, and by January 1st, 1941 is in 22 degrees 30 minutes Taurus. Those born near January 7th to 17th have the solar trine complete during the year, though all Capricorn people have it in more diffuse form.

Make social or financial changes, obey

creative impulses or enjoy pleasures when Uranus is well aspected near: January 9th to 18th; February 2nd and 22nd; March 9th; April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28; August 6th; September 19th; October 2nd and 28th, 1940.

Avoid self-will, unconventional actions or friction with loved ones when Uranus is afflicted near: February 4th and 7th; March 16th and 25th; May 12th; August 13th and 19th; October 3rd and 24th; November 6th and 16th; December 4th, 16th, 24th, 1940.

Saturn in Aries and Taurus

Saturn, the Taskmaster, the ruler of time and space, of material form, caste, worldly ambition, of age, authority and integrity, and on his negative side of fear, loneliness, loss, grief and failure, is completing the square to your natal Sun from Aries and forming the sextile from Taurus. He is in 24 degrees 26 minutes Aries on January 1st, enters Taurus March 20th, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes Taurus and turns retrograde August 28th, and on January 1, 1941 is in 7 degrees 56 minutes Taurus. Those born January 13th to 19th have the solar square of Saturn complete before March 19th; those earlier in the sign have already felt his stern, searching eye and his implacable hand taking away all that was not fully earned, that was outgrown or had set into a hard shell cutting off contact with life. Initiative may have been checked or heavy domestic responsibilities may have been encountered. The necessity for self-reliance, patience, faithful performance of duty or perfection of material control has been present during Saturn's stay in Aries; his passage on into Taurus and your solar fifth house begins a more favorable period of ambition, practical effort and well-planned independent ventures.

Uranus in your solar fifth house has been blazing a new trail in your love, pleasure, creative activities or new projects; now Saturn entering this solar department March 20th begins to consolidate your interests in these things. The new becomes the permanent, the experiment comes to the practical stage, the impulse steadies into effortless habit. You may feel more austere than usual, concentrating on something that you want most to do instead of scattering energy on idle pleasures. In love you feel ready to become responsible for the security of loved ones, to build mutual foundations on respect and fidelity. You may feel "older, sadder, wiser," but also competent to deal with life

as it is. Emotional maturity is Saturn's gift—a well-earned one. Many Capricorn people will save money for some project or will start it in a very small way as finances permit; others will establish their status as family men (and women), or will be able to lift their children higher in the world. This Saturn trine the Sun period brings help through older or more conservative people, and favors success through hard work and ambitious effort. You feel safer, more secure, because, having battled the storms of life, you know that you have the power to conquer them again if necessary. Saturn brings home their own to those who wait, especially to those who know enough to work while they wait.

Self-control, integrity, deference to older or more conservative people, ambition and sensible planning bring benefits when Saturn is well aspected near: January 2nd and 14th; February 9th and 16th; March 10th; May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th, 13th; October 17th and 22nd; December 29th, 1940.

Avoid discouragement, selfishness, fear or failure when Saturn is afflicted near: January 16th to 22nd; February 11th; March 7th; April 24th; July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd; October 13th; November 3rd; December 3rd, 4th, 1940.

Jupiter in Aries and Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients and the Good Luck we moderns talk about, forms the square to your natal Sun from Aries, your solar fourth house, then the trine to your natal Sun from Taurus, your solar fifth house. He is in 1 degree 13 minutes Aries on January 1st, proceeds through Aries and enters Taurus on May 17th, turns retrograde at 15 degrees 41 minutes Taurus on September 4th, turns direct again at 5 degrees 41 minutes Taurus on December 31st, 1940.

Jupiter brings confidence, surplus, prosperity, reward, honor, increased freedom or wider horizons into any department he occupies; when well aspected his opportunity is grasped to the full, but when afflicted his gifts may be wasted or lost through extravagance, boasting, bad judgment, gambling, laziness or bluffing. On the physical plane Jupiter rules the liver, blood stream and large muscles of the thighs; we all know how desirable a reserve of fuel for energy and ability to go places can be, also how a fat-clogged system can be a handicap.

While in Aries Jupiter tempts Capricorn people to spend too much on domestic life or real estate, to bad judgment causing loss in these things, or to unwise changes of residence, travel or legal difficulties.

While in Taurus and your solar fifth house trine, Jupiter brings benefits and increases of prosperity or well-being through new ventures, creative activities, love, pleasure or speculation. You have more freedom to enjoy life, to travel or to enlarge your personal sphere. With Jupiter and Saturn both here, you tend to save a part of your gains and to make long term investments.

Be especially cautious in financial, legal or travel affairs when Jupiter is afflicted near: January 7th; February 7th, 13th; April 11th and 12th; May 5th. Strongly favorable dates (while your solar trine is effective) are those near: May 18th; June 7th, 22nd; July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th, 13th; October 17th, 22nd; December 27th, 1940.

Mars

Mars the Warrior, the ruler of energy, initiative, courage, strife, danger, anger, pain and acute illness, moves more rapidly through the signs. When harmonious he gives energy for victorious achievement; when adverse he tends to conflict and waste of strength. Capricorn people are naturally ambitious and pushing; under an adverse Mars they need to avoid antagonizing others, also physical strain on the bony structure, head, kidneys or stomach. The position of Mars affects Capricorn people as follows: January 4th to February 17th, Aries, Department of Home, Family, Residence; February 18th to April 1st, Taurus, Department of Love, Children, Creation; April 2nd to May 17th, Gemini, Department of Health, Work, Service; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, Department of Death, Inheritance; August 20th to October 5th, Virgo, Department of Travel, Law, Credit; October 6th to November 20th, Libra, Department of Business, Superiors, Position; November 21st to January 4th, 1941, Scorpio, Department of Social Life, Friends, Aspirations.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Aries, Cancer, Libra; in mildly favorable aspect from Gemini and Leo; in strong favorable aspect from Taurus, Virgo and Scorpio.

Lunation Forecasts for Capricorn

January 9 to February 7. You feel imprisoned by financial conditions; don't splurge

to break out, or deal financially with friends. Journeys, messages and partnership affairs are favored.

February 8 to March 7. Finances are improved by business and employment changes. Express opinions discreetly and to the right people only; save something to start new ventures or hobbies.

March 8 to April 6. You can make startling changes for the better in marriage or partnership; assert yourself in favor of a new deal. Be moderate in health habits and work; no use speeding.

April 7 to May 6. You are tempted to spend too much on love, pleasure, projects, children or speculation; better build a few more bricks into your foundation. Distant affairs favor you.

May 7 to June 4. Some limitation may suddenly be overcome or some burden removed in your domestic life. Keep your heart off your sleeve; you are too sensitive. Friends may tempt to losses.

June 5 to July 4. You are likely to have your tender feelings hurt by a partner or a rival; forget it. Start a new venture or hobby, enjoy unusual recreation with friends, become independent.

July 5 to August 2. There are work, health or labor relations problems to be solved. Be sensitive to what is going on around you; your superiors appreciate loyalty and good sense.

August 3 to September 1. Your finances benefit through changes or additional scope in your work. Superiors may be much more aware of your efforts than you think; but avoid strife carefully.

September 1 to 30. Matters of death, inheritance, medicine or collections and partnership income may require aggressive action of you. Have the courage of your convictions and enforce them.

October 1 to 29. Speaking and writing, communications, journeys or dealing with relatives, neighbors or correspondents are strongly favored. Untrustworthy associates may be revealed.

October 30 to November 28. You may travel or expand business interests successfully. Get in one jump ahead of competitors, but do not endanger your health or relations with co-workers by temper.

November 29 to December 27. Journeys, messages, relations with brethren or neighbors are centers of activity. Call on reason or advice of more experienced people to settle differences with your partner. Finances improve after a short period of suspense.

Message of the Stars

January, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

Sudden Spurt of Prosperity and Industrial Activity—U. S. Expresses Friendship to Great Britain—Progressive Changes in Education, Invention—Unrest among Underprivileged

JANUARY opens with full knowledge of calamity and what is necessary to be done about it, but by the night of the 2nd has found some evasive reply ending in confusion. The 6th brings a period of victory, prosperity and good fellowship; the world belongs to those who are strong enough to fight for it. By the 7th, all is a bustle of jubilant scurrying for the plums falling from an apparently inexhaustible tree; the 8th finds the apple of discord somewhere among them. The 9th to 17th is strongly co-operative and progressive in trend; somewhat overlapping this, the 15th to 22nd emphasizes obstacles, conservatism and material needs. The 25th to 28th are the most prosperous, cheerful and fortunate days of the month, with a short financial boom very likely. The last several days wander out in chaos, wild rumor or waiting for the face of things to come.

New Moon

The New Moon ruling the first eight days of January occurred on December 10th in the 18th degree of Sagittarius. The New Moon of January 9th, at 8:52 a.m. in the 19th degree of Capricorn, rules the lunar month of January 9th to February 7th.

The figure ruling January 1st to 8th, inclusive, has the New Moon in Sagittarius, located in the seventh house, or department of foreign affairs in which we are directly concerned, especially matters involving conflict or balancing of opposite factors. The dangerous emotional conflagration of Mars-Neptune has blown itself out in the last few days of the Old Year, leaving only the mess of verbiage to be cleared away after January 2nd. The Ascendant of the figure, Gemini, is alert, talkative, interested in all that is going on, and especially in what is written, spoken or cabled from abroad. The people

feel quite confused by propaganda and conflicting views of international problems, but they are also quite determined to mind their own national business as a safety measure.

There may be rejoicing over victories won by friendly nations the 6th and 7th of January, also stimulation of trade through military channels now fully opened by Congressional action or export treaties and agreements. This sudden spurt of prosperity and industrial activity is the most strongly marked feature of the first half of January. Exports to neighboring countries and South America are probably more important than those to belligerents, though we are indeed likely to express our friendship with Great Britain in a more active manner than formerly.

About the 8th, our attention is called home very suddenly by some readjustment in public welfare, control of the underworld or in charitable institutions; perhaps we need to be reminded that all is not perfect within our own borders. Morals, religious and ethical standards may be severely criticized, along with our system of distributing financial rewards. Many groups will have to deal with their rank-and-file, dissatisfied by high-handed leadership.

Social life is especially gay, brilliant and showy the first part of the month, coming to a gorgeous climax about the 6th and 7th. Group activities may be especially well-financed and powerful.

The New Moon at 8:52 a.m. on January 9th occurs in 18 degrees 12 minutes of Capricorn, and rules the lunar month of January 9th to February 8th, inclusive. The lunation occupies the twelfth house of the chart, with Sun and Moon trine Uranus and semisextile Venus, then square to Saturn. The Ascendant of the figure is the friendly, humane, independent, experimental and self-willed sign Aquarius,

containing the planet Venus, and followed by the sign Pisces intercepted in the first house. Thus the planetary rulers for the month are Uranus, Venus and Neptune, a blend of rays which emphasize social and group activities, mercy and humanitarian efforts. The twelfth house, containing the lunation, is the department ruling relief and public welfare, institutions, hospitals, prisons and means of restraint upon the anti-social portion of our people, also, in a national sense, isolation, enemies, unborn events, and secrets. The seamy side of life is brought out into the open, as the bitter need for public financing of relief measures and for more efficient administration of them are the major problems of January 15th to 22nd. The more constructive changes in this department come between January 9th and 17th; announcement of new policies or personnel may be made. Educational facilities for training the "forgotten man" for some industrial need may be a constructive development of this period, or possibly some means of transporting workers to those places where they are needed may be worked out.

Progressive Changes

Progressive changes in education, transportation, communication facilities and methods of learning public opinion are all strongly favored. The social side of education may receive very pointed criticism near the 9th of January, but, after all, very conservative social customs are the rule in most schools. Some new book or article dealing with the hidden side of our national life or with the "underdog" may achieve sudden popularity; new writers spring from obscurity overnight, or older ones start publishing works along entirely new and original lines. Financial backing for magazines, publishing, schools and communication facilities may be easily obtained at this time. The public wants new ideas and will pay handsomely for those who can catch the meaning of the modern day. Science, psychology, sociology and invention are especially progressive from January 9th to 17th.

Co-operation with neighboring countries is fully assured during this same period, though financial ways and means may block the way from the 15th to 22nd—it seems like a case of soon enough said but more slowly done.

Our attitude toward propaganda designed to entangle us in foreign conflict is very self-contained and sensible, except on the 30th and 31st, which find us in too credulous a

mood. News which escapes censorship may be disquieting—or it too may be false. Things are quiet abroad, with strategy taking the place of force, except on the 22nd to the 26th, which may be extremely destructive. This same period may be a bitter and militant one in labor relations. Firmer policing of labor as well as patriotic necessity for efficiency in defense preparations may be expected. War conditions are stimulating our employment very strongly during this lunar month, especially near the 25th to 28th. More prosperous labor is more willing to accept regimentation; tyranny which makes profits for everybody is not so intolerable. The day of reckoning in labor will come again this spring; those in the saddle should remember that it is only put off for a time.

Markets and national finances play an important part in the month's picture. Jupiter and Mars stimulate strongly, causing a boom in export, banking, credit and general business, also in steel and industrial activities, which are strongly marked near January 6th and 7th, again near the 25th to the 28th. Saturn is also in the financial section, depressing in contrast to Jupiter's optimism, and is more powerful January 15th to 22nd. Thus we can expect two distinct trends this month; the downward one of Saturn comes as a result of anxiety over relief financing and unemployment. To release financial and manpower it takes prospects of gain, not of loss and constant impediments. The administration acts in a manner highly encouraging to business initiative over most of the month, but this hard rock remains in the bottom of the sack. Speculation is at an unwise peak near January 7th and 8th, receives a check, then rises from the 9th to 17th, then abruptly drops as events of the 15th breed discouragement for the 22nd. The best financial period is the 25th to 28th.

United States

The United States chart indicates rejoicing over victories won by friendly nations, and also over very prosperity-stimulating commerce with neighboring countries, as Pluto in the third house receives the trines of Mars conjoining Jupiter in the eleventh house. Congress acts to stimulate export trade and credits. News of death and destruction abroad, or of enmities directed toward us on account of our supposed military ambitions may be disturbing as Pluto opposes the Sun and Mercury January 22nd to 26th. Neptune is near his natal place in the fifth house of

our chart, ruling shipping and speculative ventures, also children, amusements and recreation. A very confusing situation exists January 2nd, following the disastrous Neptunian event of December 28th; explanations may be about as clear as mud. Between January 16th and 22nd, Neptune favors creative activities, speculation and shipping; those who have faith in our continued expansion reap large returns, though they may have to wait until the Saturn contraction of the 15th to 22nd is over to see their ships come in.

Uranus continues to stir unrest and revolt among the underprivileged group of our population; the square of this planet to the natal Moon in the house of government makes the people of the nation feel that the present form of government is none too satisfactory and none too secure in its permanency. This unrest will speak at the polls in due season; so important concessions and progressive policies are put into effect between January 9th and 17th. Fear of war continues to be a major motive as Saturn in the twelfth house still squares the natal Pluto in the ninth house—severe and strict withdrawal from foreign dangers requires self-reliance in all national affairs. The 15th to 22nd of January are depressing days, with relief problems, inadequate resources for institutions and fear of enemies aroused. Jupiter continues in the eleventh house, of Congress, group activities and friendly countries, and is very strongly stimulating to prosperity, expansion of commerce and victorious alliances near January 6th and 7th, and again near January 25th to 28th.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt is strengthened greatly as a political power and in dealing with Congress by military events abroad and by expansion of trade, January 6th and 7th and January 25th to 28th being especially favorable periods for him. Confidence in his prospects for re-election runs high, though Jupiter in the house of competitions (such as elections) squaring his natal tenth house Moon tends to too great expectations on the part of the public. He is active in humanitarian and charitable affairs with very successful results near January 16th to 22nd; this same period would be very favorable for dealing with children or for recreation. The depressing effect of taxation of private enterprise presents some thorny problems from January 15th to 22nd; also some death may cause sorrow or delay of enterprise at that time.

LAST QUARTER

January 1 to 8

January 1st is uneventful but cheerful enough, with the Moon in aspect to Jupiter and Venus. The evening is much more favorable for social life and affections than New Year's Eve; parties planned for tonight are more harmonious and enjoyable. The morning of January 2nd is a splendid choice for finishing tasks, for making long term agreements or contracts, for contacting conservative people or for learning some improved technique. Business should be considered more important than pleasure, and integrity should be considered paramount. The evening brings the confusing emotional sensitivity of Venus sesquiquadrate Neptune and the elusive, untruthful square of Mercury to Neptune. Rumors and scandal are abroad, the utmost common sense being needed to discount deceptive utterances. On the 3rd, jealousy and destructive thoughts are strong as the Moon in Scorpio squares Pluto. Conferences and conservative agreements may be successful late tonight, with Venus quintile Saturn. The 4th is more a routine day, with surprises, friction between people, and abrupt changes to be faced in the evening. On the 5th, Mercury semi-squares Venus, making artistic or social affairs rather subject to criticism or worry, but the evening, with the Sun semisextile Venus, is more favorable and stimulating. The lunar aspect to Mars, Jupiter and Pluto prepares the way for the favorable climax of adventurous activity and expansion on the 6th and 7th, when Mars conjoins Jupiter and both form the trine to Pluto. Industry, export trade, financial treaties and profitable expansion of business and markets result from military conditions. On the 7th, Mercury squares and Venus semisquares Jupiter, then Mercury squares Mars—these aspects warn that the inflationary peak has been reached and is about to break; no risks should be taken or losses through bad judgment and legal troubles will occur. A military victory may be the chief event of the 7th to 8th of January, with Jupiter trine Pluto this night. An intense emotional revival of religion may also come under this ray. On the 8th, Uranus is sesquiquadrate Mercury and semisquare to Mars; minds are off at tangents, co-operation is very difficult to gain, new activities are begun on impulse and without benefit of previous experience. Venus squares Uranus in the evening, tending to disruption of social or emotional ties, unconventional conduct or meeting of discordant strangers. After the hurry and fret

of the day, most people are too irritated to be at their best either socially or in the company of those they love. Allowances must be made for human nature.

NEW MOON

January 9 to 16

On the 9th, Venus semisquares Mars and the Sun trines Uranus; the Moon forms the square to Saturn in the evening. Emotions are easily stirred and affections are wounded by attempts at domination, but these Mars-Venus discords are subordinated to a very striking and fortunate change of trend in the important affairs of life, signified by the Sun trine Uranus. People co-operate for progress, strangers are congenial, new ideas are put into practice, inventions are successful and relationships depending on human nature or group activities go forward rapidly. Delays, obstacles, dictation from older people or just reaction from the rapid changes may make the evening dull. These aspects are carried over the entire lunar month by the New Moon, which occurs at 8:52 a.m. on January 9th.

The 10th sees jealousies or destructiveness as the Moon opposes Pluto, but is strongly stimulated to activity, expansion and increased prosperity as the Moon sextiles Jupiter and Mars. On the 11th, the Sun is quintile Jupiter, also a strong stimulating, optimistic influence. Emotions are easily aroused and easily wounded in the evening, with the Moon conjunct Venus and semisquare Mars. The 12th favors performance of routine tasks and conservative action. The 13th may be rather dull with delays, obstacles, unfinished tasks or things to be done over right. Venus sextiles Saturn in the evening, paying social obligations, blending duty or respect with affections, and encouraging art forms based on tradition. On the 14th, Jupiter semisquares Uranus, indicating a sudden change in financial or credit trends, some disagreement over legal or religious views. Strangers may have different ideas about how to achieve a larger measure of good for all. Venus quincunx to Neptune favors tactful or strategic methods this afternoon. Social gatherings may be quiet but sympathetic. On the 15th, there is a dead stop in many important affairs as the Sun squares Saturn. Conservative standards must be met, ignorance blocks progress, people are too fearful to begin new ventures. The evening brings the Moon conjunction Jupiter and Mars, forging ahead in spite of the obstacles just encountered. On the 16th, the

Sun trines Neptune, stimulating all forms of creative vision, imagination, strategy, disguise or devious means of procedure. Sympathy is easily aroused; the common bonds of humanity are intangible but spiritually deep-rooted. Charity, music symbolism and mysticism are emphasized.

FIRST QUARTER

January 17 to 23

The 17th starts out slowly, with a consciousness of many needs or obstacles, under the Moon conjunction Saturn. Mercury trines Uranus, bringing to a peak the progressive trend which has been strong since January 9th. Announcement of inventions, humanitarian activities, political achievement or changes of policy may be very well received. The 18th is quiet; the 19th has the Moon conjunction Uranus which brings surprises, impulsive changes, or the need for adaptation to the requirements of other people. Successful achievement follows the adoption of a new course. On the 20th, Mercury is quintile Jupiter, and on the 21st, Venus is semisextile Jupiter; these days are cheerful, harmonious and increasing in prosperity. The night of the 21st-22nd may be very depressing, however, as Mercury squares Saturn. Agreements may be terminated, mental activities may fail, relatives may become estranged or injuries through falls or traffic accidents may be very numerous. People see the worst side of everything. On the 22nd, Mercury trines Neptune, increasing sympathy, imagination and charitable thoughts. Strategy is successful, publicity and propaganda find a wide and receptive audience. The Sun opposes Pluto also on the 22nd; destruction, death and crime are prominent; the will to survive is called out by some threat. On the 23rd Venus is quintile Uranus; social co-operation is readily secured.

FULL MOON

January 24 to 31

On the 24th, the destructive Mercury opposition Pluto influence is brought out by the Moon; news of death, destruction or crime and disease comes under this ray, which is complete on the 26th. On the 25th, the Sun sextiles Jupiter, increasing prosperity and expanding business activities considerably; this begins a short boom complete as Mercury also sextiles Jupiter on the 28th. The evening of the 26th, with Venus semisquare Saturn, is disappointing socially; the 27th is quiet,

(Continued on page 98)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

January, 1940

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Monday. Venus Ruler

JANUARY 1. The holiday mood still seems to linger; people hate to come down from speed, journeys or just the clouds. But there are social problems to be attacked vigorously and adjustments with other people to be considered. Speculation should not go to excessive lengths. The evening is very favorable for parties, social engagements, romance, artistic presentations or the search for beauty, with everyone in gracious and happy mood.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler

JANUARY 2. The voice of duty calls this morning—and most of us respond quite willingly. Unfinished tasks, journeys or letters that have been put off, serious planning should be crossed off the list first. The afternoon turns dull or confused—social gatherings may degenerate into clearing houses for scandalous rumor. The evening is even more unreliable where secrets are concerned—one may even have difficulty reporting correctly the doings of one's right hand to one's left.

Wednesday. Pluto Ruler

JANUARY 3. There is emphasis today upon death, war, disease, hatred or jealousy. Reforms are badly needed, yet the place to begin is not on others but on the beams within our own eye. There are menacing forces in this world; all of us must at some time fight in self-defense. The evening favors conventional meetings, paying of social obligations or deference toward elders.

Thursday. Pluto Ruler

JANUARY 4. Plans for social affairs, artistic presentations or shopping may strike a dozen small snags today. Perhaps you are in too big a hurry to be tactful or do favors; nevertheless it would send your stock up some points to take the trouble. Tempers are struggling on the leash this afternoon; so don't be surprised if some associate lets irritability break through. Be understanding and willing to change plans on a moment's notice.

Friday. Pluto Ruler

JANUARY 5. There is emphasis on social affairs, shopping, arts and decoration, but not too harmonious a one. Parties are too fussy or talkative; people are critical of things offered for their approval, or may change their minds when they get purchases home. The evening is more jovial, swift-moving and ardent; travel and business advancement are major keynotes. Start things.

Saturday. Jupiter Ruler

JANUARY 6. The world is moving at so fast a pace that it allows no time for thought before action. This is indeed a "tide that, taken at the flood, leads on to fortune," but the question is "How much fortune?" There are immediate gains and real ones, but bad judgment can lose many of them. Few people know when to stop, and gambling away the winnings is too common an error. So take today's good things—and salt them down in your pocket quickly.

Sunday. Jupiter Ruler

JANUARY 7. Religious controversy may be fully aroused today, heavy contributions may be asked or huge programs may be started without sufficient financial backing to secure their aims. People are in generous mood—generous to themselves first. The evening is not a good choice for visiting, writing letters or contacting relatives, as tempers are a bit sharp and the expression of thought may be overly aggressive.

Monday. Saturn Ruler

JANUARY 8. A great deal of caution and self-control will be needed today. Abrupt changes, surprising messages, unexpected orders, are all sources of irritation. Painful stimuli to action are applied and must be obeyed without stopping to quibble. Haste makes waste and frays tempers ragged as well. If you feel as though you don't know which end is up, take some deep breaths and relax; take your work off in a corner if you can. Rest tonight.

Tuesday. Saturn Ruler

JANUARY 9. New Moon. Now the pieces of the jigsaw puzzle seem to fall into place almost of their own accord. Feelings are still easily wounded this morning but the changes which were so troublesome yesterday go into smooth, effortless effect now. Those in authority both give and get co-operation; new ideas are found practicable and messages are more favorable than expected. Spend the evening in quiet relaxation—music or sympathy soothes fatigue.

Wednesday. Uranus Ruler

JANUARY 10. Meetings with associates may stimulate business or financial progress. People are cheerful and confident, with plenty of energy for daring enterprise. Group activities are well supported, though the fight for reform may have to be a most intense and ruthless one. The evening is dull, rather confusing.

Thursday. Uranus Ruler

JANUARY 11. Promises and prospects seem to float with the greatest of ease, but are quite shy about landing on terra firma. The very real opportunities need to be sifted from the chaff and promptly pocketed. The evening tempts to unconventional conduct or brings uncongenial people together at affairs

meant to be social. Artistic projects may be too bizarre or badly rehearsed.

Friday. Uranus Ruler

JANUARY 12. Messages or journeys may have to be attended to this morning, but there is nothing to get nervous about. Common sense will solve problems that arise. The advice of older or more experienced people may be valuable, since you feel inclined to take it. There is a reason for customs and conventions; knowing the proper thing and doing it can smooth life's path for you. The evening favors sports, cheerful mental activities or plans.

Saturday. Neptune Ruler

JANUARY 13. There is plenty of energy to deal with the obstacles, delays or responsibilities that the day brings forth. Superiors may make heavy demands or discipline may be rather heavy-handed. The afternoon favors messages, journeys or mental activities. Hysterical attitudes should be avoided this evening; personal whims are less important than social duties or faithful and enduring affections.

Sunday. Neptune Ruler

JANUARY 14. Cooperation in religious group activities is difficult to secure—people are generous enough but independent. The afternoon is more harmonious and sympathetic in tone, favoring quiet social gatherings, music, art or romance. There may be an undercurrent of malice, frustration or hysteria this evening; any form of trickery or evasion of responsibilities is ill-starred.

Monday. Mars Ruler

JANUARY 15. Aside from a little friction or nervousness, the day is one of marked opportunity. Business, finances, travel and education are strongly favored. Industry spurts forward rapidly and expands its facilities; rising prices are inflationary. Everything should be in the bag this afternoon, however, as anything left out this evening may be lost. Delay, obstruction, sorrow or heavy discipline may be meted out; selfishness may wreck projects or ignorance may cause financial loss.

Tuesday. Mars Ruler

JANUARY 16. After the disappointment of last night there seems to be a strategic or imaginative approach opening toward suc-

cess. Promotion or propaganda may be well received, mysteries may be solved. Sympathy and good will have a great deal more power than their intangibility would suggest. Those who can tune in on mass psychology are able to float with the tide to some creative achievement—inspiration comes to the listening ear. Charitable appeals are heeded; the unfortunate do not cry in vain.

Wednesday. Mars Ruler

JANUARY 17. Obstacles, delays, failures, grief or discipline may be encountered this morning. You feel in the mood to start things, but there is that factor of inertia to overcome. Do not allow yourself to be overcome by disappointment encountered, as you need to work out a more complete, practical plan before you can expect success. Put off important interviews until afternoon, when people are more interested in new ideas or in giving cooperation. Meet people, attend group gatherings, go visiting.

Thursday. Venus Ruler

JANUARY 18. Financial interests are strong, though there is not a great deal of activity going on. Routine work can be turned out quickly and things are in general rather harmonious. Rumors are not likely to be as important as they seem. Misunderstanding should be avoided and allowance made for the peculiar actions of others, who may be merely tired and wishful of peace and quiet.

Friday. Venus Ruler

JANUARY 19. Minds are realistic about problems of defense, war or disease. Some compromise may be effected in connection with these things, as a partial step forward if a whole one is not a possibility. Tact smoothes over painful situations if people will only remember to use it. There may be surprising changes in financial affairs; these can be utilized by keeping an open mind for progressive ideas and mass appeal. The evening favors romance, music, symbolic arts and sympathy or compassion.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler

JANUARY 20. There is plenty of good news this morning—things are humming and prosperous. Journeys or messages are successful; confidence seems to be contagious. You may feel tempted to pay too much for clothing, decorative objects or social affairs, and

may hear disapproval expressed this evening if you do. After the rushing progress of the day most people are too tired to be either cheerful or obliging tonight; might as well rest.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler

JANUARY 21. Reform may thunder from the pulpit this morning; a challenge to the powers of evil is designed to call us from our comfortable complacency. The afternoon is more social and cheerful in character, with visiting or generous actions much in evidence. New clothing may be worn effectively; social groups tend to expand, including visitors from a distance, or to allot more funds for recreational activities, decoration or art. The late hours need caution to avoid accidents, sorrow or loss.

Monday. Moon Ruler

JANUARY 22. Mysteries are solved, publicity is favorable, mass appeal is successful. The imaginative approach to life is in demand. Ways of getting around the obstacles of last night are found; the intangible may be found stronger than the material. Self-protectiveness is fully aroused this afternoon; beware of jealousy or destructiveness. The evening finds people in a more pleasant, affectionate or harmonious mood; entertain or visit.

Tuesday. Moon Ruler

JANUARY 23. In the rush to get things done this morning tempers may be ragged. What all the hurry is about may be a sensible question to ask. Biting people is not the most effective persuasion to full production as many will find out. The more tactful, understanding approach is successful this afternoon. Groups are more harmonious; new ideas have popular appeal. The evening is not a good choice for social affairs as it is dull.

Wednesday. Sun Ruler

JANUARY 24. News of death, war, crime or disease may be shocking. The dove of peace seems to be shot at wherever she tries to alight on this wicked planet. Individuals may suffer from malicious stories, revelation of bad conduct or from the tortures of jealousy. Minds seem fascinated by sordid details in the news, then react in a demand for reform. There may be an unusual number of murders today but the law will tri-

umph over the culprits. The evening is cheerful; prosperity is increasing.

Thursday. Sun Ruler

JANUARY 25. Prosperity, increasing business confidence, expansion in exports, travel or foreign interests are all things which make life more cheerful today. Ventures should be pushed energetically. Contracts, legal agreements, messages are likely to be profitable. Prices are going up all along the line, with the law of supply and demand at work. Irritability may make meetings with strangers discordant late this afternoon; new business should not be undertaken around five o'clock.

Friday. Sun Ruler

JANUARY 26. The destructive influence so prominent Wednesday is completed early today. News largely concerns death, war, crime, medicine and reform. Controversies that arise tend to be savage in their intensity, as the real issue behind them is the instinct of self-preservation—contestants are determined that the fight to the finish will find their opponents on the mat, not themselves. People are too tired for social life tonight.

Saturday. Mercury Ruler

JANUARY 27. Strategic campaigns may be laid to get around or over obstacles, facts may be established or incompetence weeded out of organizations. There are changes in the air, with quick adaptation the way to success. Inventions or sensitivity to the needs of the great masses may be profitable. Charitable affairs progress very well, with the evening a fine choice for dancing, music or charity balls.

Sunday. Mercury Ruler

JANUARY 28. Good news travels fast this morning. Religious services are well attended, inspiring sermons are delivered, philanthropic contributions are generous and well publicized. There is a great deal of travel, communication, correspondence or expansion of religious, philosophical or ethical interests. The evening may be intellectually brilliant and stimulating to mental contacts of all sorts. Lectures or meetings are especially successful.

Monday. Venus Ruler

JANUARY 29. People are so busy getting ahead that they will shove you out of the

way without even saying "Excuse me." Accidents easily result from careless action, quarrels arise over any least provocation. Those who can put their bad temper into the performance of some useful task requiring muscular activity are fortunate—and safer than the rest. Social interests are rather at an ebb; pay duty calls, but choose another party date.

Tuesday. Venus Ruler

JANUARY 30. A change of direction sweeps things into new channels this morning; cooperation is readily given and there are many hands helping progress along. The day may be spent in struggle with material problems but the spirit is one of courageous effort. Jealousy is destructive; avoid it in others and root it out of your own heart. The late evening tempts to unwise indulgence or evasion of realities. Secrets or clandestine acts will quickly be revealed—so don't.

Wednesday. Pluto Ruler

JANUARY 31. Gossip is the sequel of last night's doings or minds may still be fuzzy. The day becomes more interesting, with messages, journeys, mental activities or important news releases. Publicity is effective, changes are made and programs begun. Writers, teachers and clerical workers should make full use of their talents; superiors are looking for able minds. The evening is strongly social but strange associates are discordant.

Message of the Stars

(Continued from page 94)

with emphasis on routine or on journeys and messages. Religious gatherings are well attended on the 28th; travel, short journeys and messages are also well favored. The 29th emphasizes progressive activity, with Mars semisextile Uranus and the Moon opposing Mars for haste and temper. Venus parallel to Saturn makes both day and evening rather dull socially. On the 30th the Sun is sesquiquadrate Neptune, warning against propaganda, fraud, wishful thinking or carelessness. The 31st carries on this mentally unreliable ray, with Mercury sesquiquadrate Neptune. The Sun is conjunction Mercury in the afternoon, throwing emphasis on news, communications, journeys or mental activities.

Tabulated Day Chart

For January, 1940

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 28
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25	3, 4, 13, 18, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 14, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 9, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30
May 1st to May 9th	8, 13, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 31
May 10th to May 20th	9, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 19, 25, 26, 31
May 21st to May 31st	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
June 1st to June 11th	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29	3, 4, 8, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 13, 20, 21, 27
June 12th to June 21st	2, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 19, 23, 24, 31	6, 7, 14, 21, 27, 28
June 22nd to July 2nd	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 28
July 3rd to July 12th	3, 4, 13, 18, 27, 31	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25	1, 2, 8, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
July 13th to July 22nd	4, 5, 14, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 25, 26	2, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 9, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	1, 2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29	8, 13, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 31
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	9, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 19, 25, 26, 31
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	3, 4, 8, 18, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29	6, 13, 20, 21, 27
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	4, 5, 9, 19, 23, 24, 31	2, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 14, 21, 27, 28
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 28
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25	3, 4, 13, 18, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 25, 26	4, 5, 14, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	3, 9, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	8, 13, 22, 23, 27	1, 2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 31
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	9, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 19, 25, 26, 31
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29	3, 4, 8, 18, 22, 23, 31	6, 13, 20, 21, 27
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	2, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 19, 23, 24, 31	6, 7, 14, 21, 27, 28
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	3, 12, 13, 17, 18, 26, 30	5, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24	1, 7, 8, 14, 15, 22, 28
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	3, 4, 13, 18, 27, 31	6, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25	1, 2, 8, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	4, 5, 14, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 11, 12, 21, 25, 26	2, 9, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	1, 5, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28	7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 26	3, 9, 10, 17, 18, 24, 30
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	1, 2, 6, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29	8, 13, 22, 23, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 25, 31
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	2, 6, 7, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30	9, 14, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 19, 25, 26, 31
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	3, 7, 8, 17, 18, 22, 30	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 28	5, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	3, 4, 8, 18, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 10, 11, 15, 16, 25, 29	6, 13, 20, 21, 27
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	4, 5, 9, 19, 23, 24, 31	2, 11, 12, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	6, 7, 14, 21, 27, 28

Aspectarian for January 1940

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Jan.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Jan.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	5:34 A.M.	31 Jan. 1	9:34 P.M.	31 Jan. 1	10:34 P.M.	31 Jan. 1	11:34 P.M.	1	0:34 A.M.	♂ ♂	Vociferous gaiety can be overdone.
	7:39		11:39		0:39 A.M.		1:39 A.M.		2:39	♂ ♀ ♂	Intemperance or rashness cause trouble.
	10:46		2:46 A.M.		3:46		4:46		5:46	Moon enters Libra	
	12:50 P.M.		4:50		5:50		6:50		7:50	♂ ♀ ☽ ♀	Keep morale, money and health secure. Big ideas can vitally change the course of events. Seek important aid.
	2:20		6:20		7:20		8:20		9:20	♂ * ☽	Revise plans; find new ways and means. Put inspired resolutions into practice.
	2:36	2	6:36	2	7:36	2	8:36	2	9:36	♂ ♀ ☽	Love, friendship, parties, bring joy. Observe conventions; defer to superiors.
	3:08		7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	♂ ☽ ☽	Brain work, physical effort, strong determination, distant matters, create success. Get organized on a secure foundation.
	3:20 A.M.		7:20 P.M.		8:20 P.M.		9:20 P.M.		10:20 P.M.	♂ ☽ ☽	Large social plans, business or financial deals, require steady common sense.
	4:56		8:56		9:56		10:56		11:56	♂ ☽ ☽	New work or methods move swiftly. Be just and considerate. Guard health.
	1:37 P.M.		5:37 A.M.		6:37 A.M.		7:37 A.M.		8:37 A.M.	♂ ☽ ☽	Wit and insight make fine progress. Gather up profits; refuse to gamble.
2	2:04	3	6:04	3	7:04	3	8:04	3	9:04	♂ ♂	A clear head, honest and steady purpose avert loss, scandals or accidents.
	4:17		8:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	♂ ♂	Force no issues; watch for deception. Engage in no schemes or strife.
	6:07		10:07		11:07		12:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.	♂ ☽ ♂	Energetic work brings good changes.
	4:52 A.M.		8:52 P.M.		9:52 P.M.		10:52		11:52	♂ ☽ ♂	
	6:41		10:41		11:41		0:41 A.M.		1:41 A.M.	♂ ☽ ♂	
3	6:44	4	10:44	4	11:44	4	0:44	4	1:44	♂ ☽ ♂	Professional ambitions move ahead. Use extreme caution in all things.
	7:07		11:07		0:07 A.M.		1:07		2:07	♂ ☽ ♂	Be generous and kind in love or work. Superiors aid in business or finances.
	7:53		11:53		0:53		1:53		2:53	♂ ☽ ♂	Inerate tempers or action cause loss.
	2:09 P.M.		6:09 A.M.		7:09		8:09		9:09	♂ ☽ ♂	
	2:39		6:39		7:39		8:39		9:39	♂ ☽ ♂	
4	5:15	4	9:15	4	10:15	4	11:15	4	12:15 P.M.	Moon enters Scorpio	
	6:31		10:31		11:31		12:31 P.M.		1:31	♂ ☽ ♂	
	1:06 P.M.		5:06 A.M.		6:06 A.M.		7:06 A.M.		8:06 A.M.	♂ ☽ ♂	
	1:46		5:46		6:46		7:46		8:46	♂ ☽ ♂	
	10:55		2:55 P.M.		3:55 P.M.		4:55 P.M.		5:55 P.M.	♂ ☽ ♂	

Date Jan.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Jan.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Jan.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Jan.	Central Standard Time	Date Jan.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
11	2:50 A.M.	10	6:50 P.M.	10	7:50 P.M.	10	8:50 P.M.	10	9:50 P.M.	☾ ☿ ♄	Original ideas and work pay dividends.
12	0:14 A.M.	11	4:14 P.M.	11	5:14 P.M.	11	6:14 P.M.	11	7:14 P.M.	☾ ☐ ☿ ♄	Work alone and like it. Fight nothing.
	5:48		9:48		10:48		11:48		0:48 A.M.	☾ ☿ ☐ ☿ ♄	Superiors reward fine originality.
	8:44	12	4:44 A.M.	12	1:44 A.M.	12	2:44 A.M.		3:44	☾ ☿ ☐ ☿ ♄	Engagements, parties, business flourish.
	1:20 P.M.		5:20		6:20		7:20		8:20	☾ * ☐ ☿ ♄	Stout work promotes better conditions.
	2:58		6:58		7:58		8:58		9:58	☾ ☿ ☐ ☿ ♄	Inspiration adds fire to routine.
13	0:05 A.M.		4:05 P.M.		5:05 P.M.		6:05 P.M.		7:05 P.M.	Moon enters Pisces	
	2:47		6:47		7:47		8:47		9:47	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Attend to obligations cheerfully.
	4:05		8:05		9:05		10:05		11:05	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Revise great expectations downward.
	5:41		9:41		10:41		11:41		0:41 A.M.	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Secret hopes become tangible assets.
	1:10 P.M.	13	5:10 A.M.	13	6:10 A.M.	13	7:10 A.M.	13	8:10	☾ ☿ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Prompt action brings home the bacon.
	11:38		3:38 P.M.		4:38 P.M.		5:38 P.M.		6:38 P.M.	☾ * ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Parties, messages and changes benefit.
14	6:24 A.M.		10:24		11:24	14	0:24 A.M.	14	1:24 A.M.	☾ * ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Opportunity for remarkable business increase and clearance of problems.
	6:32		10:32		11:32		0:32		1:32	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Unique ideas enhance prosperity.
	7:49		11:49	14	0:49 A.M.		1:49		2:49	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Enthusiastic support aids progress.
	12:36 P.M.		4:36 A.M.		5:36		6:36		7:36	☾ * ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Unexpected openings lead to success.
	8:55		12:55 P.M.		1:55 P.M.		2:55 P.M.		3:55 P.M.	☾ * ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Romance, art, charm can be used for practical purposes by definite labor.
15 *	0:05 A.M.		4:05		5:05		6:05		7:05	☾ * ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Good fortune in private or public.
	0:25		4:25		5:25		6:25		7:25	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Old or new associates add happiness.
	1:26		5:26		6:26		7:26		8:26	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Prosperity in social or business ways.
	1:38		5:38		6:38		7:38		8:38	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	A great meeting of inspiration, purpose and power. Search for practical results.
	2:10		6:10		7:10		8:10		9:10	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Conservative action secures gain.
	3:38		7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Delete strange tales or moves.
	4:25		8:25		9:25		10:25		11:25	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Good sense pays dividends.
	12:55 P.M.	15	4:55 A.M.	15	5:55 A.M.	15	6:55 A.M.	15	7:55 A.M.	Moon enters Aries	
	4:52		8:52		9:52		10:52		11:52	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Unusual work brings public success.
	7:23		11:23		12:23 P.M.		1:23 P.M.		2:23 P.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Enlarge vision, scope and work.
	7:23		11:23		12:23		1:23		2:23	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	New starts build finances and power.
	8:47		12:47 P.M.		1:47		2:47		3:47	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Slow down and calculate costs.
16	0:55 A.M.		4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Big obstacles require great prudence, forethought and calm to avoid loss.
	5:50		9:50		10:50		11:50		0:50 A.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Control powerful excitement sensibly.
	4:39 P.M.	16	8:39 A.M.	16	9:39 A.M.	16	10:39 A.M.	16	11:39	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Great business success by large vision, persistent work and able helpfulness.
	9:47		1:47 P.M.		2:47 P.M.		3:47 P.M.		4:47 P.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Ask no favors. Guard words or acts.
	11:28		3:28		4:28		5:28		6:28	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Settle for security along sound lines.
17	1:23 A.M.		5:23		6:23		7:23		8:23	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Rewards for fast thinking and action.
	2:55 P.M.	17	6:55 A.M.	17	7:55 A.M.	17	8:55 A.M.	17	9:55 A.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Take on responsibility. Be frugal.
	4:06		8:06		9:06		10:06		11:06	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Put inspired efforts on a useful basis.
	6:21		10:21		11:21		12:21 P.M.		1:21 P.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Beware superiors; push mental work.
18	11:47		3:47 P.M.		4:47 P.M.		5:47		6:47	☾ * ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Buildup of popularity and position.
	0:43 A.M.		4:43		5:43		6:43		7:43	☾ * ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Great success in changes, business, agreements or finances.
	1:14		5:14		6:14		7:14		8:14	Moon enters Taurus	
	4:59		8:59		9:59		10:59		11:59	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Be reasonable, steady. Keep the peace.
	8:16	18	0:16 A.M.	18	1:16 A.M.	18	2:16 A.M.	18	3:16 A.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Gain from fine brain work.
	3:56 P.M.		7:56		8:56		9:56		10:56	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Bargains can be had by looking.
	8:57		12:57 P.M.		1:57 P.M.		2:57 P.M.		3:57 P.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Hard work pays extra well.
19	12:02 P.M.	19	4:02 A.M.	19	5:02 A.M.	19	6:02 A.M.	19	7:02 A.M.	☾ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	Romance and money start a new cycle.

Date Jan.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Jan.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Jan.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Jan.	Central Standard Time	Date Jan.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	2:19 P.M.	19	6:19 A.M.	19	7:19 A.M.	19	8:19 A.M.	19	9:19 A.M.	♈ ♎	Study and map out extensive plans, revisions, innovations with logic and caution. Writings, agreements, changes, succeed. Old favors are returned. Romance and art bring good fortune. Exciting prospects can be worked out for steady development. Happiness comes in unusual ways. Make joy and success secure.
20	5:06 1:02 A.M. 1:56 2:07		9:06 5:02 P.M. 5:56 6:07		10:06 6:02 P.M. 6:56 7:07		11:06 7:02 P.M. 7:56 8:07		12:06 P.M. 8:02 8:56 9:07	♈ △ ♈ ♈ ∨ ♈ ♈ △ ♈ ♈ ♎	
	5:45 8:56 10:27		9:45 0:56 A.M. 2:27		10:45 1:56 A.M. 3:27		11:45 2:56 A.M. 4:27	20	0:45 A.M. 3:56 5:27	♈ ♈ ♈ △ ♈ Moon enters Gemini	
21	1:48 P.M. 3:02 5:41 4:45 A.M.		5:48 7:02 9:41 8:45 P.M.		6:48 8:02 10:41 9:45 P.M.		7:48 9:02 11:41 10:45 P.M.		8:48 10:02 12:41 P.M. 11:45	♈ * ♈ ♈ □ ♈ ♈ * ♎ Sun enters Aquarius	Swift moves and excellent results. Guard money, time and temper. Write, travel, invest and seek assistance.
	7:50 6:44 P.M. 1:43	21	11:50 10:44 A.M. 3:43 P.M.	21	0:50 A.M. 11:44 4:43 P.M.	21	1:50 A.M. 12:44 P.M. 5:43	21	2:50 A.M. 1:44 P.M. 6:43	♈ * ♈ ♈ ∨ ♈ ♈ ♎	Support and cooperation in big projects. Inventive ideas receive payment. Profits flow from private work, popularity, insight and generosity.
22	6:43 A.M. 6:59 7:35 9:12		10:43 10:59 11:35 1:12 A.M.		11:43 11:59 0:35 A.M. 2:12	22	0:43 A.M. 0:59 1:35 3:12	22	1:43 A.M. 1:59 2:35 4:12	♈ ∨ ♈ ♈ * ♈ ♈ □ ♈ ♈ ♎	Get at facts, figures, meanings. Chance for sound advancement. Beware deception, scandal or theft. Keep money, health, contracts or subordinates on a sane level.
	2:11 P.M. 3:29		6:11 7:29		7:11 8:29		8:11 9:29		9:11 10:29	♈ △ ♈ Moon enters Cancer	Brilliant climax of persistent labor plus fine intelligence and assistance.
	6:11 6:31 10:48		10:11 10:31 2:48 P.M.		11:11 11:31 3:48 P.M.		12:11 P.M. 12:31 4:48		1:11 P.M. 1:31 5:48	♈ ∨ ♈ ♈ ♎ ♈ ♎	Establish orderly schedules and systems. Cash in on former efforts. Terrific opposition and reckless action can be disastrous. Obey the Law.
23	10:52 0:45 A.M.		2:52 4:45		3:52 5:45		4:52 6:45		5:52 7:45	♈ □ ♈ ♈ △ ♈ ♈ * ♈ ♈ * ♈	Make security paramount in all ways. Love and devotion overcome trouble. Rashness squanders basic resources.
24	1:52 P.M. 9:33 2:05 A.M.	23	5:52 A.M. 1:33 P.M. 6:05	23	6:52 A.M. 2:33 P.M. 7:05	23	7:52 A.M. 3:33 P.M. 8:05	23	8:52 A.M. 4:33 P.M. 9:05	♈ □ ♈ ♈ △ ♈ ♈ ♈ ♈ □ ♈ ♈ * ♈ ♈ ♎	Home, love and money prosper. Avoid strange ideas or places. Stay put. Guard health, position and property. Inspired moves prevent trouble. Hurry, nerves or travel can cause loss.
	9:12 9:34 2:59 P.M. 5:08	24	1:12 A.M. 1:34 6:59 9:08	24	2:12 A.M. 2:34 7:59 10:08	24	3:12 A.M. 3:34 8:59 11:08	24	4:12 A.M. 4:34 9:59 12:08 P.M.	Moon enters Leo	
	7:56 11:22 0:43 A.M. 6:20 4:52 P.M. 10:00 11:31		11:56 3:22 P.M. 4:43 10:20 8:52 A.M. 2:00 P.M. 3:31		12:56 P.M. 4:22 5:43 11:20 9:52 A.M. 3:00 P.M. 4:31		1:56 P.M. 5:22 6:43 0:20 A.M. 10:52 4:00 P.M. 5:31		2:56 6:22 7:43 1:20 A.M. 11:52 5:00 P.M. 6:31	♈ ♎ ♈ ♎ ♈ △ ♈ ♈ ∨ ♈ ♈ △ ♈ ♈ □ ♈ ♈ ♎	Agreements or starts need extraordinary care. Avoid explosive conditions or people. Success in social or public affairs. Devotion to duty is well paid. Extend operations; cooperate fully. Relax or work in retirement. Promote social, humanitarian, business, financial changes or functions.
25	8:25 A.M. 9:32 9:41 10:50	25	0:25 A.M. 1:32 1:41 2:50	25	1:25 A.M. 2:32 2:41 3:50	25	2:25 A.M. 3:32 3:41 4:50	25	3:25 A.M. 4:32 4:41 5:50	♈ ♈ ♈ △ ♈ ♈ ∨ ♈ ♈ ♎	Loveliness and grace get just rewards. Strategy and organization succeed. Gain through mysterious sources. Crucial situations and events require the sternest self-discipline and control.

Aries

*The month of January for those
born March 21 to April 19*

January 1 to January 9

THE first week in January brings to a climax the first conjunction of Mars and Jupiter in Aries, in trine with Pluto. This will affect particularly the persons born between March 21st and 27th, but all people born in Aries will most likely experience important changes in matters of partnerships and particularly in their marriage life. The influence should be very expansive and produce deep-seated mental changes. Subconscious factors may be involved and perhaps may be cleared away in a rather startling fashion. You should take advantage of whatever opportunity presents itself, but a rather conservative attitude may be better than a reckless one, or one based on psychological escape tendencies or glamorous dreams. Your emotions will undoubtedly be extremely stirred up. Something seems to come to an end, inside of you as much as on the surface. It looks like the fruition of long cherished dreams, but there are very peculiar elements involved in it, and you may have to watch your step very carefully.

January 9 to January 17

The new moon seems to start new processes after the somewhat strenuous situation of the last week. It seems almost as if, after a rather violent effort of some sort, you find yourself repolarized in a new direction, involving quite a radical change—one perhaps related to something which happened around mid-September. You show increased self-confidence and a capacity to rise to the occasion, even if the occasion is one presenting rather startling factors in the development of your consciousness and of your emotional life. This week seems the week for an emotional change and perhaps a long journey or something taking you to distant realizations. You seem to leave the familiar and known behind, and this may mean leaving your home and its rather binding fetters. Real estate is not good after the 15th, though it may have brought financial benefit a few days before. All in all, the week should be a very important one and its importance might spread over the entire lunation.

January 17 to January 24

The week is dominated by the opposition of Sun and Pluto which completes the working of the previously mentioned configuration to that planet of transformations and re-birth. If a break in conjugal relationship is at stake—may it only be a temporary one—it is likely to be concluded sometime this week. On the other hand, what it may mean may be rather a spiritual transformation of the implications of some intimate relations. The key-note may be one of integration; but more probably what is involved is a transition between two stages of consciousness.

A good deal will depend on thoughts and ideals which have been held for some time. Something is coming to a climax in your inner life which should transform deeply your attitude. At the material level, this is a good time for business and particularly real estate. Already accomplished deals may bring important results, but perhaps not in the way expected. Be careful of what you write in letters and avoid intellectual despondency.

January 24 to January 31

You seem now to live in a more expansive environment and perhaps to make contacts with very influential neighbors. Whatever happens should be the foundation for significant financial developments in the weeks to come. A change of home may be imperative, at least temporarily so. It would probably help your condition of health. The events of this month may have strained your nervous resistance almost to the breaking point, so try to relax and enjoy new scenery.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Display*. Disturbances close at hand should be faced. Travel is costly; dreams are ineffective. Make new partnerships. Enjoy beauty.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Penetration*. Steady your mind by bowing before basic facts. Avoid depression. Do not look for escapes. Travel might not help.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Self-Conquest*. A day of tensions which need to be overcome. Conjugal issues may reach a crisis. Avoid war situations.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Permanence*. Your emotions are stirred. Romance and gambling are dangerous. Be true to your most solid ideals.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Kindness*. Friendships, social work, and play are highly stimulated. Meet people on a new basis. Be intensely active mentally.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Exercise*. Day of nearly explosive activity. Do not promise too much in letters. Regenerate all intimate relationships.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Self-Purification*. Your subconscious is bursting with ideas. Neighbors or relatives may cause trouble. Transform your marriage life in some way.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Imperialism*. A day of forceful changes. Your emotions are intense. Do not break everything at once. Use moderation.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Fulfillment of Trust*. An inspirational day. Step out of ruts and ahead of yourself. Assume social responsibility. Avoid self-pity.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Hope*. Transform the basis of your conjugal life. Avoid unnecessary arguments. Write letters. See neighbors. Dare to be yourself.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Give and Take*. Expansiveness, yet unrest marks the day. Attend to finances. Watch real estate deals for jokers. Be economical.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Bowing to Custom*. Conservative handling of finances, real estate shows success. Retrench yourself. Use your ancestral tendencies wisely.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Reward*. Gifts or social cooperation increase your financial position. Land deals and home-matters are fortunate. Be conservative.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Rescue*. Change and new deals in real estate are seen; a new inspiration at home. Expand. Meet neighbors and relatives.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Enrichment*. Short journeys bring good fortune, but home is depressing. See influential acquaintances. Watch what you write.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Effervescence*. Unusual news, religious inspirations, long voyages are fortunate. Your subconscious is very active. Write letters.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Transition*. Relatives are heavy and surroundings dull; finances good. Real estate offers possibilities. Develop your inner life.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Listening Inward*. Home affords the best chance for real growth. Business may be deceiving. Study and discuss intellectual matters.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Quest for Understanding*. Inspiration may reach you unexpectedly. Real estate, finances bring fine surprises. Partnerships improve business.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Decision in Emergency*. Take no financial risk. Meet influential neighbors, relatives. Travel around. Express yourself with enthusiasm.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Permanence of Value*. Conservative action and subservience to familiar patterns bring success. Avoid vagueness, reliance on partners or social organizations.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Confrontation*. Unusual business deals should bring profits. Trust your hunches. Marriage problems seem acute. Finances are good; relatives, disturbing.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Reconsideration*. Avoid short travels or watch traffic. Take nothing for granted, yourself especially. Work at home or push real estate, business.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Healing*. A heavy day, at first. Watch health, employment. Later, draw yourself together; act expansively; write letters.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Group Leadership*. A day for forceful action involving need for change. Home brings restlessness. Gather people around you. Teach.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Individual Responsibility*. Develop a new technique of work. Face hidden enmity with decision. Watch overspending. Avoid soft-heartedness.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Rebirth*. Change must be faced bravely. Reach for the beyond. Align yourself with large social or spiritual trends.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Public Presentation*. Great day for showmanship and advertising; but do not antagonize influential neighbors. Plan to push business.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Vitalization of Ideas*. Make abstract ideas concrete. Be convincing, charming. Travel carefully. Avoid law suits and near relatives.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Resilience*. Avoid dependency and break away from a confining environment. Yet be careful in traffic. You may fool yourself easily.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Revelation*. Fine day for mental work, philosophy, study, religion. Meet yourself at your upper level. Finances are fine. Travel.

Taurus

January 1 to January 9

THROUGHOUT the month of January, the influence of Venus and of the emotional and creative factors which it symbolizes, should be very strong up to January 6th. These factors seem to operate in terms of the culmination of the past, but on or about January 6th, something happens which definitely brings a new alignment and perhaps a very unusual one. The day of January 6th and the following days promise to be very important indeed in your life, and the entire week may bring to you a very important revelation. If you are an artist, your creative gifts should be greatly enhanced. In any case, something is happening to you emotionally and inspirationally which shall transform your inner life and renew the foundation of your home and your feelings.

Perhaps the most striking events may be expected in terms of financial developments and employment. An entire new field of work or of service seems to open for you. It may take you out of your home and it may bring entirely new friendships. Whatever it be, it ought to be something of a rather revolutionary nature. Your health might be affected also, but in a very constructive way.

January 9 to January 17

The new outlook, in whatever field it has manifested most characteristically, is becoming increasingly definite at the time of this new moon and throughout the entire lunation which follows. An entirely new situation seems to have developed in your home life and your inner feelings seem entirely transformed by whatever happened. You seem to have broken through the boundaries of a depressing or stifling environment, and particularly to have overcome binding intellectual fears. Your emotional life is becoming much more steady, perhaps through contact with older or more mature relatives or associates.

January 17 to January 24

Artistic and emotional factors are still very dominant in your life, and a great deal is happening through an intellectual friend who

*The month of January for those
born April 20 to May 20*

seems to bring to your conjugal life and to your sense of human relationship in general a more inspirational and idealistic quality. The basic opposition of the Sun and Pluto during this week should produce a stirring up of your unconscious energies and also bring to an end some health condition. You seem to have accepted a challenge, either in relation to some new kind of work or in terms of devoted service to an unusual personality or a great human cause. It would be well to watch your finances rather closely and to economize as much as possible. A friend, or some social organization may demand of you more than you feel able to contribute. On the other hand, you must know how to make sacrifices when the need arises.

January 24 to January 31

As the week begins, the emphasis is laid upon financial matters and, in general, all kinds of resources which you have, be they psychological or material. Society should be good to you and you may cash in on insurance policies or governmental compensations of one kind or another. It is the time for you to make use of your parental background in asking benefits from social groups. A parting from a friend may cause a great deal of emotional disturbance, but it may also be that a conjugal illusion is being dissipated to your advantage. At any rate, changes must be coming in your environment, perhaps also affecting some near relatives. Keep yourself in a mood of steady realization of permanent factors in your consciousness and grow toward new avenues of self-expression in terms of larger issues.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Inspiration*. Money matters come up in strange ways. Emotions are strong, but the "one" may be away. Listen inwardly.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Transition*. A friendship brings depth to your environment. Travel

may be needed, but unsatisfactory. Be careful. Nurse your wishes.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Evaluation*. Watch your health in traveling. Be steady in your work. Seek truth within yourself. Study and expand.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Penetration*. Public, professional issues are outstanding. Home brings restlessness. Control your feelings. Push business. Pierce through obstacles.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Happiness*. Expand professionally and cash in on what is due. Spend, but wisely. Control your big financial gestures.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Management*. Problems of work and technique are dominant. A new job brings fine pay. Your emotions are radiant. Use your charm.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Specialization*. An intellectual friend controls the day. Learn to serve and to manage your possessions. Curb your generosity.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Disclosure*. Emotional tensions make you restless. Watch sudden developments at home. Keep steady with friends, yet unafraid.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Ascendancy*. A forenoon of new departures and thrilling feelings. Dependancy must be avoided later. Push your business.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Fulfillment of Mission*. A great day for the strong character. Be fully yourself, unafraid; yet watch health and employment, hidden enemies.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Utilization of Misfortune*. A tense situation can be made beautiful. Use your personal charm to the limit. A significant night.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Comfort*. Steadiness of purpose wins the day. Meet older relatives and neighbors. Enjoy yourself in sober ways. Write letters.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Striving for Balance*. Emotional steadiness can be won today. New contacts make your surroundings more exciting. Friends are important.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Dispassion*. Life should move serenely, with inspiration around you. Use your gifts and money without emotionalism or glamor.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Choice*. A fortunate day for finances at first. The evening is dangerous or heavy. Watch expenditures; losses possible.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Measurement*. Important day for business, but friends or advisers may be wrong financially. Check up on everything spent.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Refinement*. A day for

self-discipline and restraint. Evening brings art-enjoyment, love. A friend brings sudden inspiration.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Foresight*. You seem intellectually and emotionally stirred. See ahead. Visit neighbors. Be social and broad-minded. Avoid scandals.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Transfiguration*. Relatives or neighbors bring thrilling news. Write inspirational or love letters. Radiate charm, faith, warmth.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Poetry*. Good day for finances and cultivation of inner gifts. Home preferable. Translate your emotions in beautiful meanings, words.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Rallying to Duty*. A rather solid day for work at home. Friends bring financial problems; some, a real glow of feelings.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Self-preservation*. Your employment or health may be in danger. Money goes, but love and faith are strong. Use your charms.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Mastery of Organization*. Watch expenditures, but trust in the help of relatives or neighbors. Steady your desires. Remain firm.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Significance in Relationship*. Intellectual conflicts may disturb a friendship. Pierce through appearances. New job may bring excellent returns.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Commerce*. Go ahead with confidence. Social agencies may bring money. Solid work pays; romance may not—nor gambling.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Self-dedication*. Employment matters and finances hold the spotlight. Learn to serve well, unreservedly. Do not spend on luxuries.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Spiritual Realization*. Love should be idealistic today. Strive for your highest and meet others on that level. Pierce through glamor.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Call to Service*. Financial matters stand out. Social ideals or organizations ask your pledges. Give wisely. Make friends. Expand mentally.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Self-quickenings*. A day of intensity in relationship, but take good care of money and business. Partners like to see you pay.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Transcendence*. Dullness and tensions have to be overcome. Pierce through all clouds. Do not take financial risks. Keep buoyant.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Initiation*. A day of consummation and rejoicing. Much can be done in transforming your personal life. Traveling looks hectic, costly.

Gemini

January 1 to January 9

THE month of January is likely to prove a very important one for you and a great deal may happen that will expand the basis of your personal life in a rather striking manner. It is not at all impossible that you might take a very important step; either one that would transform completely the spiritual implications of your being, or one which would bring to your life striking emotional experiences and possibly a love through which you could expand in ways quite undreamt of.

A great deal is also likely to occur in relation to your public life and your profession, bringing into play new intellectual forces and ideals and perhaps giving a new foundation to your finances, or bringing to you new resources, possibly in relation to your father or to some older man.

In your conjugal life, or where intimate partnerships are concerned, a rather disturbing tone is noticeable, and you should be careful lest you be attracted by a glamorous person through whom, however, you may find your sense of human relationships completely transformed in an idealistic manner. Use moderation in whatever you are doing, unless you have a good deal of self-control and common sense. You might easily reach an explosive state of emotional arousal.

January 9 to January 17

The possibilities of this week are still very great, particularly in a spiritual direction or in the way of a human relationship that would bring to you something very transcendent. You might possibly change your environment, perhaps rather strangely. Things appear to be moving very rapidly and your personality is seemingly aglow with some kind of enthusiasm which may last long enough to raise it to a very high level or else make it lose itself in dreams which can hardly be substantiated.

There is still a very solid and fortunate trend marked in your financial life, and you seem to be able to tap some inherited gifts (probably from your paternal side) which may become the basis of a new approach to professional problems.

*The month of January for those
born May 21 to June 21*

January 17 to January 24

Professional and public matters occupy, in many ways, the center of the stage this week. Much revolves around your capacity to make clear mental pictures of what is happening in your life at present. You should combine a conservative, definite approach with the willingness to see the very basis of your work and your finances entirely transformed by new factors. Most important in this situation is also the emotional arousal above mentioned which may reach a peculiar kind of culmination late this week. Do not gamble or speculate, and be ready to let by-gones be by-gones.

January 24 to January 31

The first days of this period bring to an apex a Jupiterian influence which has dominated your life throughout this month, in conjunction with an impulsive Martian factor. Once more, I must stress the possibilities for professional expansion or for a new social outlook transforming and broadening your personality, also an element of love and romance and the possibility of a departure, transforming your home life. New ideals seem sharply marked and may be connected with new friendships, bringing to you an increased realization of your possibilities. Yet you must now beware of conflicts in your personal life. Do not force things through and hold yourself emotionally steady. Take good care of your health as your nervous system might be slightly exhausted.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Self-awakening*. Problems of marriage and personal emotional expansion open the year. A woman friend brings issues to a climax.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Ordeal*. Public matters are financially successful. Increase your stability. You must make a trying choice in partnership.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Courage*. Speculation is dangerous; your emotions tense. Fight your

way through fearlessly. Danger to your children is probable.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Advertisement*. You must expand, even into the unknown. A woman friend spurs you on. The quest is upsetting. Keep steady emotionally.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Heroic Performance*. Associate with people on an idealistic, spiritual basis. Stir yourself. Act. Travel and develop vision.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Inspiration*. Self-realization and emotional going forth should be blessed. Avoid over-optimism, though. Take risks—social and spiritual.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Self-improvement*. An exciting day. Money is good; professional life, successful. Much is demanded of you personally. Give it.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Enthusiasm*. Emotional tensions rouse you to high pitch. Dare plumb your depths, make your ideals concrete. Convince others.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Transmutation*. A Uranian day. Transform your intellect and your surroundings. Watch expenditures. Meet socially friends, associates.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Ingathering of Forces*. A day of emotional confrontation. Stress your personal magnetism. Be daring; assume public responsibilities.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Self-expansion*. Money will flow through your hands. You need to back up your claims. Fulfill yourself in love and beauty.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Revaluation*. Good day for solid work. Reorganize your finances and your social status. Evolve new plans, make new regulations.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Mediumship*. Look within for guidance in public, professional matters. Accept gifts or trusts. Transmit information. Be positive with people.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Adaptability*. Prepare to readjust yourself to new financial situations, or use latent faculties within you. Reaffirm the basis of your associations.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Soul-reformation*. An expansive day, at first. Teach, use authority daringly. Later, avoid negative reactions, sense of failure, or fears.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Spiritualization*. Bring your marriage or love to a higher plane of understanding. Face public issues with mental sharpness.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Creative Visualization*. Learn to use formative power. Sow seeds for future use. Plan anew your finances. Do not speculate.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Fullness of Heart*. An uncertain day on the surface. Dig within. Make an inventory of your assets, on all planes. Face your past.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Analysis*. Stir yourself to new realizations. Money is changeable; but social benefits, payments due, may be expected. Refine your technique.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Culmination of Effort*. Assert yourself in your environment. Dominate all situations, even hidden enmity. Write, explain your plans.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Emergence*. Bring to clear formulation your public, professional aims. Use your mind sharply, in new ways. Watch your health and traffic.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Discovery of Salient Facts*. Improve your analytical faculties, your technique. Do not take risks; watch yourself sharply. Cultivate humor.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Incorporation*. Home problems seem acute. Control your temper. Develop your personality. Avoid fear, despondency. Work inspirationally.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Polarization*. Dilemmas between home and career must be solved. Be positive. Expand. Real estate offers chances in evening.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Ascension*. A day for action—brilliant, radical initiative. Use authority, but control your optimism. Be practical, sober, concrete.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Desire*. Emotional urges must be understood, controlled. Financial risks, romance, may be dangerous. Do not challenge social traditions.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Versatility*. An inspirational day. Creative, educational activities are fortunate. Use new methods. Prepare to take some financial risks—not real estate.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Exteriorization*. Professional plans should work if you push them with energy, authority. Bring to the light what you know. Meet people.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Direction from Within*. Conjugal matters bring emotional fire. Smooth your approach. Be considerate. Check yourself. Accept others' ideas.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Re-formulation*. Through struggle and self-control, you should rebuild your relationships. Avoid a sense of failure, or fear. Integrate opposites.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Idealization*. A day for making resolutions, developing mental gifts, facing public issues squarely. Be warm-hearted. Watch finances.

Cancer

January 1 to January 9

THE beginning of the month brings to you a strong Saturnian influence which may not be conducive to personal happiness; yet it may be a logical sequence to what happened during the month of December. You may need conscious restraint and the practice of self-discipline in order to fulfill your inevitable destiny and to counteract the deep arousal of subconscious energies which may be pressing against the gates of your consciousness for admittance. You may have to learn the lesson of conformity to social and traditional standards, so that thereby you will gain a more concrete and precise understanding of your psychological problems.

Both your inner life and social issues will be full of dynamite for you at this time. At first you may find the condition most elating and conducive to large profits in terms of real estate or of any value connected with land or with your home. There is, however, some danger in attempting too much in the way of financial risk; also your health, physical or psychological, may suffer from the intensification of your energies. A long journey or some large matter may crystallize the issues. It has good, but also disturbing possibilities. Keep centered in your own sense of duty and integrity.

January 9 to January 17

The situation this week brings new developments affecting deeply your personal life as well as all matters related to your employment or to your contacts with superiors of any kind. The Saturnian factor above mentioned is reaching a climax of importance late this week and will soon be superseded by a new type of influence of a Uranian nature. It is for you to try to combine these two influences, stressing particularly the inspirational and life-transforming qualities symbolized by Uranus. Use your imagination to the limit and do not hesitate to break through limiting conditions which have oppressed you for a long time. Change is in the air. Take advantage of it.

January 17 to January 24

The need for a revision of attitude is more insistent this week than ever. It is very im-

*The month of January for
those born June 22 to July 22*

portant for you to become connected with ideas or organizations which stress inspirational and transcendental factors in life. You should become more creative if you allow these factors to pervade your consciousness; at the same time, watch out for hidden enmity and some trouble with social organizations or people who pretend to love you.

On the whole, however, this is a good time for change and for a careful amount of speculative ventures. Real estate, however, is not at all secure and some loss is possible, caused by national or political developments. Do not hesitate to give up your home if it seems at all necessary, lest you might be forced to do so under even more trying conditions.

January 24 to January 31

This week stresses a very constructive Jupiterian influence which should bring to you increased benefits and pay you what may have been due to you for a long time. Influential friends or advisers seem to play an important part in these matters and should be trusted. The element of change in your personal life is stronger than ever and you seem to feel a great sense of power and, relatively to your condition, of abundance and wealth. However, do be careful of anything connected with traveling, be it for short or long distances, and do not write in letters anything which you might regret afterwards. Your mental life may be somewhat confused. Face your problems courageously without trying to elude them and to play a game with your complexes.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Conformity to Standards.* Watch your health and those New Year dinners. Self-discipline is needed in all things. Be warm-hearted with servants.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Self-discovery.* Long journeys and letters bring a sense of security and ease. Study. Meet close associates. Banish gloom.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Confrontation*. Home matters seem tense. Avoid arguments. Watch real estate. Study political, social problems for self-protection.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Fulfillment*. Emotional tensions should be resolved. It may be hard. Business and finances are jittery. Perfect your technique.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Culture*. A good day for fine work and cultural self-expression. Let your Unconscious guide you. Live socially.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Invisible Assistance*. A day for inner guidance. Psycho-analysis and meditation should do much for you. Push your profession.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Withdrawal*. Travel or expansion seems unwise. Live mainly in your home; deepen your inner life. Study. Beware of glamor.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Repose*. Emotional strain is to be avoided. Financial, professional matters are unsteady. Take it easy. Force no issue.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Creative Fantasy*. An inspirational, Uranian day. Make quick financial moves. Transform your career. Do not hesitate. Work.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Participation*. A dilemma appears between home and public life. Collective activities seem better. Be social, expansive, free.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Self-assertiveness*. Stir yourself and be original. Meet women friends. Cultivate fine arts and elegant manners.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Enjoyment*. A day for sober pleasures and cultured restraint. Meet serious friends. Discuss personal problems. Avoid shyness.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Fruitfulness*. Good day for travel and social contacts. Bring matters to completion. Control your feelings on home matters or politics.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Fecundation*. A day for inspiration and new ideals. Watch your health and employment problems. Trust no one too much. Relax.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Responsibility*. Fulfill your obligations; close old accounts. Live a full inner life. Meditate. Probe your feelings. Avoid gloom.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Wealth*. Work and devoted service bring great results. Be friendly with employees and religious groups. Travel little.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Mental House-cleaning*. A dull day at the start may release joy

through love, friendship. Renew your facade; dream great dreams.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Readjustment*. Keep facing yourself and improving your approach to those you love. Go slow on romance. Do not gamble.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Harmony*. A potentially thrilling day if you have nerves. Court women friends. Be social, original, magnetic. Take chances.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Contentedness*. Fine day for finances and home enjoyment. Friends may prove expensive; better stay-home and make accounts.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Self-sustainment*. A steady day for financial accounting, investments. Read books about social problems, mysticism, or music. Cuddle nice dreams.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Wonder*. Upsets at home. Danger to real estate, or great inner upheaval. See artistic friends. Face world issues.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Hope*. A mixture of explosive tendencies, dangerous enmity, and revolutionary developments. Follow the unusual and keep faith.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Blessing*. Travel is not advisable; the mails may be disturbing. Later, gifts may depend upon you. Be generous, warmly grateful.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Self-deepening*. Take the initiative in social matters. Collect what is due you. Transcend your problems. Complete pending matters.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Channel-ship*. Traveling may mean risks. Give rest to your brains. Let inspiration flow through you. Go slow on romance.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Introspection*. Creative activity is highly favored. Take nothing for granted. Transcend usual forms. Refine your love. Enjoy plays.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Anticipation*. Look ahead and go to meet opportunity. Travel freely and far. Do not strain your health.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Celebration*. Watch for trouble with health or employees. Rest and avoid social gatherings. Devote yourself to spiritual things.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Benevolent Service*. A rather depressing day which can, however, be blessed by charity, love. Take good care of your health.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Care-taking*. Fulfill public responsibilities and social duties. Avoid conjugal discussions and emotional unrest. Keep sober, steady.

Leo

January 1 to January 9

DURING this first week of January, a Uranian influence, which has been waxing in strength during December, is reaching its apex. It may bring to you great personal restlessness, particularly in the matter of long journeys and anything dealing with foreign countries or distant plans for expansion. A great deal is happening in the realm of business, and partnerships occupy a significant part in your life's pattern at this time. There is a tendency to speculation and risk-taking, which may not be quite wise. Some influence, perhaps of a friend or adviser, is very much concerned with it all and may mislead you through exaggerated optimism. It might be best to take a rather conservative attitude, following well tried and sound social patterns.

The most significant configuration of the week is a conjunction of Mars and Jupiter, in trine to Pluto. This may mean an increase in social prestige and a complete transformation of your surroundings. The passing away of a relative which would alter your social standing might also be significant. At any rate, your sense of idealism and your desire to take the lead in reforms and social changes, appear to be very intense. Do not exaggerate the expansive or optimistic note, and hold yourself in check emotionally.

January 9 to January 17

This new moon concludes the cycle of Uranian activity in your personal life and gives a remarkable promise of expansion along very original lines. The effect of this lunation should be particularly strong in the lives of creative personalities—musicians, psychologists, and anyone dealing with religious or remote matters. An extraordinary inflow of creative inspiration should be the main feature of this week. The only danger would be that by pushing too far your desire for original and world-transforming initiative, you might antagonize society and arouse serious, though hidden, enmity. You seem eager to break through all kinds of shells and complexes which crowded your inner life. This is very good indeed, provided you

*The month of January for those
born July 23 to August 23*

do not go too far and keep a steady and rather conservative, or at least well formed, attitude in your public or professional life.

January 17 to January 24

Change is still in the air but it is more the working out of impulses that had arisen during the last weeks, than any new factor. Business and all forms of contracts are still likely to attract your attention in a very dominant manner. It is still a good time to reap the fruits of previous endeavors and social benefits. Real estate, and particularly anything dealing with oil interests, should also be very successful. You must, however, watch carefully those who are advising you and not give in to the rather pessimistic advice of some older friend.

Travel in any form is not particularly commendable, and you may find that rather startling developments arise in your near environment. Relatives may be seriously involved in the situation either by their actions or by their disappearance.

January 24 to January 31

The period begins under a very expansive influence which suggests the fulfillment of your highest hopes and wishes. Nevertheless, there is a rather peculiar condition affecting your financial and business interests. It might mean the termination of a contract or some unexpected difficulty in working out what had just seemed a marvelous scheme. Still, the coming weeks should stress success in professional or public matters. Meet influential people, join clubs or fraternal organizations, and do anything to increase your social connections and your social prestige.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Growth*. A day for self-expression and emotional expansion, particularly if a long journey is possible. Friends may oppose you.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Survey*. Business is good; solid profits assured. Work hard, but watch

health. Enmity may depress you. Analyze situations carefully.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Readiness to Work*. Drive or walk carefully. Danger is in the air. Do not overwork. Nervous exhaustion might lead to trouble.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Integration*. Do not expand too far. Human relationships cause sorrow. Avoid restlessness, impatience in conjugal life. Hold steady.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Daring*. Good day for taking risks and speculation. Friends goad you on to success. Be social, quick and brilliant.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Teaching*. Bring your ideals to others. Expand in new ways, socially and spiritually. Write and make your mark upon your environment.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Self-orientation*. Avoid traveling. Your friends may push you too far. Keep to traditional standards. Do not gamble.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Self-transformation*. Emotional disturbances loom. Stir yourself and take some definite step, professionally. Create beauty.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Originality*. A strongly Uranian day, splendid for creative artists, reformers, inspired minds. Break through social restrictions. Strive upward.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Ecstasy*. Travel, expand—but be careful of accidents, and of what you write. Friends will bring you joy, social benefits.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Discrimination*. Watch your step and do not break social rules. In the evening, push your profession. Play.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Inner Direction*. Business is uncertain, but you will benefit from social trends. Follow your hunches and seek security.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Social Display*. Business partnerships seem to pay and to back you up. Gather up loose professional threads. Cash in.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Conquest of Fears*. A day for daring, and psychological studies as well. Clear up confused public matters. Release your energies.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Tradition*. Morning is fine, expansive; friends make favors. Later, a depressive tone prevails. Foreign news, politics are disturbing.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Courtship*. Good day for idealistic romances and pleasurable adventure. Go to movies. Hear concerts. Business is dull.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Patience*. An older friend may give you a valuable lesson. Tune

your business to new trends. Reorganize your career.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *New Perspective*. Bring things to a finish in preparation for new moves. No time for speculation. Gather loose ends.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Reasoning*. Inspiration may well up from within. Do not argue with it. Be professionally, socially active. Enjoy being loved.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Self-glorification*. Reveal all you have. No time for false modesty. Go slow professionally, though. Just be yourself.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Openness to Life*. Make your ideals concrete. Business matters are important. Venture forth. Friends', lawyers' advices are dubious.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Beneficence*. Give generously, but hold your distance. Your environment seems affected by violent events. Move cautiously.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Social Action*. Keep your purse steady, closed to friends if possible. Open your home socially, however. Fulfill traditions.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Social Warmth*. Business and finances are uncertain. Beware of what you write. Avoid relatives, but meet friends expansively.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Propaganda*. A day for definite and forceful action. Write, stir your environment. Impress your ideals upon others. Travel. Print.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Driving One's Self*. Push yourself emotionally for future results. Tune in with new trends. Break through professional restrictions.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Poised Simplicity*. Stress your inner life and home activities. Receive people. Fulfill social obligations with elegance, charm.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Revindication*. Plan to make financial claims for what is due to you. Business seems prosperous. Court influential friends. Do not gamble.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Preparedness*. A day for emotional dilemmas, especially in women's lives. Do not offend friends, but keep your own. Move fast.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Self-expansion through Sacrifice*. You may feel caged in, but you can break through. Love may be the key. Be an example to younger ones.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Pioneering*. Forge ahead. Travel and study. Meet yourself on high. But watch your health and your servants.

Virgo

*The month of January for those
born August 24 to September 23*

January 1 to January 9

DURING this first week of January, the center of the stage seems to be occupied by professional matters or matters involving intimate relations with people of an intellectual temperament, or at least people occupied with mental activities, writing and the like. You seem confronted by renewed and enlarged opportunities. A definite call is made upon your spirit of initiative, and if you follow the lead of destiny, you may achieve a great deal that would bring you in the public light, or at least bring expansion to your career.

Such an expansion or fame is bound to have repercussions upon your finances, establishing them upon a new basis which should be much more satisfactory than heretofore. However, tensions are appearing, particularly in the realm of your conjugal life and your home, and you may have difficulties of a somewhat emotional character with business partners and perhaps with the law. Do not go too far in your expansive schemes and do not let your closest associates interject a note of recklessness and of disregard for public patterns in a situation which, if handled with care, should bring excellent results. An older friend or adviser is likely to give you excellent suggestions in the management of your plans.

January 9 to January 17

Matters pertaining to your home and real estate take an outstanding significance this week. On the other hand, some rather sharp discussions with your advisers will produce a great deal of tension in the conduct of your business. It would seem better for you to plunge ahead and follow your inner feelings and your vision. There are impending changes of great importance. Everyone around you will be affected, and if you can ride on the tide of this change, you should be able to accomplish much. However, you need to understand issues thoroughly and not go purely on your feelings, even though your hunches may be excellent. Travel to distant places seems advisable this week, provided it is done for solid reasons and not as the whim of the moment.

January 17 to January 24

Your conjugal life or anything dealing with intimate partnerships stand out as the key to the situation this week. You seem full of confidence and expectation, and much may happen in your professional or public life. It is a time for readjustment of business and finances, and new partners may be included in the change. Financial problems, however, are to be taken care of as carefully as possible. The ingenuity and intellectual penetration of your closest associates may be of powerful help at this time. Trust their advice and do not take a pessimistic view of the public situation. Some very good conditions are coming and you should prepare yourself with faith and take the fullest advantage of them.

January 24 to January 31

During the coming weeks, Pluto is increasingly strong in your personal life and may produce many and far-reaching effects upon your consciousness. At first, it may signify a great deal of trouble in your conjugal life and some strenuous differences between you and your intimate associate. Do not argue for the sake of argument or to prove yourself in the right, and above all, avoid a sense of self-righteousness or of hurt pride. The week begins, however, with very expansive Jupiterian influences which seem to bring a great deal of success and expansion to your career, or your public activities in a social way. Meet the socially and politically powerful, and do not hesitate to make them serve the purpose of business expansion. Make plans and new contacts after the 27th, and discountenance the advice of relatives.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Meet New Opportunities.* Conflicts seem in evidence, opposing home to public life. Your emotions need restoring. Face the future.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Emancipation.* Interesting changes in human relationship may trans-

form social background. Romance involves older persons. Break emotional bonds.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Creative Performance*. Speculation and risk-taking are dangerous; business, real estate uncertain. Express yourself artistically, emotionally.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Soul-Communion*. Employment problems may disturb business. Stay home preferably and live in your feelings or soul. Watch competitors.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Mental Clarity*. A splendidly expansive day. Push professional, public matters. Work full steam ahead. Think in broad social terms.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Public Claims*. Make demands upon society and push all business enterprises. Finances should be excellent. Invest in big things.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Growth of Character*. Difficulties in conjugal matters or close partnership may cause trouble. Stress public issues. Use your resources.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Inner Independence*. Emotional tensions, psychological resistances within you may grow. Do not break public ties or social precedents.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Return to Source*. Absorb traditions and hidden knowledge. These should transform your outlook. Be bold. Transcend obstacles.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Stewardship*. Good day for business, public enterprises. Watch peculiar financial situations, public investments. Government may upset your plans.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Stirring to Action*. Business and social upsets may increase early. Fine evening for travel, study, emotional expansion, philosophy.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Instinctiveness*. An old friend gives good advice, shows new ways. Fulfill your ideals in a practical, natural way.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Social Superiority*. Intimate contacts are fruitful and expansive. Travel brings practical results. Enter conservative partnerships.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Relaxation in Play*. A day for changes, social thrills, romance, theater, or concerts. If a creative artist, let inspiration flow.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Pruning*. Excellent day for public activities and spending money; but restrain yourself. Use self-discipline and prune your budget.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Esthetic Perception*. Beautiful opportunities for cultural enjoyment, creative work, and idealistic romance. But beware of glamor.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Confrontation for*

Growth. At first, be conservative and self-contained. After noon, expand emotionally; travel; contact your friends, associates.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Forgiveness*. Meet friends on a new basis. Transform your outlook and your ideals. Accept challenges. Avoid compromising letter-writing.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Recapitulation*. Travel to near or far places. Write letters in an idealistic spirit. Be social, understanding. Publish. Study law.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Competition*. Bring professional and financial matters to completion. Use social means to help your work. Watch competitors.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Alignment*. Fulfill tradition first and avoid glamorous illusions, but head for new contacts. Use discrimination.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Perspective*. Public, political issues may upset business and your own finances. Play safe with officials. Travel and go to the courts.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Trail-blazing*. Be forceful, yet careful. Do not antagonize social agencies, but rely on inventive friends. Be original.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Self-justification*. Difficult day for conjugal matters; excellent evening for public activities. Push your career. Do not argue.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Danger ahead*. Ambition may win the day, but temper it with caution. Push business with authority. Avoid conjugal struggle.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Preparation for the future*. A neutral day. Radical friends seem important. Attend to your finances. Control your emotions.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Cooperation with hidden Factors*. Transcendental activity, creative inspiration bring success. Cultivate friends, intellectual groups. Write.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Imitation*. Intimate associations bring success. Travel and expand by following great examples. Meet relatives. Write letters.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Curiosity*. A day for emotional upheavals. Do not challenge life or social powers. Restrain your eagerness.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Perfection*. Learn the lesson of perfection through refinement of form, self-discipline, meditation. Follow the harder way.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Humor*. Renew the basis of intimate relationship through an intellectual approach. Avoid emotional dilemmas. Smile, if in trouble.

Libra

January 1 to January 9

DURING the first three weeks of January, a strong Plutonian influence dominates your personal life, and it is likely to bring outstanding changes in your consciousness and perhaps in your personal behavior. In some cases, a long journey of great significance may take place during this first week of the month. In other cases, the matter may refer to spiritual changes and to an extraordinary transformation of your consciousness and your understanding of life—a transformation which will have very concrete results. A good deal of this may be related to health matters or to problems of employment. You may become engaged in some new kind of work which will increase and steady your professional or your social position. As to your health, it might be somewhat disturbed by one form of travel or another, yet you might be willing to take risks for the sake of rebuilding your life on a new foundation.

A rather interesting situation may develop in your conjugal life and in relation to a friend who brings a rather disturbing emotional note. It is not quite clear what might be the outcome of it, except that this seems to be the end of a process which is of rather long standing. There is a probability, however, that whatever disturbance may come, it will lead, shortly, to a repolarization of your consciousness and will put your emotions on a more practical and more socially steady basis.

January 9 to January 17

The conjugal situation above mentioned may reach a rather definite stage of transformation at the time of the new moon. It is strongly related to a new friendship which brings quite unexpected elements in your life. Your ideals and the things that you are looking for with faith and expectation, may become quite significantly changed in connection with the new developments. Also your environment is taking a new aspect which may be striking, even to yourself, somewhat in the line of developments which began to shape themselves during mid-September.

Business conditions are seen in a more favorable light this week, bringing a good

*The month of January for those
born September 24 to October 23*

deal of stability to your endeavors along public or social lines. You may reach important results by writing letters or through your literary work. Deal with the unusual and that which conveys the new ideas needed for what will come after the present world crisis.

January 17 to January 24

This week sees the culmination of the Plutonian influence above mentioned. There seems to be an extraordinary intensification of everything pertaining to your individual life, and you seem eager and probably ready to rise to the occasion. What happens may be conditioned by political factors, by war-like developments, or by drastic contacts with the underworld—but it may also mean a visitation of cosmic power, transforming, at least for the time being, the implications of your life. At the same time transforming factors are at work in your everyday work and possibly affecting your health. More likely, however, it is your everyday job which will be affected. A new financial status may be impending and your career or social activities may be changed by the application of a new technique of work and by a new determination to make your way.

January 24 to January 31

The week begins with a very expansive Jupiterian influence which may be connected with a long journey or with important mental implications. On the other hand, you must watch your health and any possible form of hidden enmity. The tensions of the last weeks seem to have affected your nervous system so try to relax and enjoy distant horizons.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Amusement*. Mental dilemmas are in evidence. Avoid travel. Remain near those you love. Make yourself beautiful, charming.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Illumination*. Your problems are at home. Break through the pres-

sure of fate. Use your mind spiritually. Avoid public issues.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Self-will*. A day for strong decisions. Do not be ruthless, but face yourself with courage. Control rigidly your feelings.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Nobility of Spirit*. Difficulties in conjugal matters and with friends call for zeal, courage. Do not gamble with life.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Recuperation*. Unusual neighbors or relatives bring comfort, distraction. Long journeys are fortunate. Expand. Use your creative powers.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Control over Life*. A day for philosophy, religion, long journeys. Fulfill love in understanding. End all things in beauty.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Enrichment of Consciousness*. A devotional attitude may confuse. Work rather with enthusiasm. Consider pushing your profession. Watch health.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Group-devotion*. Friends disturb your emotions. Tensions are everywhere. Business is confused. Stick to proven collective ideals.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Integration of Energies*. A Uranian day promises new revelations. Work on technique. Do not force public, professional matters.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Romance*. Problems of intimate relationship must be faced. Transform your conjugal life. Expand spiritually. Travel or study.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Popular Appeal*. Public disturbances may cause concern and affect conjugal life. In the evening, make contracts; seek popularity.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Expectancy*. A day for successful business deals, solid progress. Visualize clearly what you want. It will work.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Fellowship*. Good day for service and devotion to ideals. Business deals should reach completion. Make new plans.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Reconditioning*. Inspiration may be reached through public action. Travel may lead to deception. Avoid mix-ups with relatives.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Leadership*. A day for expansive moves, yet with notable dangers in personal relationships. Go slowly in professional or social life.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Mental Transformation*. Write letters or essays on vast subjects. Enlarge your environment through spiritual contacts. Watch your health.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Rising to the Occasion*.

Ambition may pay, but mostly if spiritual. Avoid long journeys. Push your business. Work under inspiration.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Linkage of Past to Future*. A neutral day, but much may be accomplished quietly in a professional way. Reorganize your career.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Evaluation*. Change is in the air. Excellent trends in business. Take risks after careful study. Finances are good.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Aristocracy*. Use your prestige in solving public issues. Do not force business matters. Deal with foreigners, religious people, legal minds.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Creative Activity*. Friends, idealistic enterprises should occupy your time. Loan no money. Know that hard work pays, if practical.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Social Interplay*. Conclude business matters, but reach no further. Optimism seems unwarranted. Do not boss people. Hold still.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Renovation*. Do not travel, nor reach beyond your depth. Out of conflicts and duty fulfilled, a new birth may come.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Taste*. Watch your health and your subconscious impulses. Control harsh gestures. Make far-reaching moves. Have faith.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Endurance*. A fine day for expansive ventures, travel, deep studies; professional changes bring challenges to be faced with decision, faith, and daring.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Appreciation*. The emphasis on change develops. Correlate new departures with old patterns. Control emotional reactions. Watch expenditures.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Faith in Life*. Public adjustments are in evidence today. Unusual financial moves help situation. Work on big plans.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Revolutionary Change*. Work along religious or governmental lines. Important financial deals are nearing completion. Write, but weigh every word.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Art-expression*. A Martian day. Emotional forces may be used for creative expansion if under control. Avoid traveling and legal matters.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Spontaneity*. Do not let pessimistic views weigh you down. War and foreign news may disturb. Keep buoyant; do not travel.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Protection*. Intellectual approach may transform personal relationships. Business is favorable. Bring social matters and contracts to an end.

Scorpio

*The month of January for those
born October 24 to November 22*

January 1 to January 9

You seem to begin the year in the midst of a good deal of emotional upheaval, which, however, is more the result of your mental attitude than a matter of real feelings. In some cases, it may be that a long journey will be found to be connected with the situation, but in general it is your mental attitude towards society, business, and finances which are the real cause of the disturbance. While some rather steady and fortunate elements enter into the situation in relation to long journeys and foreign deals or any matter dealing with public relations, nevertheless it is a bad time for speculation and for indulging in too great business risks.

The point is, however, that there will be a very strong urge to take advantage of some new political or social situations in order to expand your business in a most optimistic and far-reaching manner. Whether such an expansion is legitimate or safe is another matter. It may seem safe at present and it may lead in the near future to constructive results, but the situation needs careful watching and there is a curious unrest in your nature at present which has a tendency to make you unsteady and therefore to make the taking of too great risks dangerous. A somewhat uncertain condition exists in relation to your health, so watch it and control your psychological impulses.

January 9 to January 17

The new moon brings the possibility of important changes both in your professional and public life, and in terms of your finances. It looks as if your work were bearing quite striking fruits or some new type of employment were changing very definitely the basis of your social position and of your finances. It will be well for you to take advantage of the situation, for there is certainly the possibility of fine developments bringing to you happiness and social prestige.

There is, however, a shadow in the shape of a strong Saturnian factor which seems to affect your relationship to distant places and which may bring a good deal of misfortune to your efforts in expanding your sphere of action. It is probably better not to get in-

toxicated with whatever has happened in the way of social and financial change, and to keep to a safe course of action. Your marriage partner or an intimate woman associate should be a very fine and steady influence. Follow her advice.

January 17 to January 24

During the next few weeks, Neptune is going to play an important part in your personal life and you may find yourself attracted by many things which are remote and which involve a broad vision of life and a somewhat mystical or humanitarian approach to many problems.

This week, a fortunate trend in your life suggests very successful results to any creative activity and particularly to anything enlarging your spiritual vision. This is now a good time for travel, long journeys bringing spectacular and new factors into your life. Mental activity is particularly stressed but there is also a very fine tone in your emotional life and in conjugal relationships.

Some drawback is shown, however, in the opposition of the Sun and Pluto which might cause you various forms of enmity and affect your employment or your health. Perhaps, however, it just means the close of a certain type of activities.

January 24 to January 31

Speculation and risk taking are not good this week, particularly if suggested by friends or in relation to war issues. On the other hand, steady work and business efforts should be crowned with great success.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: Sustainment. Financial problems stand out. Do not let old obligations become too important. Excellent evening for meeting superiors.

JAN. 2—Keynote: Socialization. Morning excellent for creative activities and travel. Depressive trends develop later. Watch traffic. Write and meet neighbors.

JAN. 3—Keynote: Retirement. A somewhat disturbing day for social ventures. Watch

competition and hidden enmity. Speculation appears quite unfortunate.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Will to Experience*. Emotional tensions are in evidence. Public contacts and matters of employment may be the cause. Meet issues idealistically.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Drama*. Excellent day for creative activity, theater, and all business based on art or education. Sign contracts and take risks.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Overcoming*. Excellent day for work. Servants or superiors should help considerably. Work on large social issues with the government.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Joy in Faith*. Financial issues are uncertain. Do not take risks. Deal with higher pursuits, religion. Travel.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Experiment*. Avoid emotional tensions, public risks and uncertain professional changes. Theaters, night clubs seem unfortunate.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Pleasure*. A strongly Uranian day. The tide changes. Express yourself inspirationally and creatively. Romantic affairs most fortunate.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Worship*. Health needs watching. Problems of employment may disturb you. Push your business through hard work, new partnerships.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Exultation*. Devotional attitudes should be kept within bounds. Conjugal matters are most harmonious. A day for love and beauty.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Adventuring*. Steady and practical factors provide excellent foundation for new expansion. Seek legal advice. Meet serious people.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Audacity*. Stress mental initiative, close relationships of an intellectual nature. Meet serious minded women. Work with legal agencies.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Self-abnegation*. Expansive moves bring success, but beware of business unrest and financial uncertainty. Partners might deceive.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Spiritual Strength*. Combine business expansion and initiative with great care concerning labor or employment. Watch your health.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Solace*. Spiritual or social trends reach a climax today. Avoid being deceived by glamour. Do not speculate. Keep your mind integrated.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *New Beginning*. The day, dull and heavy at first, clears up. Marriage partner seems a great help. Expand your mental outlook.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Collective Self-expression*. A rather uneventful day. Keep broadening your outlook as changes seem imminent. Watch finances.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Readiness*. A day for quick action and for reaching decisions. Love, beauty, idealistic ventures, travel, are much favored.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Confidence*. Large social issues should bring practical results. Credit excellent. Collect money due and push business.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Idealization*. Business and professional trends are good. Watch your own personal attitude. Keep your mind steady, open to inspiration.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Eminence*. A good day for spiritual pursuits and introspection. Meditation may unveil much. Business is uncertain; conjugal matters, excellent.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Providential Help*. Watch business partners and control irritation. Friends help powerfully. Travel and ask legal advice.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Brotherhood*. Play safe early in the day; great tensions seem unavoidable. Push business in late afternoon. Cooperate.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Creative Fantasy*. A day to dream great dreams and plan along expansive lines in business. Contact social clubs and the wealthy.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Vicious Circles*. Bad day for speculation. Do not trust friends too much, or business partners. Letters may bring change. Keep your emotions detached.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Security*. Problems of intimate relationship may disturb. Reach for solution on high planes and through psychological understanding.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Training*. Finances are on the upgrade, but problems of investment may need attention. Wise speculation may be considered.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Originality*. Financial conditions rather acute today. Partners may be antagonistic. Control your temper. Do not force issues.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Competence in Understanding*. Another dull day, particularly for finances. Lawyers and friends may be untrustworthy. Employment seems insecure.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Concretization*. A much better day for work and employment. Meet artistic, cultural neighbors. Have a good time, but watch late traffic.

Sagittarius

January 1 to January 9

DURING the first two weeks of January, Neptunian elements are playing a conspicuous part in your personal life, and you seem to be greatly absorbed by social relationships and your contacts with vast issues of more or less world-wide significance. Your home appears to be the focus of a great deal of intellectual activity which relates itself to many departments of life. The danger might be that you would overstress the intellectual factors of your being and become involved in big words and too far-reaching associates.

The most important developments should occur in the field of human relationships and friendships with vast social or political implications. If you are married, your marriage partner is likely to be over-eager and ready to throw himself or herself into all kinds of social schemes and idealistic enterprises—which may turn out to be far from idealistic. If you are not married, you will probably meet many and influential persons who will draw you into vast enterprises and political groups or nationalistic clubs. Do not expand too far and particularly keep an emotional control. While business and real estate may be good, there are dangers in the air and it would be very unwise to speculate, especially in relation to foreign or distant matters.

January 9 to January 17

The general situation this week is seen in a very striking and, in many ways, fortunate light. Society, or the groups with which you are connected, appear to sustain your efforts and to be impressed by your new plans or your dreams of expansion. This is a particularly favorable week for people working under creative inspiration, people of a religious or philosophic bent. It is also good for legal actions and anything related to printing, and to musical pursuits. If possible, work along artistic lines or in ways which stress the element of beauty and form, or organization.

A rather pessimistic note, however, is sounded by business. If you have indulged in speculation in the past, you are likely to be taken sharply to account; if anything, sell short or retrench yourself. There are peculiar

*The month of January for those
born November 23 to December 21*

situations developing in the world today, especially in relation to trans-Atlantic communications and foreign countries—or, at any rate, you are likely to be affected by events in those fields.

January 17 to January 24

Your home seems again to occupy the center of your life during this week and a great deal of activity seems in evidence there. It should be a good place from which to radiate in various directions. Invite people to parties in your house, people with a business as well as a social capacity. New business partners seem to bring a most interesting and original touch to the situation. There may also be very gratifying happenings in connection with real estate, especially if you are interested in oil or in organizations connected with the sea or with social and humanitarian projects. It may be a good time to build, provided you and your close associates do not fight about it. In general, do not trust friends or advisers too much and do not take risks which involve political or social organizations.

January 24 to January 31

The week begins with a very expansive Jupiterian influence which affects conjugal matters and romance. Any kind of association in which you can shine intellectually and from which you may derive social prestige, should be entered into with enthusiasm. A rather serious dilemma may confront you, opposing public and political issues to your desire to enjoy your home and its intellectual contacts. Hold your nerves steady.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Conformity to Collective Patterns*. A day full of social activities. Conjugal conflicts are likely. The evening is rich with emotional fulfillment.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Disclosure of Reality*. Financial problems absorb your attention. Business is dull; real estate brings success. Avoid deceptive social moves.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Transmutation of Beliefs*. Your social ideals seem challenged. Tension arises from friendship and political association. Do not speculate.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Heritage*. A bad day for romance and long journeys. Control your emotional life and refrain from quick changes.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Cultured Restraint*. A splendid day for spiritual activities and personal relationships. Relatives, neighbors favor you. Sign contracts.

JAN. 6 — Keynote: *Antecedents*. Your emotions seem strongly aroused and success should greet you in matters of the heart. Establish friendships.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Eruption*. Unusual feelings in relation to home life may assail you. Avoid glamour and do not rush into a partnership.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Inquiry into Hidden Things*. Uranian day favoring religion, philosophy, and all forms of spiritual expansion. Travel far. Watch business.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Competition*. Business is depressing and partners or employees should not be trusted. Use social understanding. Apply broad principles.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Venturing with Faith*. Emotional unrest involves peculiar friendships. Transform your ideals of relationships. Break through mental complexes.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Physical Exercise*. Your energies must be spent safely. No time for travel or psychological escapes. Work hard, harmoniously.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Traditional Background*. A constructive Saturnian influence steadies your affairs. Work at practical things. Sign contracts with conservative people.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Facing One's Self*. A day for intellectual control of emotions. Work diligently. A woman secretary helps your business interests.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Imagination*. Push your affairs through inspiration. Seek working partners with original ideas. Let your intimacies be idealistic.

JAN. 15 — Keynote: *Carrying Through*. Great stimulation of partnerships, conjugal ideals, social contacts. Yet a strong restraining force holds you back. Learn a lesson.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Creative Routine*. Find inspiration in everyday work. Transfigure everything by understanding, imagination. Watch real estate for trouble.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Social Conformity*. Be conservative in all relationships. Use charm,

kindness with co-workers and servants. It will pay. Push real estate.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Personality*. In small things today you can prove your worth. Attend to business and to your own inner growth.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Discovery*. Try to pierce the veil covering hidden things, at any level. A woman helper will sustain you; dare.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Enlistment*. Interesting day for adventures, unusual friendships. Join in social movements, enthusiasms. Do not neglect your work.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Awakening to Reality*. Steadiness of purpose and of direction toward great ideals brings success. Avoid illusions, needless sacrifices.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Intensification*. A day for dramatic expression and important search. Politics may call you, but go slow. Investigate human contacts thoroughly.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Transfiguration*. Sharp realizations disturb partnerships of all sorts. Avoid irritation, futile arguments. Conjugal issues must be faced.

JAN. 24 — Keynote: *Consecration*. Public matters need much attention. Beware of social compulsion; yet in joining some large group, you may find true destiny.

JAN. 25 — Keynote: *Discipleship*. Human contacts—friendships, marriage, service to the great—dominate your life. Public issues need to be solved.

JAN. 26 — Keynote: *Visualization*. Make hidden visions and dreams concrete. Combine active work and introspective meditation. Bring all matters to a close.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Transmutation through Service*. Your life belongs to the Whole today. Push business in new, inspirational channels. Be kind, charitable.

JAN. 28 — Keynote: *Social Sustainment*. Fruitful relationships, home and conjugal happiness are shown. Gain a new sense of self and destiny.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Sagacious Behavior*. A Martian day to challenge your wisdom and integrity. Marriage and love raise problems. Face them.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Skill in Performance*. A day of confrontations. You can free yourself from heavy burden if you use skill, courage.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Willingness to Assist*. Mental educational work is stressed. Finances need attention. Devoted service solves problems, brings remuneration.

Capricorn

*The month of January for those
born December 22 to January 19*

January 1 to January 9

PERSONAL initiative and determination should win many battles for you during the coming weeks. A great deal is presumably happening in your neighborhood and you should use your mind and ingenuity for all they are worth. Relatives may also play an important part in the situation, and their relation to your marriage partner, especially if you are a woman, should be, on the whole, very constructive and steadying.

The most important developments of the week, however, seem to be in the field of employment, working, and professional activities. Political or social factors are playing an important part in your work-a-day world, and this part should be on the whole constructive, though it may manifest in very extraordinary and a bit puzzling ways.

In all things you should aim at self-control and clarity of thought. Your emotional self seems rather disturbed, perhaps in connection with a death or any unexpected turn in your affairs. There is also the danger of being attracted by glamorous schemes which may introduce nothing but confusion in your environment; therefore, keep on the watch and use your common sense to the limit as well as the suggestions which an elder intimate or your marriage partner may give you.

January 9 to January 17

This week may bring very unusual developments in your home and you may find yourself caught between following attractive and most glamorous dreams and facing the rather harsh realities and the limitations of your conjugal life and close partnerships. On the other hand, you seemed pulled toward great and inspiring social ventures and new business projects, which would change the routine of your existence and the foundation of your behavior; but there is a sharp note of restraint, even perhaps of enmity, from your most intimate associates, through whom the conservative note is strongly and loudly sounded. Perhaps love will affect a reconciliation of the two trends or you may be able to see the wisdom of integrating both.

January 17 to January 24

The situation is quite changed this week with reference to human relationship and marriage. A very inspirational and thrilling influence in this field seems to stir your intellectual gifts and to enable you to write or to play an important part, mentally, in your environment. Unusual friends or contacts with humanitarian or spiritual groups add to your mental stimulation in the most effective manner. You seem able to demonstrate the most compelling superiority.

Clouds, however, are noticeable both in your professional life and in your relations with routine work and your health. Unexpected social or political conditions or perhaps some striking cosmic visitations are introducing imprevisible factors to which you have to adjust yourself as quickly as possible.

January 24 to January 31

The week begins with a fortunate and expansive Jupiterian influence which should bring success to your everyday work and should enhance your intellectual abilities and your power to deal successfully with important technicalities. On the other hand, you are facing some rather strenuous mental difficulties and your nerves may be affected by the tensions generated. Any form of travel or speculative venture does not seem fortunate. Watch traffic carefully while driving or crossing the street, and do not write in letters anything which might be turned against you in legal actions.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Transmission of Wisdom.* Social and health problems are dominant today. Serve big purposes if you can. Fulfill your position.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Depth of Accomplishment.* Great day for solid mental work, for new personal initiative. Overcome conjugal dullness or sorrow.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Creative Group-activity.* Watch public and professional matters. Dan-

ger of domination by political or organized groups is real.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Time-sense*. Emotional strain is likely. Home-problems mix with business uncertainties to make you restless. Do not hasten matters.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Effortlessness*. A great day for work—smooth, efficient, enthusiastic work. Meet professional, public challenges. Make money.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Reconstruction*. Build new foundations for public authority and prestige through intense work. Do not overdo. Watch for congestive illnesses.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Transmutation*. Sharp tensions blend with great expansiveness. Do not antagonize neighbors. Write with great care. Improve your technique.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Social Responsibility*. Control your emotions, particularly in political matters. Avoid gossip. Business is disturbing; your home life, restless.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Challenge to Custom*. Pierce through inertia. Question the substance of love relations, marriage. Think fast, thoroughly, inspirationally.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Learning*. Splendid day for intellectual work at home. Keep Public matters in the background. Gain a new technique.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Recreation*. Home and marriage tensions weigh unnecessarily on your mind. Relax. Enjoy the outer world, romance, fun.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Lightness of Heart*. Contact serious, steady people. Meet reality with a sense of wonder, gratitude. Partnerships bring success. Invest.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Rejuvenation*. Expand intellectually; meet neighbors, relatives. Take financial risks, but wisely. Study; write letters to loved ones.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Evolution*. Go forward in self-development. Expand emotionally. Love. Create inspirationally. Keep steady and formed in your work.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Awareness of basic Realities*. Combine expansive, intense, enthusiastic work with deep sense of human relationship. Discipline your feelings.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Psychological Balance*. Excellent day for meditation, psycho-analysis, social fulfillment. Meet loved ones on high planes of feeling.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Superiority*. Watch health and employment matters; yet expand emotionally. Inspiration blesses contacts with neighbors. Be kind, quietly strong.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Spiritual Sustainment*. Previous trends are continued. Establish your relationship in truth and depths of feelings. Avoid delusions in friendships.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Mental Outreaching*. Very inspirational day. Romance, creative, or educational activities, social contacts, friendships are fortunate. Live brilliantly.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Deep Understanding*. Pierce through lovely appearances. Reach reality. Success in work, business deals, profession seems assured. Do not gamble.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Increased Awareness*. Prepare to make previous contacts and contracts bring fruits. Develop your mind now in breadth.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Recollection*. Act in terms of ideals. Increase your social responsibility, but beware of political mix-up. Remember old lessons.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Cooperation*. New partnerships should inspire, lead you on. Expand slowly. Watch health and employment. Do not argue.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Apprenticeship*. Do not travel and be cautious with correspondence. Learn new lessons. Prepare yourself for new public work.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Stability*. Splendid day for employment, all forms of professional activity, real estate, investments; avoid emotional, conjugal crises.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Leaping to Opportunity*. New partnerships may transform your public, professional life. Friendships seem better than love-affairs.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Plumbing the Depths*. Social contacts renew your emotional attitude. Create. Invest in new things. Be not satisfied with routine. Dare.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *Illumination*. Expansive mental influences should be utilized. Meet neighbors, relatives. Write letters. Do not overdo. Watch digestion.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Repair*. Watch health setbacks and psychological upsets. Control your temper with servants or superiors. Face issues constructively.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Gathering of Forces*. Health can be improved by proper care. Difficulties in office can be overcome. Avoid vague generalities. Keep integrated.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Humanitarianism*. Bring mental objectivity and concreteness to your feelings. Turn a new page of life. Avoid conjugal restlessness.

Aquarius

*The month of January for those
born January 20 to February 18*

January 1 to January 9

At the beginning of the month, a great deal centers around financial problems or the care of your possessions. A great many demands seem to be made upon your resources, perhaps by friends, but even more likely by charitable enterprises or clubs and the like. Also you may be induced to take speculative risks which, in most cases, would not be financially successful, even if they may give you a sense of thrill. The safest thing seems to be a common-sense attitude limited by your ability to make things successful through practical and routine work.

There are, however, very forceful influences at work within you which will stir you up emotionally and induce you to make grand gestures of one kind or another. Self-expression and expansion are all right and in some cases might be very successful, but there is a very serious danger of overdoing and of being caught in emotional storms. A long journey or some contact with foreigners or religiously inclined people or political leaders may be the cause of your inner upheaval. This has great possibilities but may turn out to be a very risky business which may endanger the peace of your conjugal life, or lead you into exciting love affairs with women neighbors.

January 9 to January 17

The rather spectacular and elating possibilities of this week seem outstanding but are somewhat rudely challenged by difficulties of health or employment. The new influences transforming or upsetting your conjugal life are coming to a climax at the time of the new moon, and it should bring you great happiness at first, and a sense of emotional expansion that may be quite unique. A few days later, another unusual influence, Neptunian in character, is stirring your social life as well as your hopes for transcendent realization. Friends focus this influence, which may lead to remarkable but somewhat deceiving events. They will be deceiving in proportion as you are not ready to live fully to their implications. Home is a very good place this week and you could do a lot of work in it, perhaps even more

than in your office. Try to live beautifully and harmoniously in spite of excitement and perhaps even health difficulties.

January 17 to January 24

Financial matters and the care of your possessions again occupy the center of the stage and it will behoove you to find, through mental ingenuity, solutions to a number of problems. The main problem may be the result of some unwise speculation which you made recently. In order to face it, you will have to devise a new technique of work, and perhaps ask your superiors for help. However, some professional good fortune or the help of social agencies or political groups should turn the tide in your favor.

Nevertheless, the opposition of Pluto to the Sun tends to bring danger to any expansive scheme or any long journey to foreign shores. Try to avoid legal actions and step lightly in dangerous situations.

January 24 to January 31

The Jupiterian influence which ushers in this week should bring good fortune to your moves, and you may teach a lesson to someone in your neighborhood who needs it. In a sense, this is a crisis in self-development, but you should be able to handle the situation well and successfully if you do not let your mind betray you and if you call to account some business partner who should not be trusted.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Outreaching Warmth*. Emotions and social behavior need fine self-control. Traveling is good, for social purposes. Cultivate charm, charity.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Representation*. Work and act in terms of normal social patterns. Health may need care. Good day for finances.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Inventiveness*. Face issues of long standing. Avoid long journeys, legal entanglements, lawyers. Work your own salvation.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Linkage*. Emotional tensions should be avoided. A woman neighbor may cause conjugal upsets. Avoid gossip. Work for home harmony.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Self-expression through the Senses*. Romance and the search for pleasure seem paramount. Meet friends socially. Stress your ideals.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Fervent Outreaching*. Creative, educational activities bring success. Be active among neighbors. Invest in long-range plans. Travel.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Self-revelation*. Express yourself in terms of philosophy, religion, foreign affairs. Avoid speculative moves and vague ideals.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Consummation*. Conjugal, home tensions should be resolved. A phase may end. Let it die in beauty. Avoid irritation, life-gambles.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Channel Ship*. New intimacies or social partnerships may be established, bringing exalted realizations. Work as agent for new ideals.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Inward Growth*. Avoid travel and mix-ups with foreign matters or legal issues. Work steadily to benefit your environment.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Solution of Conflicts*. Emotional matters come up. Peace at home must be preserved. Watch servants, secretaries. Remain calm.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Incorporation*. Good day for solid, practical work. Real estate and all basic values bring success. Be concrete, definite.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Self-maintenance*. Finances look good; real estate excellent. Older co-workers, superiors should bless your home. Improve your technique.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Practical Inspiration*. Prepare for new or exciting new developments in your office. Open yourself to the new. Create, but avoid vagueness.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Diagnosis of Conditions*. Problems of employment need to be studied carefully. Do not speculate or over-reach yourself. Restrain emotions.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Efficient Functioning*. Stress an idealistic approach to creative work or romance. Avoid over-expenditures or gambling. Plan calmly.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Social Show*. Conform to standards of amusement and self-release. Find peace at home. Work in new ways. Inventiveness pays.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Loyalty to Superiors*. Learn the lesson of service and reverence. The day may be uneventful, but may lead to much innerly.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Realization of Need for Action*. Work under forced inspiration, for high goals. Social issues claim your attention. Give of yourself.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Planned Release of Energy*. A day for unusual activity, creative and emotional expansion. Theaters, public platforms need you.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Reunion*. Mingle with serious people. Reawaken old memories of togetherness. Beware of public propaganda and politics.

JAN. 22 — Keynote: *Rhythm*. Finances seem good in terms of professional work, bad in speculation. Learn to understand cycles, vast trends.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Intellectual Play*. Re-organize your desires for emotional release at mental levels. Risk-taking is dangerous. Work on new plans.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Crisis of Growth*. Expand and take new steps in business, but finances are uncertain. Do not travel or plan too far.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Wisdom*. Speak with authority in the light of basic principles. Travel or study higher thought. Finances and business are in danger.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Skill*. Contain yourself; keep poised and technically efficient in your work. Concentrate on public, professional activities.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Expansion of Feelings*. Let not outer work stop you from deep personal experiences. Harmonize home-life with public service.

JAN. 28—Keynote: *The Will to Be*. Determine to assume your true function in society, in your business. Spend in order to gain. See ahead.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Progress*. A Martian day. Friends arouse your emotions. Control yourself, but be fecundated by powerful ideals, urging you on.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Opportunity*. Break through confining social patterns, emotional fears. The day is hard; yet it offers great promises.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Worship*. Fulfill your task in mental awareness of social need for it. Control restlessness. Concentrate upon your home.

Pisces

*The month of January for those
born February 19 to March 20*

January 1 to January 9

DURING the month of January, Mercury becomes the focus for your consciousness and the development of your personality; which means that mental problems and activities will be found at the core of almost any situation confronting you. For people with literary gifts, the situation should bring high significance, but to others it ought to give an opportunity to repolarize themselves, if necessary, at a more conscious level.

Your home life and everything related to real estate or land products occupy a place of importance this week. Business should be very active along such lines and profits may be made from the war situation. However, there are noticeable upsets in relation to labor and employment and your financial stability might be affected by them. The safest way is that of conservative investment and steady mental work. Public organizations are unreliable at present and may upset your plans, or else they may present you with vague schemes which are likely not to work completely when put to the test of practice. During this time it might be best for you to watch your health and not to indulge in hasty financial decisions. To the occultists and persons interested in spiritualistic phenomena, this week may offer unusual inner experience. Be careful lest you get swept off your basis of consciousness by these experiences.

January 9 to January 17

The new moon is very Uranian and may bring to fulfillment trends which had begun to develop in mid-September. It may bring to you a change of employment and a very unusual professional experience which would affect your financial status. The musician or the person interested in the mystical or high social pursuits will be at the best advantage this week. Musical performances should be particularly successful, also matters pertaining to a motion picture career. In the line of the theater, a combination of factors may bring both success and setbacks. You may lose a good deal of money by taking unwise risks; but you may also lose by being fearful and timid. So much depends upon your

basis of living and your ability to make the most out of remote or social factors presented by Uranus and Neptune. The week as a whole should be one of re-orientation, particularly in relation to the public use of your inherited gifts.

January 17 to January 24

The last sentence above applies just as much, if not more to this week. Again the creative artists and inventors, or anyone using inspirational means of consciousness and achievement, would be the most favored by the situation. In the home life, a rather complex blend of conditions will have to be faced. Self-restraint, for one thing, should be very important, also a sense of form and proportion. Long journeys should be favorable as well as romantic adventures. On the other hand, there are serious dilemmas arising in your business which may affect your finances adversely. Watch political trends carefully.

January 24 to January 31

Your feelings should be very expansive this week and you seem bent on a search for social happiness within the limit of your home. Change may be well and it is a good thing to entertain, and on the whole it may be a good policy, even financially speaking; however, there are still many problems to face, particularly in terms of your conjugal life. Some people you brought home may displease your partner, and there is a great deal of intellectual conflict to be faced. Do not argue needlessly and avoid being sarcastic.

Daily Guide

JAN. 1—Keynote: *Traditional Behavior*. Great activity at home and in social spheres. Fulfill New Year duties with elegance. Good for finances.

JAN. 2—Keynote: *Technique*. Through social restraint and self-control you can reach real heights. Avoid glamorous parties or fanciful social schemes.

JAN. 3—Keynote: *Revision of Attitude*. Business looks uncertain. Political or war conditions may be the causes. Powerful friends help. Seek advice.

JAN. 4—Keynote: *Subconscious Memory*. Emotional tensions seem to release the forgotten past. Watch your health and finances. Good day for psycho-analysis.

JAN. 5—Keynote: *Divination*. Pierce through appearances and, as matters end, look for new beginnings. Great day for real estate, home life.

JAN. 6—Keynote: *Pause*. Live your inner life with enthusiasm. Receive neighbors, give pleasure to many. Expand inward with serene confidence.

JAN. 7—Keynote: *Coming out of Doubt*. Have faith and seek for the core of your being. Be steady. Act in terms of solid precedents.

JAN. 8—Keynote: *Confrontation*. Emotional tensions may release great experiences. Neighbors may disturb. Employment is unstable. Keep poised.

JAN. 9—Keynote: *Reorientation*. A strongly Uranian day. Release new faculties in everyday work. Change employees. Hold steady in finances.

JAN. 10—Keynote: *Thoroughness of Action*. Business and money are upset by political, social occurrences. Invest in real estate, land products.

JAN. 11—Keynote: *Make-Believe*. Careful bluff may help, but real speculation is dangerous. Women neighbors should bring enjoyment, relaxation.

JAN. 12—Keynote: *Inward Retreat*. Act cautiously and conservatively if you wish to succeed. Beware of public propaganda. Shut your doors.

JAN. 13—Keynote: *Social Rebirth*. Adjust to new environment, new thoughts. Reorganize your life in small ways. Clean house. Assume new duties.

JAN. 14—Keynote: *Unexpected Assistance*. Quick thinking and doing, when confronted with new facts, will bring happiness. Good day for romance, art.

JAN. 15—Keynote: *Vicarious Experience*. Strongly expansive trends bless your home or inner life, but you seem held back. Live in imagination.

JAN. 16—Keynote: *Loyalty to Standards*. Significant day for public, social action. Be charitable. Fulfill your responsibility. Make sacrifices.

JAN. 17—Keynote: *Formative Action*.

Gain mastery over any material you use. Create artistically. Meet relatives, neighbors. Write love letters.

JAN. 18—Keynote: *Steady Coordination*. Probably an uneventful day. Stress organization problems, emotional control. Educate children—or adults.

JAN. 19—Keynote: *Desire for Fitness*. Transform yourself to meet your highest standards. Love in terms of noblest ideals. Travel. Study religion.

JAN. 20—Keynote: *Ceremony*. Work according to set patterns and rules. Business is fine, but dominated by social "don'ts." Leave romance behind.

JAN. 21—Keynote: *Claim-making*. Act conservatively, yet demand your due. Leave timidity at home. Real estate profits through attention.

JAN. 22—Keynote: *Integrity*. Great day for philosophical, mystical pursuits. Business is dangerous, may disturb financial status. Enjoy neighborliness, writing.

JAN. 23—Keynote: *Inner Motivation*. Home problems seem acute. Avoid scenes. Meet life with originality, freedom—yet control your emotions.

JAN. 24—Keynote: *Social Enjoyment*. Rather startling events may disturb your conjugal life. Mental conflicts must be solved. Hold steady in public.

JAN. 25—Keynote: *Mobilization of Energies*. A day for great activity; particularly real estate, finances. Speculative or romantic moves seem dangerous.

JAN. 26—Keynote: *Spiritual Expansion*. Move ahead, from experience fulfilled to greater fulfillment. Steady your emotions. Avoid home conflicts.

JAN. 27—Keynote: *Responsibility*. Accept foreign posts. Expand your viewpoint to meet social challenges. Create artistically. Stress spiritual approach.

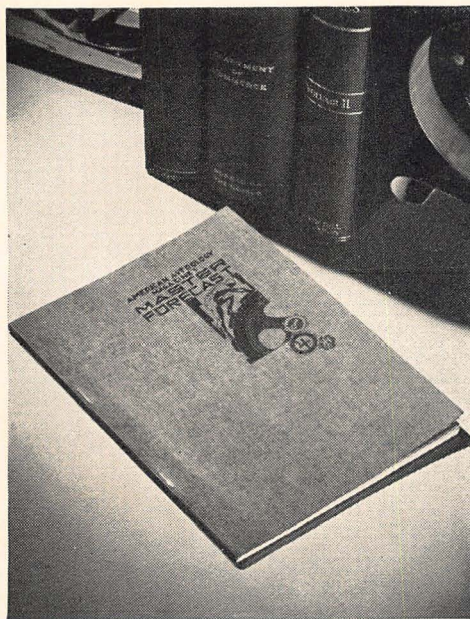
JAN. 28—Keynote: *Happiness*. Mental dilemmas confront you. Try to integrate the far and the near. Radiate joy in your environment.

JAN. 29—Keynote: *Harmony in Detachment*. Tensions appear in your home life. You must detach yourself from aroused emotions. Avoid crises.

JAN. 30—Keynote: *Harmlessness*. A Saturnian day. Public affairs create sorrow in your home. Break through inhibitions. Reach freedom through love.

JAN. 31—Keynote: *Display of Wealth*. Utilize all your gifts and possessions to fill public tasks. Yet do not take needless risks.

For 366 Days in 1940



American Astrology
Magazine's

MASTER FORECAST

*can be an aid to you in de-
termining your actions and
making your decisions.*

Each Forecast is individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth and contains more than 80 printed pages. Surely a dollar bill could give no greater return.

Send your order today for this book which will enable you to study the cosmic influences that will affect you during the period between January 1, 1940, and January 1, 1941.

\$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF-A40
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

*This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use
coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope*

Gentlemen:

I enclose \$..... for which send me American Astrology Magazine's
MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1940. The birthdate information is as follows:

MONTH
DATE
YEAR

Name.....
(Please Print) Street.....
City.....State.....

FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE

Pay your Gas & Electric Bill at
Leo Volz - Phone 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-0

Don't Cross Extra Bridges

By ANNAH C. RAY

Don't fret yourself o'er trifles—
They may never larger grow;
Don't expect the tares will ruin
Every tiny seed you sow.

Don't look with apprehension,
When storm-clouds fill the sky—
For though they look so threatening,
The breeze oft blows them by.

'Tis time enough to worry,
When affliction is really near;
Don't make yourself unhappy
O'er cares that are not here.

Live not in the grim tomorrow—
Just in the present day;
God sends relief for troubles,
In His own good time and way.